

Whangarei District Council Meeting

Agenda

Date: Thursday, 31 October, 2019

Time: 5:30 pm

Location: Semenoff Stadium

Elected Members: Her Worship the Mayor Sheryl Mai
(Chairperson)

Cr Gavin Benney

Cr Vince Cocurullo

Cr Nicholas Connop

Cr Ken Couper

Cr Tricia Cutforth

Cr Shelley Deeming

Cr Jayne Golightly

Cr Phil Halse

Cr Greg Innes

Cr Greg Martin

Cr Anna Murphy

Cr Carol Peters

Cr Simon Reid

For any queries regarding this meeting please contact
the Whangarei District Council on (09) 430-4200.

1. Karakia/Prayer	
2. Declarations of Interest	
3. Apologies	
4. Information Reports	
4.1 Statutory Declaration by Members	1
4.2 Public Forum	3
4.3 Maiden Speeches	7
4.4 General Explanation of Laws Affecting Elected Members	9
4.5 Appointment of Deputy Mayor	17
4.6 Committee Structure for the 2019 - 2022 Term	19
5. Decision Reports	
5.1 First Ordinary Meeting of Council	27
5.2 Infrastructure Capital Projects and Carry Forwards Report - October 2019	29
5.3 Plan Change 134 - Designations - Final Approval	33
6. Closure of Meeting	

4.1 Statutory Declaration by Members

Meeting: Whangarei District Council
Date of meeting: 31 October 2019
Reporting officer: Rob Forlong (Chief Executive)

1 Purpose

To allow the in-coming Mayor and Councillors to make their statutory declarations.

2 Declarations

The in-coming Mayor and members will be called upon to make and attest a statutory declaration in accordance with the Local Government Act (2002).

The meeting will be chaired by the Chief Executive until the Mayor has made their statutory declaration.

Statutory declaration – In-coming Mayor

The in-coming Mayor will make an oral declaration and sign a written declaration which will be attested by the Chief Executive.

Statutory declarations – In-coming Councillors

Each in-coming councillor will make an oral declaration and sign a written declaration, which will be attested by the Mayor.

The meeting will adjourn once all Councillors have made their statutory declarations and will reconvene on Friday 1 November 2019, at 9.00am in the Council Chambers, Forum North.

4.2 Public forum

Meeting: Whangarei District Council
Date of meeting: 31 October 2019
Reporting officer: C Brindle (Senior Democracy Adviser)

1 Purpose

To afford members of the community an opportunity to speak to Council and to report on matters raised at public forums where appropriate.

2 Summary

Standing Orders allow for a period of up to 30 minutes to be set aside for a public forum at the commencement of each monthly council meeting.

The time allowed for each speaker is 5 minutes.

Members of the public who wish to participate should send a written application, setting out the subject matter and the names of the speakers, to the Chief Executive at least 2 clear working days before the day of the meeting.

Speaker

Speaker	Subject
Fiona Green	Why the selection criteria of members, including Councillors, for the Whangarei Disability Advisory Group needs to be set up in consultation with other disabled people's organisations and the Office of Disability Issues NZ.
Ms Melanie Payne	To advocate on behalf of the many vulnerable Gender diverse members of our communities for council to take a prominent stance condemning all forms of hate discrimination against any of our citizens as mandated by the Local Government Act 2002.

Report on actions taken or comment on matters raised

Where practicable actions taken on matters raised by previous speakers are reported back to public forum.

Speaker	Subject
Kyle Hanlon	Bicycle locks around Whangarei and ways we can implement them.
Report	

Council has included the provision of lockable bicycle racks around the City as part of the implementation plan for the Whangarei District Walking and Cycling Strategy 2018. Funding for this particular activity was not approved in the 2018-21 LTP, but will be reapplied for, as part of the upcoming LTP 2021-24.

Peter Gordon/John Thompson

Omana Road issues

Report

Council's Road Maintenance staff met with a delegation of residents from Omana Rd to undertake a joint drive-over the road and discussed the issues raised by the residents as detailed in their letter. At the time of the inspection some sections of the road had just been re-metalled over, but there were some sections with quite bad potholes. Since the joint inspection, further maintenance metalling, pot hole repairs and grading has been carried out by Council's maintenance contractor. Two further heavy metalling overlays are being completed now during October. Council staff acknowledged the road was not in a reasonable and safe condition and further work was programmed to ensure the road meets the standard level of service requirements.

Julia Alabaster

Concern about the deployment of 5G technology

Dr Heather Guy

Health Implications of 5G technology

Clare Swinney

No health and safety studies done on 5G technology

James Reece

Failure to protect public health from potential and actual health effects of 5G technology

Brad Clinton Wynyard

Opposition to 5G technology

Report

Melissa McGrath, Manager District Plan Department, response to the 5G presenters:

5G Technology Presentation to Whangarei District Council Meeting 26 September 2019

Thank you for your informative presentation to Council with respect of 5G technology, you have requested that Council has a precautionary approach to 5G technology.

Council is required to manage natural and physical resources through its District Plan in accordance with the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA), this includes the management of environmental effects such as Radiofrequency.

The RMA sets a top down hierarchy of policy and rules, national, regional and district. The Whangarei District Plan must give effect to national and regional policy. Ministry for Environment has created national rules with respect to telecommunication facilities.

In 2016 the Resource Management (National Environment Standards for Telecommunication Facilities) Regulations (NES-TF) were gazetted. Under sections 43B and 44A of the RMA, the Whangarei District Plan may only have rules that are more stringent than NES-TF standards 25 and 44 to 54. Standards 25 and 44 to 54 relate to noise limits outside of a road reserve, vegetation clearance and earthworks associated with telecommunication facilities.

Council is unable to amend the Whangarei District Plan with respect to creating more stringent rules to manage 5G technology.

I recommend you raise your concerns with the Ministry for Environment who are responsible for the management and review of the NES-TF.

3 Significance and engagement

The decisions or matters of this Agenda do not trigger the significance criteria outlined in Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, and the public will be informed via [Agenda publication on the website.

4.3 Maiden Speeches

Meeting: Whangarei District Council
Date of meeting: 31 October 2019
Report author: Sheryl Mai (Her Worship the Mayor)

1 Purpose

New members are invited to give a short maiden speech (up to 5 minutes duration).

4.4 General Explanation of Laws Affecting Elected Members

Meeting: Whangarei District Council
Date of meeting: 31 October 2019
Reporting officer: Rob Forlong (Chief Executive)

1 Purpose

To provide a general explanation of the laws affecting Elected Members.

2 Recommendation

That Council notes the general explanation of laws affecting Elected Members.

3 Background

The Local Government Act 2002 requires that an explanation of certain legislation be given to Elected Members at the first meeting of Council,

The attachment to this report provides a general explanation of the laws (statutes) affecting Elected Members. Council's external legal counsel, Graham Mathias, will be in attendance to speak to this agenda item.

There is a workshop scheduled on Tuesday 12 November, held in conjunction with the Northland Regional Council (NRC), to explain these legal issues in more detail.

4 Significance and engagement

The decisions or matters of this Agenda do not trigger the significance criteria outlined in Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, and the public will be informed via Agenda publication on the website.

5 Attachment

1. Explanation of Statutes

LAWS AFFECTING MEMBERS

Attachment 1

As an Elected Member of Council, you are required to be aware of a range of legislation that may directly affect your actions as an Elected Member. On Tuesday 8 November 2016 you will be given a legal briefing which will provide you with an overview of the most relevant legislation that affects you as an Elected Member. That briefing will also cover conduct of meetings and your relationships with each other and Council staff which is through Standing Orders, delegations and the Elected Member Code of Conduct.

The following information is what is required to be explained to you at the first meeting of Council following the triennial election.

Local Government Act 2002

The Local Government Act 2002 sets out local government's purpose, its general powers, its specific by-law making powers and the principles and processes that councils must abide by when making decisions.

The Local Government Act 2002 is based on the principle of general competency, which enables a council to do whatever is necessary to fulfil its role. Within this framework, there is a considerable degree of flexibility in deciding what activities are undertaken and how they are carried out.

The purpose of local government is defined in section 10 of the Act and states

“The purpose of local government is:

(a) To enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities; and

(b) To promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future. As elected Council representatives you are responsible for making key policy decisions that guide our activities and provide the direction for our District's future. The Whangarei District Council carries out a number of functions, responsibilities and activities which include:

- Constructing, managing and maintaining local infrastructure – roads, water supply, sewage disposal, refuse collection and disposal and stormwater drainage.
- Providing and maintaining community facilities – parks and gardens, libraries, community halls, museums, cemeteries, swimming pools, public conveniences, airport and harbours
- Planning the future needs of the District.
- Managing the environment for present and future residents.
- Undertaking a regulatory role to ensure that residents have a safe, desirable and healthy environment in which to live.
- Advocacy on behalf of the local community with central government, other local authorities and other agencies.
- Promoting and facilitating development of the District.

The Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (LGOIMA)

LGOIMA provides for all local government activities to take place in an open and transparent environment. It is based on the principle of availability which is that information shall be made available to the public unless there is a good reason, under LGOIMA, for withholding it.

The purpose of LGOIMA is to enable more effective participation by the public in the actions and decisions of local authorities and to promote the accountability of local authority members and officials with a view to enhancing respect for the law and to promote good local government in New Zealand.

LGOIMA addresses two specific matters:

- Access to local authority information; and
- Local authority meetings.

Access to local authority information:

Generally, all official information held by the local authority in any form should be available to the public and anyone can make a request to Council for official information held by it. However, there are restrictions in the Act where certain material is not considered to be “official information” and it also sets out certain circumstances where official information can be withheld from the public.

Those circumstances include, but are not limited to, protection of privacy, commercial sensitivity, obligations of confidentiality, to protect public health and safety, legal professional privilege etc as long as there is no public interest that outweighs withholding the information.

There are also conclusive reasons for withholding information where the making available of that information would be likely to prejudice the maintenance of the law or endanger the safety of any person. Also, for such reasons as the information would soon be in the public arena, or if the request is frivolous or vexatious etc.

LGOIMA also provides that should a request for information be refused for one of these reasons in the Act then the requestor has the right to have that decision reviewed by an Ombudsman.

LGOIMA specifically provides that there will be no liability against the local authority or any other person for any information released in good faith under the Act.

In addition to the official information provisions in LGOIMA, this Act also governs what information is to be provided when a request is made for a Land Information Memorandum (LIM) in relation to any land in the district.

Local Authority Meetings:

LGOIMA also sets out the requirements for the public notification of Council meetings, the availability of meeting agendas and when Council or Committee meetings can be held with the public excluded.

- All meetings of Council which require a decision of Council, including Committees, shall be open to the public unless certain specified reasons can be satisfied for excluding them. The reasons are generally the same as for withholding information and are set out within section 48 of LGOIMA. It is necessary for the meeting to be satisfied that any one or more of these reasons exist before the public is excluded. Staff will provide guidance and suggestions where it may be considered appropriate for the Council or Committee to meet with the public excluded.

- Agendas for Council and Committee meetings have to be made public at least two clear working days before the day of the meeting. The agendas are published on the Council website and copies are available from Council offices and public libraries.
- Other provisions of LGOIMA include public notification of meetings, how matters that weren't on the agenda are dealt with at a meeting, how order is maintained at a meeting, and the privileged status of defamatory statements in agendas or made orally at a meeting.

Member's Interests

The Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968 deals with financial conflicts of interest – it applies to situations where your personal interests conflict, or could be seen as conflicting, with your duties as an Elected Member.

There are two key rules:

- You will be disqualified from office as an Elected Member if you are concerned or interested in contracts under which payments made by or on behalf of the council exceed \$25,000 in any financial year.
- As an Elected Member, you are also prohibited from participating in any council discussion or voting on any matter where you have a direct or indirect financial interest, other than an interest in common with the general public. (When describing financial interests, the Act uses the term “pecuniary” interest.)

The same rules can apply where your spouse, partner, company (depending on shareholding levels or your position in the company) and possibly family trust, is concerned or interested in a contract.

As an Elected Member you may contact the Audit Office for guidance on whether you have a financial interest and, if so, may seek an exemption to participate or vote on a particular issue in which you may have a financial interest. (This must be done before discussion or vote.) The Chief Executive must also seek approval from the Audit Office for contractual payments to members, their spouses, partners or others (as outlined above) that exceed the \$25,000 annual limit.

Failure to observe these requirements could leave you open to prosecution and you could also be disqualified from office.

The Office of the Controller and Auditor General has published a document called “Guidance for Members of Local Authorities about the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968” which will be available to Elected Members. Council's Legal Counsel can assist if further information is required.

Non-pecuniary interest (Natural Justice)

Members of a local authority should also be aware of the risks of having a non-pecuniary interest in a matter before Council. A common term for this is “bias”. Rules about bias operate to not only ensure that there is no actual bias, but also so there is no appearance or possibility of bias. The principle is that justice should not only be done, but it should be seen to be done. Bias may be exhibited where:

- By their statements or conduct a member may indicate that they have predetermined a matter before hearing or considering all the relevant

information on it; or

- The member has a close relationship with an individual or organisation affected by the matter before Council.

If a member feels that they have such an interest, they should declare it and withdraw from the debate. The risk if there is bias is to the validity of the decision of Council.

Council requires each member to make a written declaration of their personal and financial interests that may at times conflict with their role as an Elected Member. This information is kept in a "Register of Interests" and is available to the public upon request. It is up to members to ensure that the Register is kept up to date at all times.

Crimes of Bribery and Corruption

The Crimes Act 1961 (Section 105) makes it an offence for you to corruptly seek or accept a bribe or reward for doing, or not doing, something in your official capacity as an Elected Member. This includes gifts, money, a job, or anything else that benefits you directly or indirectly. (Section 99)

It is also an offence to obtain any advantage or financial gain from information that you receive in your role as an Elected Member. (Section 105A).

If convicted, you could be imprisoned for up to seven years. You would also be disqualified from office.

Secret Commissions

The Secret Commissions Act 1910 makes it an offence for you to take bribes or use your position as an Elected Member for improper gain (either for you, or someone else). For example, you cannot:

- accept a gift or something valuable for doing, or not doing, something that affects the council's business;
- interfere with council business, in the hope of getting some reward (e.g. a gift or something valuable); or
- help someone else commit an offence under the Act.

It is also an offence under the Secret Commissions Act not to disclose if you have a direct or indirect financial interest in a council contract.

If convicted, you could be imprisoned for up to seven years. You would also be disqualified from office.

Financial Markets Conduct

Under the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013, Elected Members are in a similar position to company directors if Council were to issue financial products, such as equity or debt securities, in its own right. Elected Members may therefore be personally liable if product disclosure statements to investors contain untrue information and may be liable for civil action or criminal prosecution if the requirements of the Act, such as keeping an audited register of financial products issued, are not met. At this time Council does not issue any such financial products in its own right as all funding is sourced from the Local Government Funding Agency and trading banks.

While not relevant for Council at this time, if any Council debt securities are listed on a registered stock exchange or any derivatives are traded, an Elected Member cannot use (or benefit from) any information that is not generally available to the public.

Personal Liability of Elected Members

Generally speaking, you are indemnified in respect of your actions as a member of Council. This indemnity (by Council) covers the following matters:

- costs and damages for any civil liability if you are acting in good faith and carrying out the responsibilities or powers of Council; and
- costs arising from any successfully defended criminal action relating to acts or omissions in your capacity as Elected Members.

However, as an Elected Member, you can be made personally liable for Council decisions where Council:

- unlawfully spends money;
- unlawfully sells or disposes of an asset;
- unlawfully incurs a liability; or
- intentionally or negligently fails to enforce the collection of money it is lawfully entitled to receive.

If one of these situations occurs, then the Auditor-General may investigate and decide that the situation has resulted in a “loss”. If that occurs, the resulting “loss” is treated as a debt, and the debt must be paid back to Council from each Elected Member involved in the decision (the debt is recoverable jointly and severally). As an Elected Member, you have a defence (i.e. you will be indemnified) if you can show that the act or failure which led to the loss occurred:

- without your knowledge
- with your knowledge but against your protest made at or before the time when the loss occurred;
- contrary to the manner in which you voted on the issue at a council meeting; or
- in circumstances where you acted in good faith and relied on information or professional/expert advice given by a council officer or professional advisor on matters which you reasonably believed were within that person’s competency.

4.5 Appointment of Deputy Mayor

Meeting: Whangarei District Council
Date of meeting: 31 October 2019
Reporting officer: Rob Forlong (Chief Executive)

1 Purpose

To advise the appointment of the Deputy Mayor.

2 Recommendation

That the Council notes the appointment by the Mayor of Councillor Greg Innes as Deputy Mayor.

3 Background

The Local Government Act (2002) requires that the Deputy Mayor be appointed at the first meeting of the local authority.

The Mayor has the authority to appoint the Deputy Mayor and has appointed Councillor Greg Innes as the Deputy Mayor.

This report informs the council and public of this appointment.

4 Significance and engagement

The decisions or matters of this Agenda do not trigger the significance criteria outlined in Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, and the public will be informed via Agenda publication on the website.

4.6 Committee Structure for 2019–2022 Term

Meeting: Whangarei District Council
Date of meeting: 31 October 2019
Reporting officer: Rob Forlong (Chief Executive)

1 Purpose

To report the Mayor's committee structure, including appointment of Committee Chairs, and elected member representation on Committees for the 2019-2022 term.

2 Recommendations

That Council:

1. Notes the committee structure, chairpersons, and elected member representation on Committees for the 2019-2022 term.
2. Notes the Chief Executive will conduct a contestable process to identify a suitable candidate for the Independent Chair of the Risk and Audit Committee.
3. Notes the Commissioner Chair of the District Licensing Committee is contracted to that role until 2021.
4. Notes the Chief Executive will develop Terms of Reference for the committees of Council, in liaison with the committee chairs, for approval at the November Council meeting.
5. Notes the Chief Executive will develop a timetable of Council meetings for approval at the November Council meeting.

3 Discussion

Under Section 41A of the Local Government Act (LGA) 2002 the Mayor has the power to establish committees, appoint the chairperson, and determine membership of each committee of the territorial authority.

The Mayor has chosen to exercise these powers for the 2019-2022 term in relation to:

- Committee structure
- Committee chairpersons
- Elected member representation on committees.

Attachment One is a Memorandum from the Mayor outlining the committee structure, chairpersons, and elected member representation on committees for the term of Council.

The Mayor has opted to use Clause 31 of Schedule 7 of the LGA to enable Council to debate and decide on external membership of Council's Standing Committees.

The exception is the appointment of an Independent Chair of the Risk and Audit Committee as noted in the recommendations. The experience, skills and personal qualities of the independent Chair of Risk and Audit will be based on the Local Government New Zealand (LGNZ) Guide on Audit and Risk Management. The Chief Executive (CE) will call for Expressions of Interest. An interview panel consisting of the Mayor, one Councillor, the CE, and one General Manager, will make a recommendation back to Council for decision.

The Chief Executive will provide a report on additional external representation on Council's Risk and Audit Committee, for decision at the November Council meeting.

Council has a strategic partnership with hapū through Te Kārearea Strategic Partnership Forum. The forum was formed 2012 as an advisory committee comprised of eight hapū (endorsed by Te Huinga) and eight councillor representatives. In the past Te Huinga have identified objectives and priorities for consideration of Council. Consistent among these has been involvement in decision making. Te Huinga are currently working through this process with a 'Strategic Intent 2020 – 2022' likely to be ratified early in October. Once available this will be worked through with Te Huinga, following which the Chief Executive will provide a report on Māori participation in Council's governance structure.

3.1 Financial/budget considerations

External members of Council committees cannot be paid from the remuneration pool set within the Local Government Members (2019-20) Determination.

The estimated cost of an independent chair on the Risk and Audit Committee can be absorbed within the 2019-20 annual operating budget and will be considered as part of the Annual Plan process for future years.

4 Significance and engagement

The decisions or matters of this Agenda do not trigger the significance criteria outlined in Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, and the public will be informed via Agenda publication on the website.

5 Attachment

1. Memorandum from the Mayor outlining the committee structure, chairpersons, and elected member committee representation.

Memorandum

To Chief Executive

From Her Worship the Mayor

Subject **Committee Structure Options 2019-2022 Term**

Date 24 October 2019

1.0 Purpose

To provide the committee structure, chairpersons and elected member representation for the Whangarei District Council for the 2019-2022 term.

2.0 Background

The structure takes the following principles into account:

Principle	What this requires of a decision-making structure
Openness and transparency	Decisions are made in public (unless excluded under LGOIMA 1987). It is clear who has the authority to make the decision, through delegations and Committee Terms of Reference.
Democratic accountability	Elected members are accountable for decisions and Council actions, and ensure performance is subject to scrutiny. Ensuring elected members are appropriately involved in decision-making. Separation of governance and management - clarity of boundary between strategic and operational delegations.
Implementing desired outcomes effectively and efficiently	Decision making is as efficient as possible. Councillors can make informed decisions, having confidence the process has enabled deeper consideration prior to the decision being made, if required.
Being aware of community views	There are appropriate processes for public participation.
Taking the long-term view	Councillors are looking ahead to enable the future needs of our communities to be met.
Recognising diversity	Opportunity for discrete populations to provide advice that informs decision making – for example; people with disabilities, youth, older persons.

Providing Maori with opportunities to contribute to decision-making	Decision making structure enables Hapu to participate and influence decision making.
Working collaboratively with other authorities	Engaging with other authorities where decisions have impact outside Whangarei district.
Using sound business practice in commercial undertakings	Structure consistent with advice from Office of the Auditor General.
Being a prudent steward of assets	Structure enables timely and appropriate decisions to develop and maintain Council's assets.
Taking a sustainable approach	Decisions consider future growth predictions and demographic profile of Whangarei district. Delivery of Council's Sustainability Strategy.

3.0 Committee structure and membership

In accordance with section 41A (3) of the Local Government Act 2002 I am:

- appointing the Deputy Mayor
- establishing the following Standing Committees and
- appointing the Chairs of those Committees.

3.1 Deputy Mayor Appointment

I am appointing Councillor Greg Innes as Deputy Mayor.

3.2 Committees of the Whole

Standing Committees of Council that meet monthly or quarterly, with membership of all elected members.

Committee	Chair	Membership
Community Development To oversee functions of Council that interact, support and provide services for the community, including disbursing funds as determined by Council's grants, concessions and loans policy. <i>Monthly</i>	Councillor Gavin Benney	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Elected Members

Infrastructure To oversee the management of Council's infrastructure assets, utility services and public facilities. <i>Monthly</i>	Councillor Greg Martin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All Elected Members
Strategy, Planning and Development To oversee planning, monitoring and enforcement activities, and guide the economic and physical development and growth of Whangarei district. <i>Monthly</i>	Councillor Shelley Deeming	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All Elected Members
Risk and Audit Committee To oversee risk management and internal control, audit functions, financial and other external corporate reporting, governance framework and compliance with legislation. <i>Quarterly</i>	Independent Chair	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All Elected Members

3.3 Specialist Committees

Specialist Committees of Council that meet monthly, quarterly, or as required, with a mix of Councillor and external appointments.

Committee	Chair	Membership
Chief Executive Review To oversee the chief executive's performance and to recommend to Council the terms and conditions of the chief executive's employment and annual remuneration. <i>Quarterly</i>	Her Worship Mayor Sheryl Mai	Councillors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Greg Innes Shelley Deeming Greg Martin Gavin Benney
Civic Honours Selection To consider nominations for Civic Honours Awards. <i>As required</i>	Councillor Vince Cocurullo	Councillors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shelley Deeming Greg Martin Jayne Golightly Simon Reid Carol Peters Nicholas Connop

District Licensing To consider and determine all relevant applications under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012. <i>As required</i>	Commissioner	Deputy Mayor Greg Innes (as Deputy Chair) Three list members appointed under legislation. Chief Executive as Secretary under legislation.
---	--------------	---

3.4 Other Council forums

Council briefings and workshops scheduled as required for a specific purpose.

Description	Chair	Membership
Council Briefings Open meetings as required for special topics.	Mayor, Deputy Mayor or Committee Chair	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All Elected Members
Council Workshops Closed meetings as required for special topics that meet confidentiality threshold under LGOIMA.	Mayor Deputy Mayor or Committee Chair	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All Elected Members
Issues and Updates Elected member only time with CE on request.	Her Worship Mayor Sheryl Mai	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All Elected Members

4.0 Discussion

Meeting Legislative obligations to Maori

Council has an obligation to provide Maori with opportunities to contribute to decision-making.

At the time of writing this Memorandum, discussions were still occurring with Hapu about representation across Council's governance structure.

The Chief Executive will bring a recommendation on Maori contribution to decision making including any Hapu representation in Council's governance structure to a future Council meeting for decision.

Exemptions and Objections Committee

Historically, the Exemptions and Objections Committee has been a sub-committee of the Planning and Development Committee.

The sub-committee's role is to hear and determine objections, appeals and applications in respect of the regulatory functions and responsibilities of Council. It meets as required.

It is anticipated that the Strategy, Planning and Development Committee will establish the sub-committee, with membership, in due course.

Delegations previously held by Finance and Corporate Committee

The delegations previously held by the Finance and Corporate Committee for financial reporting will transfer to Council. Each of the three standing committees will maintain visibility of capital projects. The Risk and Audit Committee will have oversight of controls around financial risk.

The remaining delegations previously held by the Finance and Corporate Committee for Council Controlled Organisations will transfer to the relevant standing committee. This means each of the three standing committees take responsibility for oversight of the CCOs that link to their area of business.

Best Practice Risk & Audit Committee

The Office of the Auditor General (OAG) recommend inclusion of Risk and Audit Committees in governance structures, as they help improve governance and accountability to communities, adding to trust and confidence in the Council. The OAG also recommend inclusion of external members, and an independent Chair. I have recommended an Independent Chair, pending a discussion about external membership of committees.

Note: External membership on Committees

The Mayor has the power under Section 41A of the LGA to appoint external members to committees. However, I am opting to use Clause 31 of Schedule 7 of the LGA to enable Council to debate and decide on external membership of Council's Standing Committees.

There is no provision under the LGA for non-voting members, so voting rights would need to be given to external members. Council's Standing Orders require members appointed to Council committees to have voting rights. Remuneration of external appointments cannot be funded from the Remuneration Pool.



S L Mai

Mayor

Whangarei District Council

5.1 First Ordinary Meeting of Council

Meeting: Whangarei District Council
Date of meeting: 31 October 2019
Reporting officer: C Brindle (Senior Democracy Adviser)

1 Purpose

To schedule the next meeting of Council.

2 Recommendation

That the Council set the first Ordinary Meeting for 9.00am on Wednesday 27 November 2019, in the Whangarei District Council Chamber.

3 Background

Council is required by the Local Government Act (2002) to fix the date and time of the first ordinary meeting or adopt a Schedule of Ordinary Meetings at its inaugural meeting. This report sets the first ordinary meeting. The committee structure, membership and the triennium meeting schedule will be presented to the 27 November meeting, if approved.

4 Significance and engagement

The decisions or matters of this Agenda do not trigger the significance criteria outlined in Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, and the public will be informed via Agenda publication on the website.

5.2 Infrastructure Capital Projects and Carry Forwards Report

Meeting: Whangarei District Council
Date of meeting: 31 October 2019
Reporting officer: Simon Weston (General Manager Infrastructure)

1 Purpose

The purpose of this report is to give an early indication of carry forwards forecast for the 2019/20 financial year end, and to recommend alternative Long Term Plan (LTP) projects to bring forward for earlier delivery.

2 Recommendations

That Whangarei District Council

- Notes the carry forwards forecast for 2019/20 financial year are likely to be between \$14 – \$21m; and
- Approves bringing forward budget totalling \$4.16m from future Long Term Plan years for projects listed below; and

Project Description	LTP Indicator	Amount Brought Forward	Comment
Pohe Island Skate Park Upgrade	Skate Park Upgrade (LTP Yr 2021-22)	\$1.4m	Detailed design work is nearing completion and ready to move to construction.
Ngunguru Sportsfield Drainage	Sport & Recreation Renewals (LTP Yr 2021-24)	\$0.08m	Drainage design complete, works need to be done before Ngunguru skate park construction.
Whareora Rd Raw Water Main Upgrade	Water Reticulation – Programmed Work (LTP Yr 2021-24)	\$1.2m	Can be delivered this year, provides additional supply capacity of raw water from Hatea River to the water treatment plant.
Hikurangi Water Delivery Line	Water Reticulation – Programmed Work (LTP Yr 2021-24)	\$0.3m	Replacement of old water line to the reservoir, in a new and more accessible location.
Cobham Oval Carpark Sealing	Okara Park Carpark (LTP Yr 2026-27)	\$0.833m	Upgrade of Cobham Oval Carpark. Lighting, EV charging, landscaping and stormwater treatment may increase this to \$1.7m, which will require a further council approval.
Waipu Cove Wastewater River Crossing	Wastewater Network Upgrades (LTP Yr 2020-21)	\$0.35m	Design to increase capacity of the wastewater main at the river crossing.
TOTAL		\$4.163m	

3. Approves an equivalent carry forward of \$4.163m to maintain the total budget envelope for the 2019/20 financial year.

3 Discussion

Many infrastructure projects are complex and span multiple years. As projects are planned in detail and progress through the phases of investigation and consultation, design, consenting and construction the actual timing of expenditure becomes clearer. In addition, the complication and time requirement for some projects, for example coastal works, requires multiple years for project completion. This means annual budgets which were estimated for the LTP (up to 3 years before the project commences) often require adjustment to better align with actual project delivery. In addition, we have a number of projects that rely on third parties either for funding (NZTA) or to complete their developments so our work can be carried out.

3.1 Forecast Carry Forwards

The total 2019/20 budget for infrastructure capital projects is \$79.53m which includes carry forwards from 2018/19 financial year. Current forecasts show an anticipated expenditure of \$65.0m. As at September 2019 the estimated carry forward for the end of 2019/20 is \$14.0m, however it is likely to increase as there is known risk attached to some of the current forecasts. Many of the same projects with timeframes dependent on a third-party which were carried forward last year, are forecast to be carried forward again this year because those parties have either not made substantial progress or are unlikely to make a claim in the current financial year. These types of projects are forecast at \$6.17m, including Pohe Island Bike Park, Land for Roads, Springs Flat Roundabout, and diversions of stormwater and wastewater by NZTA at the Tarewa Intersection Upgrade project.

Last year the total capital expenditure was \$49.2m, so the current year's forecast represents a significant increase of \$17.8m capital expenditure. The Whau Valley Water Treatment Plant (WTP) which is already under construction represents a large portion of the forecast at \$14.6m with high certainty of expenditure. Current predictions are that Whau Valley WTP may proceed faster than forecast and could spend up to \$4.0m more within the current financial year, however a decision about bringing forward budget from next year will be left until later in the year when there is more certainty.

Based on previous years the carry forward could be in the region of \$21m. A significant amount of this carry forward is due to Transportation projects that have been delayed by government subsidy (noted above \$4.2m) and seal extension projects that are unlikely to be completed this financial year (\$2.0m).

3.2 Early delivery of projects (Bring Forwards)

Some projects are able to progress faster than anticipated in the Long Term Plan, and design work has already been undertaken. In some cases, efficiencies and cost savings have been recognised by combining community engagement, design and procurement of equipment and construction across multiple projects.

To give the best chance of delivering on capital expenditure budgets over the next few years it is also necessary to identify projects that could be brought forward for earlier delivery, and new or existing projects that require additional budget.

Projects that have already been identified that are able to proceed in the current year and use budget 'brought forward' from future years are listed in Table 1 below.

Table 1 – Projects identified where budget can be ‘Brought Forward’ for Delivery in 2019/20

Project Description	LTP Indicator	Amount Brought Forward	Comment
Pohe Island Skate Park Upgrade	Skate Park Upgrade (LTP Yr 2021-22)	\$1.4m	Detailed design work is nearing completion and ready to move to construction.
Ngunguru Sportsfield Drainage	Sport & Recreation Renewals (LTP Yr 2021-24)	\$0.08m	Drainage design complete, works need to be done before Ngunguru skate park construction.
Whareora Rd Raw Water Main Upgrade	Water Reticulation – Programmed Work (LTP Yr 2021-24)	\$1.2m	Can be delivered this year, provides additional supply capacity of raw water from Hatea River to the water treatment plant
Hikurangi Water Delivery Line	Water Reticulation – Programmed Work (LTP Yr 2021-24)	\$0.3m	Replacement of old water line to the reservoir, in a new and more accessible location.
Cobham Oval Carpark Sealing	Okara Park Carpark (LTP Yr 2026-27)	\$0.833m	Upgrade of Cobham Oval Carpark. Lighting, EV charging, landscaping and stormwater treatment may increase this to \$1.7m, which will require a further council approval.
Waipu Cove Wastewater River Crossing	Wastewater Network Upgrades (LTP Yr 2020-21)	\$0.35m	Design work to increase capacity of the wastewater main at the river crossing.
TOTAL		\$4.163m	

3.3 Options

Options include:

- Leaving project budgets where they sit in the LTP, or
- Bringing forward projects and budgets that can be progressed this year to balance capital expenditure for the year.

3.4 Risks

The risk of leaving project budgets where they sit in the LTP is that total carry forwards are likely to increase through the year as unexpected impacts to project delivery occur.

4 Significance and engagement

The decisions or matters of this Agenda do not trigger the significance criteria outlined in Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy, and the public will be informed via Agenda publication on the website.

5.3 Plan Change 134 (Designations) – Final Approval

Meeting: Whangarei District Council
Date of meeting: 31 October 2019
Reporting officer: Sarah Brownie (Intermediate Planner)

1 Purpose

To seek final approval of Plan Change 134 Designations (PC134).

2 Recommendations

That the Council approve:

1. the incorporation of PC134 into the District Plan in terms of Clause 17 of Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. the notification of PC134 becoming operative in terms of Clause 20 of the Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

3 Background

A designation is a statutory planning tool under the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) which enables and protects the use of land for a public works or network utilities infrastructure. Designations are sought by requiring authorities. Requiring authorities are infrastructure providers such as power companies, telecommunication companies, New Zealand Transport Agency and Ministry of Education.

Designations are like resource consents in that they may contain specific conditions and they have expiry (or lapse) dates. Designations differ from resource consents in that they can restrict land, water, subsoil, or airspace where this is necessary for the safe or efficient functioning or operation of a public work or infrastructure.

The decision maker is the relevant requiring authority and not Council. Written approval of the requiring authority responsible for a designation is required before a third party can undertake an activity within the designation. The District Plan must include all confirmed designations. Like all other provisions within a district plan, designations require review under a Schedule 1 plan change process every 10 years.

The Planning and Development Committee resolved to adopt and publicly notify Plan Change 134 (PC134). PC 134 is statutory review of Chapter 85 – Designations, as part of the rolling review of the Whangarei District Plan.

PC134 included:

- The carry over and retention of existing designations within the operative Whangarei District Plan which have not lapsed
- Review of existing designations within the Planning Maps

- Two new notices of requirement (for two new designations)
- Update of chapter format and consequential changes.

The timeline of the plan change process undertaken is as follows:

Clause 4 notice issued to requiring authorities	6 August 2018
Iwi/Hapu engagement (Te Karearea)	15 August 2018
Iwi Hapu engagement (Te Huinga)	6 September 2018 18 September 2018
Clause 4 replies received from requiring authorities	21 September 2018
Public notification of plan change for submissions	24 October 2018
Submissions period closed	21 November 2018
Public notification of plan change for further submissions	5 December 2018
Further submissions closed	19 December 2018
Hearing Dates	25-26 February 2019
Hearing Closed	10 May 2019
Recommendation of Hearing Panel	30 May 2019
Recommendation adopted	20 June 2019
Notice of recommendation issued to requiring authorities	5 July 2019
Decisions received from requiring authorities	16 August 2019
Decision notified	4 September 2019
Appeal period closed	18 October 2019

4 Discussion

No appeals have been received for PC134. The final step in the process for PC134 is to make the plan change operative.

Clause 17 of the Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991, which cannot be delegated, provides for the final consideration of the plan change by its approval after all the appeals have been disposed of. This authorises the incorporation of a plan change into the District Plan and shall be given effect by affixing the seal of the local authority to the proposed policy statement or plan.

Clause 20 deals with the operative date and publication of the approved plan. The plan change will become operative 5 days after public notification.

5 Significance and engagement

The decisions or matters of this Agenda item do not trigger the significance criteria outline in Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, and the public will be informed via the Agenda publication on the website.

6 Attachments

1. District Plan Text
2. Planning Maps

About Designations

Land, water, subsoil or airspace required for infrastructure or public works can be identified and provided for using an enabling method expressly prescribed in the Resource Management Act 1991 called designation. The purpose of the Designations chapter is to identify and provide for designations which have been requested by requiring authorities in the Whangarei District.

A designation:

- Enables the identification and use of land required for a public work or for network utility infrastructure
- Can only be sought by an approved requiring authority
- Restricts the use of land, water, subsoil, or airspace where this is necessary for the safe or efficient functioning or operation of a specified public works or network utility infrastructure.
- Requires written approval of the requiring authority responsible for the designation before a third party can undertake an activity within the land designated
- Enables activities to be undertaken without resource consent that may have otherwise required a resource consent in the underlying zone provided the activities are in accordance with the designation.

Requiring authorities include ministers of the Crown, local authorities and approved network operators. A public work or project could include a school, police station, road, park, or a network utility (such as electricity transmission lines, airports and associated airspace, public water supply dams and treatment facilities, sewage reticulation and treatment facilities).

Requiring authorities with designations in the Whangarei District are:

Requiring Authority Unique Identifiers	
CNZ	Chorus Limited
FGL	First Gas Limited
KRH	Kiwi Rail Holdings Limited
KL	Kordia Limited
MSNZ	Meteorological Service of New Zealand
MCOR	Minister of Corrections
MCOU	Minister of Courts
MEDU	Minister of Education
MPOL	Minister of Police
NZTA	New Zealand Transport Agency

About Designations

NRC	Northland Regional Council
NPL	Northpower Limited
RNL	Radio New Zealand Limited
RNZ	Refining New Zealand
SPK	Spark New Zealand Limited
TPR	Transpower New Zealand Limited
WDC	Whangarei District Council

Designations in the Whangarei District Plan include designations within Whangarei District held by different requiring authorities. Each requiring authority has a dedicated chapter containing confirmed designations. The designations are shown in the Whangarei District Plan using maps and tables.

Maps

Designations are identified on the planning maps and in Council GIS viewer using a unique designation identifier and “Polygon Fill: None RGB 20, 177, 231; Outline width: 1.5 pts”, which shows the extent of the designation boundaries.

The PDF planning maps should be relied on for the extent of the designation boundaries. Designations depicted in Council’s GIS viewer should be treated as indicative.

Tables

Relevant information is included about each designation in a separate table for each designation in the format outlined in the example below. The tables are listed alpha numerically using the designation’s unique identifier.

[Name of Designation]		
Designation unique identifier		[insert requiring authority unique identifier – sequential number]
Designation purpose		[insert designation purpose]
Site identifier	Site name	[insert facility name or n/a]
	Legal description	[insert legal description or n/a]
	Physical address	[insert address or area or n/a]
	Site description	[insert site description or n/a]

About Designations

Lapse date		[insert the lapse date or identify that the designation has been given effect]
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		[insert 'Primary', 'Secondary' or 'Varies']
Conditions		[insert 'Yes' and a link to schedule or external document if not included below table or 'No']
Additional information	Environment map	[insert relevant planning map number]
	Legacy reference	[insert the designation's identifier from previous planning documents or n/a]
	Other	[insert any other relevant information or n/a]

Chorus Limited

Chorus Limited 1	
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-1
Designation purpose	Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Maungakaramaea Exchange
	Legal Description Part Allot 29 Parish of Maungakaramaea
	Physical address Tangihua road, Maungakaramaea
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres</p>

Chorus Limited

		3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.
Additional Information	Environment map	13, 82
	Legacy Reference	DCH1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 2		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-2
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Ruatangata Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Allot 47 Ruatangata Parish Blk VI Purua SD CT 75C/760
	Physical address	Pipiwai Rd, Ruatangata
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p>	

Chorus Limited

		<p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map	9, 80
	Legacy Reference	DCH2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 3		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-3
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Ngunguru Exchange
	Legal Description	Lot 31 DP 39121 Pt Kopipi Block Blk IV Whangarei SD CT 77D/419
	Physical address	1921 Ngunguru Rd
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by</p>	

Chorus Limited

		<p>the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map	6, 30
	Legacy Reference	DCH3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 4		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-4
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Parua Bay Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Lot 2 DP 28706 Pt Section 2 Blk XV Whangarei SD CT 75C/701
	Physical address	1 Ritchie Rd, Parua Bay
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p>

Chorus Limited

		<p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8.5 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.5m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.5.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map	14, 36
	Legacy Reference	DCH4, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 5		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-5
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Parakiore Radio Station
	Legal Description	Mt Maungarei Block SO Plan 44 384 Blk VIII Purua SD CT 75B/728
	Physical address	Parakiore Rd, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect

Chorus Limited

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>b) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	10, 55
	Legacy Reference	DCH5, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 6		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-6
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Ruakaka Exchange
	Legal Description	Pts Lot 1 DP 36288 (SO Plan 50770) Blk VII Ruakaka SD CT 75C/757
	Physical address	Peter Snell, Highway, Ruakaka

Chorus Limited

Site description		n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	17, 44
	Legacy Reference	DCH7, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 7

Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-7
Designation purpose	Telecommunications

Chorus Limited

Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Heads Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Allot 15 Manaia Parish (SO Plan 39825) Blk IV Ruakaka SD CT 75C/742
	Physical address	Whangarei Heads Rd, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8.5 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.5m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.5.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	14, 38, 39
	Legacy Reference	DCH8, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited

Chorus Limited 8		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-8
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Maungatapere Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Lot 2 DP 34602 Blk XV, Purua SD CT 75B/725
	Physical address	Otaika Valley Rd, Maungatapere
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 11 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 17.0 metres and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 13 metres.</p>	

Chorus Limited

Additional Information	Environment map	13, 70
	Legacy Reference	DCH9, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 9		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-9
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Hikurangi Exchange
	Legal Description	Lot 3, IT Plan 63611 Pt Allot 42 Psh of Hikurangi, Blk XVI Hukerenui SD CT 78D/366
	Physical address	Cnr Valley Rd and King St, Hikurangi
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to</p>	

Chorus Limited

		<p>allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerals and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map	7, 52
	Legacy Reference	DCH10, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 10		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-10
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Whakapapa Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Puhipuhi 5C 9A1 County of Whangarei Blk XII Hukerenui SD CT 75C/759
	Physical address	State Highway 1, Whakapara
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p>	

Chorus Limited

Additional Information	Environment map	7
	Legacy Reference	DCH11, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a
	<p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>	

Chorus Limited 11		
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-11	
Designation purpose	Telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Onerahi Exchange
	Legal Description	Lot 44 DP 403 75 Blk XIII Whangarei SD CT 75C/708
	Physical address	173 Onerahi Rd, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p>	

Chorus Limited

		<p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map	13, 74
	Legacy Reference	DCH12, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 12		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-12
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Mangakahia Exchange
	Legal Description	Lot 31 DP 23094 Pt Sec 24 Blk XI Mangakahia SD CT 78D/384
	Physical address	Jack St, Mangakahia
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary

Chorus Limited

Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map 9
	Legacy Reference DCH13, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 13		
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-13	
Designation purpose	Telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Kamo Exchange
	Legal Description	Sec 2 SO Plan 64122 Pt Allot 79 Town of Kamo Blk VII Purua SD CT 70A/938
	Physical address	Station Rd, Kamo

Chorus Limited

Site description		n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 11.0 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 17.0 metres and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 13.0 metres.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	10, 58, 59
	Legacy Reference	DCH14, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 14

Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-14
Designation purpose	Telecommunications

Chorus Limited

Site identifier	Site name	Kensington Exchange
	Legal Description	Lot 2 DP 137548 Pt Allot 2 Parish of Whangarei Blk IX Whangarei SD CT 81C/196
	Physical address	14 Zealandia St, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	10, 63
	Legacy Reference	DCH15, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited

Chorus Limited 15		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-15
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Whananaki Rural Carrier hut
	Legal Description	Pt Sec 5 SO Plan 47514 Blk VI Opuawhanga SD LT 75C/756
	Physical address	Whananaki North Rd, Whananaki
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8.5 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.5m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.5.</p>	

Chorus Limited

Additional Information	Environment map	3, 25
	Legacy Reference	DCH16, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 16		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-16
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Brynderwyn Radio Station
	Legal Description	Lot 1 DP 139240 Pt Sec 1 Blk IX Waipu SD CT 82D/12
	Physical address	Brynderwyn Access Rd
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>a) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>b) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p>	

Chorus Limited

		2. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.
Additional Information	Environment map	2
	Legacy Reference	DCH17, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 17		
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-17	
Designation purpose	Telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Oakleigh Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Lot 12 DP 11683, Pt Allot 142 Parish of Maungakaramaea Blk IV Tangihua SD CT 75B/767
	Physical address	State Highway 1, Oakleigh
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p>	

Chorus Limited

Additional Information	Environment map	13
	Legacy Reference	DCH18, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a
		<p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>

Chorus Limited 18		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-18
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Mt Maunu Radio Station
	Legal Description	Lot 1 DP 161003 CT 96D/153
	Physical address	Mt Maunu Summit, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by</p>	

Chorus Limited

		<p>the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map	10, 64
	Legacy Reference	DCH19, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 19		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-19
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Oakura Radio Station
	Legal Description	Lot 1 DP 127014 Pt Paremata Mokau A 6A Blk III Whangaruru SD CT 74A/624
	Physical address	Russell Rd Whangaruru South
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum</p>

Chorus Limited

<p>Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8.5 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.5m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.5.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map 1
	Legacy Reference DCH20, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 20		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-20
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Glenbervie PCM
	Legal Description	Part Pukepoto A No 3 Blk SO Plan 54307 Blk V Whangarei SD CT 75B/724
	Physical address	Kiripaka Rd, Glenbervie
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect

Chorus Limited

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991			Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>		
Additional Information	Environment map	10	
	Legacy Reference	DCH21, Whangarei District Plan 2007	
	Other	n/a	

Chorus Limited 21			
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-21	
Designation purpose		Telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Huruiki Radio station	
	Legal Description	Lot 1 DP 140572 Blk IV Hukerenui SD CT 83C/76	

Chorus Limited

	Physical address	Russell Rd, Whangaruru
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>b) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	2
	Legacy Reference	DCH22, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

First Gas Limited

First Gas Limited 1		
Designation unique identifier	FGL D-1	
Designation purpose	Gas Transmission Pipeline	
Site identifier	Site name	Auckland-Whangarei Gas Pipeline
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	<p>i. The existing gas transmission pipeline between the Whangarei District Council boundary near Artillery and Massey Roads and the Kauri Delivery Point, Kamo;</p> <p>ii. The lateral pipeline from Salle Road Main Line Valve to Marsden Point Delivery Point;</p> <p>iii. The lateral pipeline from the Whangarei Off take to the Whangarei Delivery Point;</p> <p>iv. The Delivery Points at Marsden Point, Oakleigh, Whangarei, and Kauri;</p> <p>v. The Main Line Valve stations at Salle Road and Maungatapere and the off take station at Whangarei</p>
	Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	RC 40434	
Additional information	Environment map	Various
	Legacy reference	DVG 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Kiwi Rail Holdings Limited

Kiwi Rail Holdings Limited 1		
Designation unique identifier		KRH-1
Designation purpose		Railway Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Main Railway Line within Whangarei District
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Within the district, between south of Waikiekie Station Road in the south to west of Pikiwahine Road in the north west and just north of Hukerenui in the north
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	Various
	Legacy reference	DNZRC 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Kiwi Rail Holdings Limited 2		
Designation unique identifier		KRH-2
Designation purpose		Railway Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Oakleigh to Marsden Point Rail Link
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Oakleigh to Marsden Point
Lapse date		31 May 2032

Kiwi Rail Holdings Limited

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991			Primary
Conditions	As set out in the Environment Court Order NoR conditions dated 12th April 2012 available in Whangarei District Council file RQ 0900001		
Additional information	Environment map	13, 14, 17, 43, 44, 45	
	Legacy reference	DNZRC 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007	
	Other	n/a	

Kordia Limited

Kordia Limited 1	
Designation unique identifier	KL-1
Designation purpose	Broadcasting telecommunications (including radio and microwave communications) and ancillary and associated purposes
Site identifier	Site name Horokaka Hill
	Legal description Pt Section 14 Blk III Tangihua SD
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Tangihua off O'Carroll Road
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The following equipment shall be permitted to be attached to or erected on the existing towers and structures, or elsewhere on the site, on a permanent basis without the provision of any outline plan of works pursuant to Section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Up to six antennae with a maximum diameter greater than 2.5m but less than 5.0m. Broadcasting, telecommunications and radio communication antennae, including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar ancillary equipment, but no single antenna dish or panel shall have a solid frontal surface area of greater than 5.0m² or 2.5m in diameter, in the case of dish antennas, unless otherwise specified in (a) above. No new structures shall be erected on the site without submission of an outline plan of works, pursuant to Section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991, other than those set out in the condition 1 above, or the structures which are either intended to replace the structures existing on the site, or any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of

Kordia Limited

		<p>existing structures (provided that such temporary structures will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Radio frequency radiation emissions from the site shall comply with standard AS/NZS 2772:2011 4. Radio Frequency Fields (Maximum Exposure Levels – 3kHz to 300GHz). 5. Where any works are proposed that involve the disturbance of the ground, the requiring authority shall consult with tangata whenua and detail such consultation in an 'outline plan of works' to Council, as per condition 2. 6. This designation will allow BCL to erect antennae and transmit signals on behalf of its clients. Accordingly, the purpose of the designation is to authorise broadcasting and telecommunications activities from the site by BCL and its customers and there is no requirement for those customers for whom broadcasting and telecommunications is undertaken by BCL from the site, to gain further planning approval.
Additional information	Environment map	15
	Legacy reference	DBCL 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Meteorological Service of New Zealand

Meteorological Service of New Zealand 1		
Designation unique identifier		MSNZ-1
Designation purpose		Meteorological purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Airport
	Legal description	Part Allot 262 and 263 Grahamtown
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Handforth Street, Onerahi
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13, 76
	Legacy reference	DMET 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	RQ 99_393

Minister of Corrections

Minister of Corrections 1		
Designation unique identifier		MCOR-1
Designation purpose		Correction Purposes (non-custodial facility), including Community Work Centers and Probation Offices, but excluding prisons.
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Community Probation Service (CPS)
	Legal description	Lots 30 and 31, DP 13841
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Poto Street, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		Prior to any development on the site, which involves significant intensification of the use of the site or significant additional building, a parking study shall be carried out. Any shortfall identified by that study shall be addressed by the development.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DCOR 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Courts

Minister of Courts 1		
Designation unique identifier		MCOU-1
Designation purpose		Whangarei High/District Court - Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes.
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Courthouse
	Legal description	Lots 3 and 4, DP 907, Lots 7 and 8 DP 128267, Lot 1 DP 110223
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	2 Hunt Street, 105, 107 & 109 Bank Street, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 67, 68
	Legacy reference	DCRT 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education

Explanatory Note

Within the Minister of Education Chapter “Education Purposes” means activities which:

- i. *Enable the use of the facilities on the site by and for the educational benefit of any school age students (Years 0-13) and early childhood children regardless of whether they are enrolled at the institution located on the site.*
- ii. *Enable the provision of supervised care and study opportunities for students outside school hours in school facilities.*
- iii. *Enable the provision of community education (e.g. night classes for adults) outside school hours in school facilities.*
- iv. *Include but not be limited to the provision of academic, sporting, social and cultural education including through:*
 - *Formal and informal recreational, sporting and outdoor activities and competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours;*
 - *Formal and informal cultural activities and competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours;*
 - *The provision of specialist hubs and units (including language immersion units and teen parenting units) for children with particular educational requirements or special needs.*
- v. *Enable the use of facilities for purposes associated with the education of students including school assemblies, functions, fairs and other gatherings whether carried out during or outside school hours.*
- vi. *Enable the provision of associated administrative services; car parking and manoeuvring; and health, social services and medical services (including dental clinics and sick bays).*
- vii. *Enable housing on site for staff members whose responsibilities require them to live on site (e.g. school caretakers) and their families.*

Minister of Education 1		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-1
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Blomfield Special School
	Legal description	Lot 6 DP 166076, Lot 3 DP 166076, Section 18 Blk XII Purua SD, Sec 1 SO344633, Lot 6 DP6586, Lot 5 DP166076 and Lot 2 DP 129104
	Physical address	31 Maunu Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect

Minister of Education

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act 1991 Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified

Minister of Education

<p>engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DE 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 2		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-2
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Hora Hora School and Playcentre
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 13438, Pt Lot 2 DP 13438, Pt Te Mai Block, Pts Stream Bed, Pt Raumanga No 1 and 2
	Physical address	22 Te Mai Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect

Minister of Education

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act 1991 Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified

Minister of Education

<p>engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 66
	Legacy reference DE 3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 3	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-3
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Hurupaki School
	Legal description Lot 2 DP 311429, Lot 8, Lot 9 DP 57681 Pt Otapapa Block
	Physical address 20 Dip Road, Whangarei
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary

Minister of Education

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

Minister of Education

<p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 58, 59
	Legacy reference DE 4, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 4	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-4
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Kamo High School
	Legal description Lot 1 DP 47827
	Physical address Wilkinson Avenue, Whangarei
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living</p>

Minister of Education

Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-

Minister of Education

		roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 58, 59
	Legacy reference	DE 5, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 5		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-5
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Kamo Intermediate School
	Legal description	Lot 78 DP 50876, Pt Sec 2 SO 39241, Lot 12 DP 55060 and Pt Allotment 2 Parish of Whangarei
	Physical address	Hailes Road, Whangarei and Lincoln Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p>	

Minister of Education

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending

Minister of Education

any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

6. Condition relating to staff car parking on Lincoln Place site, being Lot 12 DP 55060:

- a) Car parking (i) that the 24 parking spaces provided within the designated area are to be restricted for the use of the staff parking during school activities only. (ii) That a sign shall be erected within the carpark area near the entrance identifying that the parking is for “staff only”
- b) Access (i) That the maximum permitted number of traffic movements produced by staff cars in any 24 hour period shall be 48, with buses or similar to use the main access and school carparking area accessed from Hailes Road (a vehicle entering the site is one vehicle movement hence an entry and exit equates to two traffic movements).
- c) Lighting (i) that light spill onto any other site is not to exceed 10 lux at any receiving property or 15 lux at the road reserve boundary.
- d) Stormwater (i) that stormwater from the site be collected and directed to the Council’s existing stormwater network in accordance with Council’s Environmental Engineering Standards with discharge being restricted to pre-development flows.
- e) Security (i) that a security fence be established and maintained along the rear boundary of Lot 22 DP 55060 with a lockable vehicle entrance for emergency vehicles for staff only. This entry shall have out of hours security capability with a non- electric coded security lock.

Additional information	Environment map	10, 58, 59
	Legacy reference	DE 6, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education

Minister of Education 6		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-6	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Kamo Primary School
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 30792, Pt Lot 1 DP 42131
	Physical address	6 Three Mile Bush Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent,</p>	

Minister of Education

except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	10, 58, 59
	Legacy reference	DE 8, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 7

Designation unique identifier MEDU-7

Minister of Education

Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Morningside School
	Legal description	Pt Lot 5 DP 21063, Pt Lot 5 DP 5172 and Pt Raumanga 1 Block 9. All on DP 20163.
	Physical address	53A Morningside Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified</p>	

Minister of Education

		<p>engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 67
	Legacy reference	DE 9, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 8

Designation unique identifier

MEDU-8

Designation purpose

Education Purposes

Minister of Education

Site identifier	Site name	Onerahi School
	Legal description	Allots 65, 66, 68, 69 and Pts Allot 5 Suburb of Grahamtown
	Physical address	Onerahi Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p>	

Minister of Education

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	13, 74
	Legacy reference	DE 11, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minster of Education 9

Designation unique identifier

MEDU-9

Designation purpose

Education Purposes

Minister of Education

Site identifier	Site name	Te Kura o Otangarei
	Legal description	Lot 211 DP 42409
	Physical address	181-187 William Jones Drive, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p>	

Minister of Education

<p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 60, 62, 63
	Legacy reference	DE 13, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 10		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-10
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Manaia View School

Minister of Education

Legal description	Lot 23 DP 57406 & Lot 80 DP 103205, Lot 109 DP 83537 and Pt Raumanga No 2 Blk
Physical address	Murdoch Crescent, Whangarei
Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p>

Minister of Education

		<p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 72
	Legacy reference	DE 14, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 11		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-11
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	He Mataariki School for Teen Parents

Minister of Education

Legal description	Pt Lot 7 DP 47388, Pt Lot 8 DP 975 and Pt Lot 18 DP 1032
Physical address	17 Raumanga Valley Road, Whangarei
Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p>

Minister of Education

<p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 72
	Legacy reference DE 15, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 12		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-12
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Raurimu Avenue School and Te Kohanga Reo o Raurimu
	Legal description	Pts Lot 3 DP 46599 Allots 337,338 and Pt Lot 1 DP 42475 Pt Allot 336 Town of Grahamtown

Minister of Education

Physical address	36 Raurimu Avenue, Whangarei
Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool)</p>

Minister of Education

<p>shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 13, 76
	Legacy reference DE 16, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 13		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-13
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Tikipunga High School, House and Forest View Kindergarten
	Legal description	Pt Allots 107 108 and 109 Parish of Whangarei
	Physical address	194 Corks Road Whangarei
	Site description	n/a

Minister of Education

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where</p>

Minister of Education

		the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.
		5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 60
	Legacy reference	DE 19, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 14		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-14
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Tikipunga Primary School and Kindergarten
	Legal description	Allot 193 Parish of Whangarei, and Lot 273 DP 72458 and Allot 192 PSH OF Whangarei
	Physical address	11 Tania Place, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect

Minister of Education

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act 1991 Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified

Minister of Education

<p>engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 60
	Legacy reference DE 21, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 15	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-15
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Totara Grove School and Playcentre
	Legal description Pt Lot 7 DP 1583, Lot 26 DP 48880, Section 2 SO 465572
	Physical address Corks Road, Whangarei
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary

Minister of Education

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

Minister of Education

<p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 58
	Legacy reference DE 22, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-16
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Whangarei Boys High School and Hostel
	Legal description Pts Allot 1 Parish of Whangarei, Lot 10 Deeds 313, Lot 1 DP 25383 and Lot 7 DP 25383 and Pt Lot 1 DP 25474 Lot II Deeds 313, Lot 5 DP 25383, Lot 2 DP 25383, Lot 4 DP 25383
	Physical address Kent Road, Whangarei
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary

Minister of Education

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

Minister of Education

<p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 62, 66
	Legacy reference DE 23, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 17	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-17
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Whangarei Girls High School and Hostel
	Legal description Lot 1 DP 32413, Lot 1 DP 55844, Lots 1, 3 and 4 DP 12468, Pts Lot 2 DP 12468, Lot 1 DP 42314 and Pts Allot 1 Parish of Whangarei Lot 2 DP 42314, Lots 1 and 2 Deeds Plan 907 and Lot 1 Deeds Plan 907 Lots 3, 5 and 9 DP 25383
	Physical address Lupton Avenue, Whangarei
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect

Minister of Education

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act 1991 Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified

Minister of Education

<p>engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 62, 63
	Legacy reference	DE 24, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 18		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-18
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Intermediate School
	Legal description	Lot 1, DP 34026
	Physical address	Rust Avenue, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary

Minister of Education

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

Minister of Education

<p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference DE 25, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other [insert any other relevant information or n/a]

Minister of Education 19	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-19
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Whangarei Primary School
	Legal description Pts Allot 1 Parish of Whangarei
	Physical address Bank Street, Whangarei
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living</p>

Minister of Education

Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-

Minister of Education

		roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 67
	Legacy reference	DE 26, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 20		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-20
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Whau Valley School
	Legal description	Lot 17 DP 19749, Pt Lot 2 Deeds P64 and Lot 2 DP 61116 Pt Allot 2 Parish of Whangarei
	Physical address	17 Moody Avenue, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

Minister of Education

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending

Minister of Education

		any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 62
	Legacy reference	DE 27, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 21		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-21
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Bream Bay College and House
		Pt Sec 2, Blk VII, Ruakaka SD
	Legal description	Lot 24 DP 43670, Allot 308 Ruakaka 8th XI Ruakaka SD 1Pt Sec 2 Blk VII Ruakaka SD
	Physical address	Marsden Point Road & Peter Snell Roads, Ruakaka
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

Minister of Education

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending

Minister of Education

		any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	17, 46
	Legacy reference	DE 28, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 22		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-22
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Glenbervie School and House
	Legal description	Pt Lot 7, Deeds P42
	Physical address	Ngunguru Road, Glenbervie
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within</p>

Minister of Education

the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary

Minister of Education

		earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 60
	Legacy reference	DE 29, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 23		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-23	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Hukerenui School, House and Playcentre
	Legal description	Pts Sec 7 and 8 and Pt 64 Blk X, Hukerenui SD
	Physical address	State Highway 1 and Crowsnest Road, Hukerenui
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p>	

Minister of Education

b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq

c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair

Minister of Education

		work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	2
	Legacy reference	DE 31, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 24		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-24	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Kaurihohore School
	Legal description	Pt Allot 23A Parish of Whangarei
	Physical address	Apotu Road, Kauri
	Site description	n/a]
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p>	

Minister of Education

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Minister of Education

Additional information	Environment map	10, 53
	Legacy reference	DE 32, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 25

Designation unique identifier		MEDU-25
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Kokopu School and House
	Legal description	Lot 2 DP 171176 and Lot 3 DP 171176 Sec36 &37 BLK IX PuruaSD, Pt lot 3 DP 116931
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Kokopu Road, Kokopu
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm</p>	

Minister of Education

Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Minister of Education

Additional information	Legacy reference	DE 33, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 26		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-26	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Mangakahia Area School, House and Playcentre
	Legal description	Pt Lot 2, DP 33856, Pt Secs 15A, 50 and Pt 31 Blk XII, Mangakahia SD Pt Sec 65 BLK XII Mangakahia SD, Lot 3 DP 166167
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Mangakahia Road, Mangakahia
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and</p>	

Minister of Education

assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	9, 81
	Legacy reference	DE 35, Whangarei District Plan 2007

Minister of Education

Other	n/a
-------	-----

Minister of Education 27	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-27
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Matarau School
	Legal description Pt Allot W13, Pt Allot 14 Ruatangata Parish Lot 13 DP 318751
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Matarau Road, Matarau
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with,</p>

Minister of Education

New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	10
	Legacy reference	DE 36, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education

Minister of Education 29		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-29	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Maungakaramea School and House
	Legal description	Pt Allot 30 Parish of Maungakaramea and Pt Allot 31 Parish of Maungakaramea
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Tangihua Road, Maungakaramea
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p>	

Minister of Education

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	13, 82
	Legacy reference	DE 38, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education

Designation unique identifier		MEDU-30
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Maungatapere School and Playcentre
	Legal description	Pt Lot 9 DP 49982, Pt Allot 1 Parish of Maungatapere and Pt Lot 1 DP 83585
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Mangakahia Road, Maungatapere
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically</p>

Minister of Education

commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	13, 70
	Legacy reference	DE 39, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 31

Designation unique identifier MEDU-31

Minister of Education

Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Maunu School and House
	Legal description	Pts Waihoanga 1, Lot 1 DP 14368 and Lot 2 DP 14368
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	13 Austin Road and State Highway 14, Maunu
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose. 2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> 3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

Minister of Education

<p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 71
	Legacy reference DE 40, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 32

Designation unique identifier	MEDU-32
Designation purpose	Education Purposes

Minister of Education

Site identifier	Site name	Ngunguru School
	Legal description	Pt Kauakaranga Blk
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Te Maika Road, Ngunguru
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p>	

Minister of Education

		<p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	6, 30, 31
	Legacy reference	DE 41, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 33		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-33
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	One Tree Point School

Minister of Education

Legal description	Pts Lot 7 DP 23910 Pts Lot 7 DP 21771
Physical address	n/a
Site description	One Tree Point Road, Ruakaka
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p>

Minister of Education

		<p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	14, 41, 43
	Legacy reference	DE 42, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 34		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-34
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Otaika Valley School

Minister of Education

	Legal description	Pt Allot 134, Parish of Maungatapere
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Valley View Road, Otaika
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p>	

Minister of Education

<p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 13
	Legacy reference DE 43, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 35		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-35
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Pakotai School and House
	Legal description	Sections 26-32 and Section 34, Village of Pakotai Pt Cn DP 25209

Minister of Education

Physical address	n/a
Site description	Mangakahia Road, Pakotai
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool)</p>

Minister of Education

<p>shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 8, 79
	Legacy reference DE 44, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 36		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-36
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Parua Bay School and Playcentre
	Legal description	Pts Lot 9 DP 67315, Pt Lot 1 DP 36569, Allot 313 Parish of Owhiwa, Pt Allot 76 Parish of Owhiwa and Pts Allot 314 Parish of Owhiwa
	Physical address	n/a

Minister of Education

Site description	Whangarei Heads Road, Parua Bay
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate,</p>

Minister of Education

		<p>plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	14, 36
	Legacy reference	DE 46, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 37		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-37
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Poroti School and House
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 34193, Sec 64, Blk IX Purua SD, Pt Whatitiri 13E
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	673 Mangakahia Road, Poroti
Lapse date		Given effect

Minister of Education

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act 1991 Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified

Minister of Education

<p>engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 9
	Legacy reference DE 47, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 38	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-38
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Portland School and Kindergarten
	Legal description Pt Allot 3 and 4, Parish of Maungatapere Pt Allot 2, Parish of Maungatapere
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Portland Road, Portland
Lapse date	Given effect

Minister of Education

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act 1991 Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified

Minister of Education

<p>engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 13, 77
	Legacy reference DE 48, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 39	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-39
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Whangaruru School and two Houses
	Legal description Pt Otetao B2 MC 12983
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Russell Road, Punaruku
Lapse date	Given effect

Minister of Education

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act 1991 Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified

Minister of Education

<p>engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 1
	Legacy reference DE 49, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 40	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-40
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Purua School
	Legal description Pt Sec 79 and Pts Sec 98 Blk I Purua SD & Closed Road SO 43063 Pt Sec 80 Blk 1 Purua SD
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Irvines Road, Purua
Lapse date	Given effect

Minister of Education

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act 1991 Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified

Minister of Education

<p>engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 5
	Legacy reference DE 50, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 41	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-41
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Ruakākā School
	Legal description Pts Lot 1 and Pt Lot 2 DP 6671, Allot 128 and Pt Allot 126 Parish of Ruakaka
	Physical address n/a
	Site description 12 Sandford Road, Ruakaka
Lapse date	Given effect

Minister of Education

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act 1991 Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified

Minister of Education

<p>engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 17, 47
	Legacy reference DE 51, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 42	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-42
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Tauraroa Area School
	Lots 4,5 and 6 DP 163627
	Legal description Lots 2,3,7, DP 163627, Pt Allot Parish of Maungakaramea
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Tauraroa Road, Tauraroa
Lapse date	Given effect

Minister of Education

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act 1991 Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified

Minister of Education

<p>engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 16
	Legacy reference DE 52, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 43	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-43
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Te Horo School and House
	Legal description Kaikou 3, No 42
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Pipiwai Road, Te Horo
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary

Minister of Education

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

Minister of Education

<p>5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 5, 78
	Legacy reference DE 53, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 44	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-44
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Waiotira School and House
	Legal description Pt Lot 56, Lot 57-59, DP 14912, Pt Lot 1 DP25152(applies only to parcel owned and gazetted by the Crown), Lots 65 & 66 DP14912
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Ararua Road, Waiotira
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with

Minister of Education

the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom

Minister of Education

		equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	16, 84
	Legacy reference	DE 54, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 45		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-45
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Waipu Primary School, Playcentre and House
	Legal description	Pt Allots 21 Parish of Waipu, gazette 1973 p 2249, gazette 1955 p 1290, gazette 1964 p 327 Pt Allot 453 Parish of Waipu, gazette 1930 2233 Pt Lot 21 DP358 Lot 1 DP52572
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	6 Argyll Street, Waipu
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with

Minister of Education

the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom

Minister of Education

		equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	20, 48
	Legacy reference	DE 55, Whangarei District Plan 2007: Gazette 1930 p 2233
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 46		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-46
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Whananaki School and House
	Legal description	Pt Sec 5, Blk VI, Opuawhanga SD, SO 33545, Pt Sec 44 Blk VI Opuawhanga SD, SO 32379, Pt Sec 54 Blk VI Opuawhanga SD, SO 48658
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Whananaki, North Road, Whananaki
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living

Minister of Education

Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-

Minister of Education

		roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	3, 25
	Legacy reference	DE 56, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 47		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-47	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Heads School, House and Playcentre
	Legal description	Lot 1, DP 35899, Lot 7 DP 14446, and Pt Lot 12 Deeds W34 Pt Allot 15 Parish of Manoua
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	School Road, Taurikura
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p>	

Minister of Education

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending

Minister of Education

		any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	14, 38
	Legacy reference	DE 57, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 48		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-48
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Tauraroa Area School Wastewater Treatment System
	Legal description	Pt Allots 11 and 17 Maungakaramaea Parish
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Tauraroa Road, Tauraroa
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within</p>

Minister of Education

the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary

Minister of Education

		earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	16
	Legacy reference	DE 58, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 49		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-49	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Te Rawhitiroa
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 136969
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	42 Vinegar Hill Road, Tikipunga
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p>	

Minister of Education

b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq

c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair

Minister of Education

		work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 60
	Legacy reference	DE 60, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 50		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-50
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Hikurangi School
	Legal description	Pt Allotment 42 Parish of Hikurangi, Pts Lot 36 DP 17558, Allot 118, Parish of Hikurangi, Lots 24-35 DP 17558 Pt Allot 44A Parish of Hikurangi (Pt land on DP 18772)
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	4 Swan Avenue, Hikurangi
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p>	

Minister of Education

- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair

Minister of Education

work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.	
Additional information	Environment map 7, 52
	Legacy reference DE 64, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 51	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-51
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Bus Bay, Car park and Caretaker's Residence
	Legal description Lots 2,3,4,5 DP 25383 and Lot 9 DP 25373
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Manse Street and School Lane, Kensington
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p>

Minister of Education

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Minister of Education

Additional information	Environment map	10, 62
	Legacy reference	DE 65, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 52

Designation unique identifier		MEDU-52
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	St Francis Xavier Catholic School
	Legal description	Lot 3 DP 174191, Lot 2 DP 174191
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	1 Percy St, Kensington, Whangarei 0112
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or building extension (excluding visually permeable fencing such as chainlink fencing) shall be set at least 5m back from the top of the nearest bank of the watercourse along the western edge of the site.</p> <p>2. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose, provided that this control does not apply along the eastern boundary of the site where the designated school land adjoins the St Francis Xavier Parish land.</p> <p>3. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p>	

Minister of Education

b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq

c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

4. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

The parking shall be provided either on-site or on the adjoining St Francis Xavier Parish land (where the school has the ability to use the parking on the Parish land during normal school hours).

5. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

The parking shall be provided either on-site or on the adjoining St Francis Xavier Parish land (where the preschool has the ability to use the parking on the Parish land during normal preschool hours).

6.

6. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e)

Minister of Education

		Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 62
	Legacy reference	n/a
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 53		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-53
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Pompallier Catholic College
	Legal description	Lot 2 DP 524165
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	475 State Highway 14, Maunu, Whangarei 0179
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Any new building or building extension (excluding visually permeable fencing such as chainlink fencing) shall be set at least 5m back from the top of the bank of the watercourse along part of the eastern edge of the site. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose. 	

Minister of Education

3. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

4. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

5. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

6. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground

Minister of Education

		infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	71, 72
	Legacy reference	n/a
	Other	n/a

Minister of Police

Minister of Police 1		
Designation unique identifier		MPOL-1
Designation purpose		The public work authorised by the designation is the construction, undertaking, establishment, management, operation, alteration and maintenance of a policing facility, associated police accommodation, and every use of the land for police and ancillary purposes as detailed in the Policing Act 2-8 and subsequent updates.
Site identifier	Site name	Waipu Police Station
	Legal description	Lots 1 and 2 DP 172235
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cove Rd, Waipu
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	20, 48
	Legacy reference	DPOL 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Police 2		
Designation unique identifier		MPOL-2
Designation purpose		The public work authorised by the designation is the construction, undertaking, establishment, management, operation, alteration and maintenance of a policing facility, associated police accommodation, and every use of the land for police and ancillary purposes as detailed in the Policing Act 2-8 and subsequent updates.
Site identifier	Site name	Hikurangi Police Station
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 181376

Minister of Police

	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Valley Rd, Hikurangi
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	20, 48
	Legacy reference	DPOL 3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Police 3

Designation unique identifier		MPOL-3
Designation purpose		The public work authorised by the designation is the construction, undertaking, establishment, management, operation, alteration and maintenance of a policing facility, associated police accommodation, and every use of the land for police and ancillary purposes as detailed in the Policing Act 2-8 and subsequent updates.
Site identifier	Site name	Ruakaka Community Police Station
	Legal description	Lots 1, 2, 3 DP 188785
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Peter Snell Road, Ruakaka
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
	Environment map	17, 46

Minister of Police

Additional information	Legacy reference	DPOL 4, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

New Zealand Transport Agency



New Zealand Transport Agency 1		
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-1	
Designation purpose	To undertake maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the State highway network	
Site identifier	Site name	State Highway 1
	Legal Description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Whangarei District / Kaipara District Boundary at the Brynderwyns to Whangarei District Far North Boundary Hukerenui
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	Various
	Legacy reference	DTNZ 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

New Zealand Transport Agency 2		
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-2	
Designation purpose	To undertake maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the State highway network.	
Site identifier	Site name	Puipui Northbound Passing Lane
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 397387 and Puhipuhi 5C10B
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	State Highway 1, Waiotu North, Puipui
Lapse date	19 December 2021	

New Zealand Transport Agency



Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary
Conditions	RQ 1100004 and RQ 1200006; Conditions 1-3, and Advice notes 1-6	
Additional information	Environment map	7
	Legacy reference	DTNZ 1.21, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

New Zealand Transport Agency 3		
Designation unique identifier		NZTA-3
Designation purpose		To undertake maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the State highway network.
Site identifier	Site name	State Highway 1 for an upgrade of a section of the State Highway including the approaches to and intersection of State Highway 1 and State Highway 14 to Tarewa Road Otaika
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	On State Highway 1 between State Highway 14 and Tarewa Road, Otaika, including approaches to that intersection
Lapse date		30 June 2022
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary
Conditions		RQ1500002 – Conditions 1-37
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66
	Legacy reference	DTNZ 1.25, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

New Zealand Transport Agency



New Zealand Transport Agency 4		
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-4	
Designation purpose	To undertake maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the State highway network.	
Site identifier	Site name	State Highway 14
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	State Highway 14 Intersection with SH 1 at Western Hills Drive to Whangarei District / Kaipara District Boundary at Tangiteroria
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	Various
	Legacy reference	DTNZ 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

New Zealand Transport Agency 5		
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-5	
Designation purpose	To undertake maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the State highway network	
Site identifier	Site name	State Highway 15
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Between State Highway 1 Ruakaka and Ralph Trimmer Drive, Marsden Point

New Zealand Transport Agency



Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	14, 17, 43, 44, 45, 46
	Legacy reference	DTNZ 5, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northland Regional Council

Northland Regional Council 1	
Designation unique identifier	NRC-1
Designation purpose	Regional Council Management and Administration offices, including a laboratory and chemical storage room
Site identifier	Site name Northland Regional Council Offices
	Legal Description Lot 2 DP 65220, Lot 1 DP 35726, Allotment 1 Parish of Whangarei and Lot 1 DP 5077
	Physical address n/a
	Site description 34-36 Water Street Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Northland Regional Council is required to comply with all district plan(s) provisions relevant to the Business 1 Environment and Flood Susceptible Area notation, except for hazardous substance provisions 2. That the following substances and their listed quantities, which may not increase by more than 25%, can be kept on-site at any one time; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15kg of encapsulated pellets containing 800g/kg potassium cyanide. • 3.0kg pellets containing 660g/kg magnesium phosphide. • 2.0 wettable powder containing 800g/kg carbaryl. • 15.0kg paste containing 500-600g/kg sodium cyanide. • 500kg bait containing 0.25-0.5g/kg pindone. • 186.0kg gross safety ammunition UN no.0012. • 25kg single strength phosphorous paste. • 25kg double strength phosphorous paste. 3. All pest control substances are held in locked premises and the safety ammunition is held in an approved steel cabinet which is locked at all times.

Northland Regional Council

4. All pest control substances and ammunition are under the control of an approved handler for the substances listed in Condition 2	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference DNRC 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Northland Regional Council 2	
Designation unique identifier	NRC-2
Designation purpose	Construction and operation of a flood detention dam subject to various construction and maintenance conditions.
Site identifier	Site name Kotuku Detention Dam
	Legal description Dam Lots 6 & 11 DP 109143, Lots 14 and 24 DP 136445, Lots 11, 12 & 24 DP 136446, Lots 1 & 2 DP 199877, and road reserves. Borrow and Unsuitable Disposal Areas Lot 2 DP 151239, Lot 41 DP 59265 & Lot 36 DP 86241. Stormwater Detention Area Lot 6 DP 109143, Lots 15, 16, 17, 36 & 41 DP 59265, Lots 6, 7 & 8 DP 136445, Lots 9, 10, 11, 24 & 25 DP 136446, Lots 1, 2 & 3 DP 151239, Lot 4 DP 19724, Lot 33 DP 68643, Lots 35 & 36 DP 86241, Pt Lot 1 DP 86583, Lot 8 DP 158621, Lot 1 177316, Lot 2 DP 374345 and road reserves.
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Raumanga Valley Road and Kotuku Street, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	RQ 1300001
Additional information	Environment map 10, 13, 72
	Legacy reference DNRC 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Northpower Limited

Northpower Limited 1	
Designation unique identifier	NPL-1
Designation purpose	Telecommunications, Electricity Telecommunications, Fibre Central Office Depot and related administrative processes with conditions.
Site identifier	Site name Northpower Office and Telecommunication Facility.
	Legal Description Lot 2 DP 315676, Pt Lot 10 DP 251, Pt Lot 2 DP 31662
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Mt Pleasant Road, Raumanga
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The following equipment shall be permitted to be attached to or erected on the towers, masts and/or structures existing on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, on a permanent basis without the provision of any outline plan of works pursuant to Section 176A of the Resource Management Act: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Antenna and microwave dishes; Broadcasting, telecommunications and radio communication antennae, including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar ancillary equipment, but no single antenna dish or panel shall have a solid frontal surface area of greater than 5.0m² or 2.5m in diameter, in the case of dish antennas. No additions, alterations or new structures, buildings and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Those set out in condition 1 above, or Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures, buildings and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased, or

Northpower Limited

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c) Buildings which are used for electricity and telecommunications administration purposes or for the storage of equipment, and comply with the requirements set out in condition 5, or d) Any aerial and/or aerial support structure that is 19.0 metres or less in height.
		3. Electric and magnetic fields at the property boundary shall comply with the guidelines endorsed by the National Radiation Laboratory, New Zealand Ministry of Health.
		4. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary will not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard: NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency duration or any subsequent replacement standard.
		5. Any new buildings erected and/or outdoor areas of storage or stockpiles of materials or equipment on the site: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Shall not exceed 15.0 metres in height; and b) Shall comply with the daylight angles stated for the adjoining Environment; and c) Shall be setback at least 2.5 metres from road boundaries and 3.0 metres from any boundary of a Living, Open Space or Business 3 Environment.
		6. Any new aerials and/or aerial support structures erected on the site: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Shall comply with the daylight angles stated for the adjoining Environment; and b) Shall be setback at least 2.5 metres from road boundaries and 3.0 metres from any boundary of a Living, Open Space or Business 3 Environment.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 72
	Legacy reference	DNP 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 2		
Designation unique identifier		NPL-2
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei South Zone Substation

Northpower Limited

Legal description	Lot 3 DP 190047
Physical address	n/a
Site description	Morningside Road, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or d) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and e) Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning. 2. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) 25 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or b) 2 such structures on the site. 3. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard.

Northpower Limited

Additional information	Environment map	10, 67, 73
	Legacy reference	DNP 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 3		
Designation unique identifier	NPL-3	
Designation purpose	Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Onerahi Zone Substation
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 131188
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cartwright Road, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or 	

Northpower Limited

		<p>d) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and</p> <p>e) Extensions to provide protection from lightning.</p> <p>2. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either:</p> <p>a) 20 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or</p> <p>b) 2 such structures on the site.</p> <p>3. Radiofrequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard."</p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 74
	Legacy reference	DNP 3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 4		
Designation unique identifier		NPL-4
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Parua Bay Zone Substation
	Legal description	Pt Lot 4 DP 28706 Blks XV and XVI Whangarei SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Whangarei Heads Road, Parua Bay
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section</p>

Northpower Limited

		<p>176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 20 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or 2 such structures on the site. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard.
Additional information	Environment map	14, 36
	Legacy reference	DNP 4, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 5

Designation unique identifier		NPL-5
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Kamo Zone Substation

Northpower Limited

	Legal description	Lot 2 DP 162895
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	State Highway 1 and Pipiwai Road, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are intended to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works; or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation. 	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 58
	Legacy reference	DNP 5, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 6

Designation unique identifier		NPL-6
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Ngunguru Zone Substation

Northpower Limited

Legal description	Pt Tuatenui 1 Blk IV Whangarei SD
Physical address	n/a
Site description	Waiotoi Road, Ngunguru
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Secondary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or d) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and e) Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning. 2. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) 30 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or b) 2 such structures on the site. 3. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard.

Northpower Limited

Additional information	Environment map	6, 30
	Legacy reference	DNP 6, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 7

Designation unique identifier		NPL-7
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Hikurangi Zone Substation
	Legal description	Pt Lot 4 DP 118337
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	4 Substation Lane, Hikurangi
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are intended to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purpose of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased, or c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation. 	
Environment map		7, 52

Northpower Limited

Additional information	Legacy reference	DNP 7, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 8		
Designation unique identifier		NPL-8
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Tikipunga Zone Substation
	Legal description	Lots 1 and 2, DP 179094
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Waiatawa Rd, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. No new structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are intended to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased, or c) Technology, Structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation. 	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 63
	Legacy reference	DNP 8, Whangarei District Plan 2007

Northpower Limited



Other	n/a
-------	-----

Northpower Limited 9	
Designation unique identifier	NPL-9
Designation purpose	Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Kioreroa Zone Substation
	Legal description Lot 1 DP 456402 and partially Lot 4 DP 456402
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Union East St, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or c) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and d) Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning. 2. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will

Northpower Limited

		<p>require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 25 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or 2 such structures on the site. <p>3. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 73
	Legacy reference	DNP 9, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 10		
Designation unique identifier		NPL-10
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Ruakaka Zone Substation
	Legal description	Lot 1, DP 156186
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Camelia Ave, Ruakaka
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or

Northpower Limited



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or d) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and e) Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning.
		2. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) 20 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or b) 2 such structures on the site.
		3. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard.
Additional information	Environment map	17, 47
	Legacy reference	DNP 10, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 11		
Designation unique identifier		NPL-11
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation)
Site identifier	Site name	Bream Bay Zone Substation
	Legal description	Pt Allot 84. Parish of Ruakaka (0.3999 ha) held in CT N ^o NZ54A/14
	Physical address	n/a

Northpower Limited

Site description	Cnr of Rama Rd and Public Rd
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 14, 43
	Legacy reference DNP 11, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Northpower Limited 12	
Designation unique identifier	NPL-12
Designation purpose	Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Poroti Zone Substation
	Legal description Pt Lot 1, DP 92016, Blk IX, Purua Survey District
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Mangakahia Road, Poroti
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or

Northpower Limited

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or d) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and e) Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning.
		2. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) 20 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or b) 2 such structures on the site.
		3. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard.
Additional information	Environment map	9
	Legacy reference	DNP 12, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 13		
Designation unique identifier	NPL-13	
Designation purpose	Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Maungatapare Zone Substation
	Legal description	Allot 185, Parish of Maungatapere and Pt Lot 1 DP 135031
	Physical address	n/a

Northpower Limited

Site description		Pukeatua Road, Maungatapare
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or d) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and e) Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning. 2. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) 20 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or b) 2 such structures on the site. 3. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard. 	
Additional information	Environment map	13
	Legacy reference	DNP 13, Whangarei District Plan 2007

Northpower Limited

Other	n/a
-------	-----

Northpower Limited 14		
Designation unique identifier	NPL-14	
Designation purpose	Electricity (Substation and Hydro Electric Power Generation and auxiliary activities)	
Site identifier	Site name	Wairua Hydro Electric Power Station
	Legal description	Lot 7 DP 172748 and Section 19 Block 16 Mangakahia Survey District; Section 22 Block XVI Mangakahia Survey District; Section 1 Survey Office 67201 and Section 20-21 Block XVI Mangakahia Survey District; Section 2-3 Survey Office Plan 67202 Part Mangakahia 2B2 No 1 Block, Part Mangakahia 2B2 No 2A Block, Part Mangakahia 2B2 No 2G Block and Part Mangakahia 2B2 No 2D Block
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Tokiri Road, Titoki
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	9, 12
	Legacy reference	DNP 14, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 15		
Designation unique identifier	NPL-15	
Designation purpose	Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications	

Northpower Limited

Site identifier	Site name	Alexander Street Zone Substation
	Legal description	Lots 1 and 2 DP 19980
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Alexander Street, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are intended to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased, or c) Technology, Structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DNP 15, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 16

Designation unique identifier		NPL-16
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Maunu Zone Substation

Northpower Limited

Legal description	Lots 1 DP423468
Physical address	n/a
Site description	Pompallier Estate Drive, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That no structures/buildings erected within the designation area shall exceed a maximum height of 8.0 metres or maximum total building coverage of 35%, with all structures/buildings maintaining a 3.0 metre building setback from boundaries (provided one of these internal setbacks may be reduced to 1.5 meters). No structures/buildings are to penetrate the daylight angles defined in Appendix 11 of the operative Whangarei District Plan. 2. That all activity shall be conducted within the building, with no outdoor storage or stockpiles of materials or equipment, provided that short term activity and storage outside the building is permitted in emergency situations. 3. All activities within the designation area shall be conducted so as to ensure the following noise limits are not exceeded outside of the designation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) 45dB LA eq between 0700 and 2200; and 35dB LA eq at any other time; and b) 60 dB LAF max on any day between 2200 and 0700, except for emergency service vehicles and the operation of emergency service call-out sirens; and c) Sound levels shall be measured in accordance with NZS 6801: 2008 "Acoustics – Measurement of Environmental Sound" and assessed in accordance with NZS 6802: 2008 "Acoustics – Environmental Noise". 4. That the designation area shall not be illuminated at night except during emergency works and other maintenance work requiring out of hours activity. The illuminance of the site lighting installations shall not exceed the following standards: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) The light spill onto any other site measured at the designation boundary does not exceed 10 lux at any receiving property boundary or 15 lux at any road reserve boundary; and b) The artificial light is shielded in such a manner that light emitted by the fixture is projected below a

Northpower Limited

- horizontal plane running through the lowest point of the fixture; and
- c) The lower edge of the shield, as required by 4 (b) above, is to be at or below the centreline of the light source; and
 - d) The artificial lighting complies with AS/NZS 1158:1996; or
 - e) The lighting is required under health and safety regulations.
5. No new structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following:
- a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, or
 - b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased, or
 - c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation.
6. That a detailed landscape plan be prepared by a suitably qualified landscape architect, including an implementation and maintenance programme. The landscape plan shall be submitted with the Outline Plan under Section 176A to, and approved by, the Whangarei District Council Resource Consents Manager prior to any works commencing on site.

The plan shall address all boundaries of the designation area (with the exception of access) and include details of the plant sizes at the time of planting and intended species. Such a plan shall include appropriate measures to reduce adverse effects on visual amenity and to provide screening of the substation building viewed from neighbouring properties. Planting adjacent to the stonewalls shall not undermine these structures.

The landscaping shall be completed within the first planting season after the construction of the substation and shall be maintained (including the replacement of any failed plantings) in accordance with the approved landscape plan for the duration of the designation for electricity purposes (substation).

Northpower Limited

		<p>Prior to submission to Council, the requiring authority will consult with adjacent property owners on the landscape plan.</p> <p>That at the time the substation is developed, the overhead lines owned by Northpower Ltd east of the designated site to Pompallier Estate Drive, will be undergrounded.”</p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 71
	Legacy reference	DNP 16, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 17		
Designation unique identifier		NPL-17
Designation purpose		Telecommunications and Electricity Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Mt Maunu Summit
	Legal description	That part of Part Lot 1 DP 54252 marked “A” on SO 55243 for North Auckland.
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Millington Road, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. The following equipment shall be permitted to be attached to or erected on the existing tower or mast and structures, on a permanent basis without the provision of any outline plan of works pursuant to Section 176A of the Resource Management Act:</p> <p>a) Antenna and microwave dishes;</p> <p>b) Broadcasting, telecommunications and radio communication antennae, including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar ancillary equipment, but no single antenna dish or panel shall have a solid frontal surface area of greater than 5.0m² or 2.5m in diameter, in the case of dish antennas.</p>	

Northpower Limited

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. No new structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Those set out in condition 1 above, or b) Structures and/or equipment which are intended to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, or c) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased. 3. Electric and magnetic fields at the property boundary shall comply with the guidelines endorsed by the National Radiation Laboratory, New Zealand Ministry of Health. 4. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary will not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard: NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency duration or any subsequent standard.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 64 (Designation Companion Map – NPL-17)
	Legacy reference	DNP 17, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 18		
Designation unique identifier		NPL-18
Designation purpose		Telecommunications and Electricity Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Brynderwyn Telecommunication Mast
	Legal description	Sec 1 SO Plan 69960
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Artillery Road, Brynderwyn
Lapse date		Given effect

Northpower Limited

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act Primary
1991

- Conditions
1. The following equipment shall be permitted to be attached to or erected on the existing tower or mast and structures, on a permanent basis without the provision of any outline plan of works pursuant to Section 176A of the Resource Management Act:
 - a) Antenna and microwave dishes;
 - b) Broadcasting, telecommunications and radio communication antennae, including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar ancillary equipment, but no single antenna dish or panel shall have a solid frontal surface area of greater than 5.0m² or 2.5m in diameter, in the case of dish antennas.
 2. No new structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following:
 - a) Those set out in condition 1 above, or
 - b) Structures and/or equipment which are intended to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, or
 - c) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased.
 3. Electric and magnetic fields at the property boundary shall comply with the guidelines endorsed by the National Radiation Laboratory, New Zealand Ministry of Health.
 4. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary will not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard: NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency duration or any subsequent replacement standard.

Additional information	Environment map	20 (Designation Companion Map – NPL-18)
	Legacy reference	DNP 18, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited

Northpower Limited 19		
Designation unique identifier	NPL-19	
Designation purpose	Electricity (Substation)	
Site identifier	Site name	Kensington
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 151252
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	46 Western Hills Drive, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Noise generated by the activities on the site shall not exceed the following noise limits within the timeframes stated, assessed at any point within the Living Environment shown on the planning maps: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7am-10pm - 40dBA L95; 10pm to 7am (the following day) - 35dBA L95. Sound levels shall be measured in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Acoustics – measurement of Environmental Sound" and assessed in accordance with NZS 6802:2008 "Acoustics – Environmental Noise". Buildings (apart from necessary security fences) shall be set back at least 3.0m from Living Environment boundaries and buildings shall not penetrate the daylight angles which apply in respect of boundaries in the Living Environment (Appendix 11). High voltage equipment (> 110 kV) shall be located not less than 10.0m from the boundary of the Living Environment. A vegetation screen, or other physical barrier which limits visibility, shall be provided and maintained on the designated site to screen it from adjoining residential properties. 	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 62
	Legacy reference	DNP 19, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited



Radio New Zealand Limited

Radio New Zealand Limited 1	
Designation unique identifier	RNL-1
Designation purpose	Radio communication, telecommunication and ancillary purposes and land uses
Site identifier	Site name Otaika Transmission Site
	Legal description Lot 1 DP 103120, NA56D/884
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Oaks Road, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard") Except as provided in condition 3, prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of the existing transmissions, the following should be sent to, and received by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with. If the report provided to the Council under this condition 2(b), predicts that the emissions will exceed 25 percent of the exposure limit set for the general public in the New Zealand Standard, then, within three months of the (change in) radio frequency emissions commencing, a report from the National Radiation Laboratory certifying compliance with the New Zealand Standard, based on measurements at the site will be provided to the Council. The requiring authority shall be under no obligation to supply the information specified in condition 2 where any change in the frequency and/or power of any existing transmission(s) results from repair or maintenance activities

Radio New Zealand Limited

provided it does not result in any permanent change to the operating characteristics of the facility.		
Additional information	Environment map	13, 75
	Legacy reference	DRNZ 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Refining New Zealand

Refining New Zealand 1		
Designation unique identifier	RNZ-1	
Designation purpose	Petroleum Pipeline	
Site identifier	Site name	Marsden to Wiri Petroleum Pipeline
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Between the Marsden Point Refinery and the southern boundary of Whangarei district near Artillery and Massey Roads, Waipu.
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	RC 39051 and RC 40153	
Additional information	Environment map	Various
	Legacy reference	DREF 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	<p>The following Restrictions apply:</p> <p>1. No person shall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> erect any building or structure on the designated corridor, or erect any fence or other improvement with supports which extend more than 0.4m into the ground from the surface; or plant any tree or shrub, or disturb the soil below a depth of 0.4m from the surface, or do anything on or to the land within the designated corridor which would or could damage or endanger the pipeline; <p>without first obtaining the written consent of Refining NZ (RNZ). For the avoidance of doubt, such written consent shall not be required for ordinary cultivation, digging, excavating, tilling and working soil to a depth of less than of 0.4m or where RNZ has provided</p>	
	Other	

Refining New Zealand

specific written approval prior to the designation coming into effect. A minimum of 1m cover shall remain above the top of the pipe after any ordinary cultivation, digging or excavation has taken place.

Landowners and/or developers can apply to RNZ for consent to do any work on the land within the designation corridor. RNZ will review each application with the landowner and/or developer and work to achieve the most suitable outcome for all parties. RNZ may give its written consent subject to reasonable conditions including the power to revoke the consent in specified circumstances.

RNZ agrees to not unreasonably withhold its consent.

Works or activities that would or could damage or endanger the pipeline include, for example, the use of heavy compaction or vibration machinery and equipment, piledriving machinery and equipment, trenching, excavation or drilling (including micro drilling and directional drilling).

2. No person shall undertake road opening, trenching, excavation or drilling (including micro drilling and directional drilling), or lay underground high voltage power lines >45Dv either in parallel with or intersecting RNZ's petroleum pipeline, without first obtaining RNZ's written approval.
3. However, subject to restriction 4, the restrictions in 1 and 2 above do not apply, and RNZ's consent is not required under section 176 of the Resource Management Act 1991 to the following activities, provided that a Road Opening Notice has been obtained from the Whangarei District Council:
 - Any road widening or associated works;
 - Any repair, maintenance or upgrade to existing road surface;
 - Any repair, maintenance, or upgrade to any existing network utility infrastructure

Provided in all cases that:

- Soil is not disturbed below a depth of 0.4m from the surface; and

Refining New Zealand

- After works, the finished surface level is not reduced below the pre-existing surface datum.

Where in the above categories would exceed 0.4m in depth from the surface and/or after completion of such works the finished surface level is proposed to be reduced below the pre-existing surface datum then application shall be made to RNZ for consent to do the works. RNZ will review each application with the applicant and work to achieve the most suitable outcome for all parties. RNZ may give its written consent subject to reasonable conditions, and agrees not to unreasonably withhold its consent.

The exception provided by restriction 3 above will only apply from the date that Whangarei District Council formally adopts and implements either the Code of Practice for Working in the Road, Auckland Region or a National Code of Practice for Working in Roads which may be developed pursuant to the January 2008 Cabinet paper Management of Utilities' Access to Road, Rail and Motorway Corridors, provided the Code of Practice adopted and implemented contains provisions that are substantially similar to those contained in the Code of Practice for Working in Roads, Auckland Region, requiring notification to utility providers of works intended by other parties in the vicinity of existing utility infrastructure.

Spark New Zealand Limited

Spark New Zealand Limited 1		
Designation unique identifier	SPK-1	
Designation purpose	Telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Parakiore Radio Station
	Legal description	Mt Maungarei Block SO Plan 44 384 Blk VIII Purua SD CT 75B/728
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Parakiore Rd, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Secondary	
Conditions	<p>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard"). 2. Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with. 3. The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out. <p>The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 55
	Legacy reference	DSK1, Whangarei District Plan 2007

Spark New Zealand Limited



Other	n/a
-------	-----

Spark New Zealand Limited 2	
Designation unique identifier	SPK-2
Designation purpose	Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Onerahi Exchange
	Legal description Lot 44 DP 40375 Blk XIII Whangarei SD CT 75C/708
	Physical address n/a
	Site description 173 Onerahi Rd, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Secondary
Conditions	<p>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard"). 2. Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with. 3. The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out. 4. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres. <p>The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0 metres and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0 metres.</p>

Spark New Zealand Limited



Additional information	Environment map	13, 74
	Legacy reference	DSK2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Spark New Zealand Limited 3

Designation unique identifier		SPK-3
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Kamo Exchange
	Legal description	Sec 2 SO Plan 64122 Pt Allot 79 Town of Kamo Blk VII Purua SD CT 70A/938
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Station Rd, Kamo
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary
Conditions		<p>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):<ol style="list-style-type: none">Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; andA report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.The height of buildings shall not exceed 11.0 metres.

Spark New Zealand Limited

4. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 17.0 metres and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 13.0 metres.	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 58, 59
	Legacy reference DSK3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Spark New Zealand Limited 4	
Designation unique identifier	SPK-4
Designation purpose	Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Whangarei Exchange
	Legal description Lot 1 DP 139836 Pt Old Stream Bed and Pt Allot 1 Parish of Whangarei Blk XII Purua SD CT 83A/416
	Physical address n/a
	Site description 14 Walton St, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard"). 2. Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.

Spark New Zealand Limited



		<p>3. The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DSK4, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Spark New Zealand Limited 5		
Designation unique identifier		SPK-5
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Brynderwyn Radio Station
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 139240 Pt Sec 1 Blk IX Waipu SD CT 82D/12
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Brynderwyn Access Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary
Conditions	<p>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard"). Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and 	

Spark New Zealand Limited



Additional information	<p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>3. The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>	
	Environment map	20
	Legacy reference	DSK5, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Spark New Zealand Limited 6		
Designation unique identifier		SPK-6
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Mt Maunu Radio Station
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 161003
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Mt Maunu Summit Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary
Conditions	<p>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard"). 2. Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works): 	

Spark New Zealand Limited



<p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>3. The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 64
	Legacy reference DSK6, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Spark New Zealand Limited 7	
Designation unique identifier	SPK-7
Designation purpose	Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Huruiki Radio station
	Legal description Lot 1 DP 140572 Blk IV Hukerenui SD CT 83C/76
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Russell Rd Whangaruru
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Secondary
Conditions	<p>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard"). 2. Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received,

Spark New Zealand Limited



		<p>by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with. <p>3. The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	2
	Legacy reference	DSK7, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Transpower New Zealand Limited 1		
Designation unique identifier		TPR-1
Designation purpose		Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Site name	Maungatapere Substation
	Legal description	Lots 1, 2 & 3 DP 135031, NA79C/870, NA79C/869, NA79C/871
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	39 Pukeatua Road, Maungatapere
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13
	Legacy reference	DTP 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Transpower New Zealand Limited 2		
Designation unique identifier		TPR-2
Designation purpose		Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Site name	Marsden Substation
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 449153, Identifier 579213
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	87 Sime Road, Ruakaka
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary

Transpower New Zealand Limited



Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	17, 46
	Legacy reference	DTP 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Transpower New Zealand Limited 3

Designation unique identifier	TPR-3	
Designation purpose	Electricity Sub-station and ancillary activities, including telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Bream Bay Substation
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 133721 NA79A/41
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cnr of Rama Rd and Public Rd
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	14, 43
	Legacy reference	DTP 3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council

RC 39051 and RC 40153 AirWhangarei District Council 1		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-1	
Designation purpose	Wastewater Pumping and Treatment Facility	
Site identifier	Site name	Hikurangi Wastewater Treatment Plant
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 57897
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Jordan Valley Road, Hikurangi
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	7, 52
	Legacy reference	DW 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 2		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-2	
Designation purpose	Wastewater Pumping and Treatment Facility	
Site identifier	Site name	Ngunguru Wastewater Treatment Plant
	Legal description	Lots 1-2 DP 115276 Blk IV Whangarei SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Waiotoi Road, Ngunguru
Lapse date	Given Effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		

Whangarei District Council

Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 6, 30
	Legacy reference DW 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 3

Designation unique identifier	WDC-3
Designation purpose	Wastewater Pumping and Treatment Facility
Site identifier	Site name Ruakaka/One Tree Point Wastewater Treatment Plant
	Legal description Sec 65 Blk VII Ruakaka SD
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Sime Road, Ruakaka
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	
Conditions	No Conditions
Additional information	Environment map 17, 45
	Legacy reference DW 4, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 4

Designation unique identifier	WDC-4
Designation purpose	Wastewater Treatment Facility
Site identifier	Site name Waipu Wastewater Treatment Plant
	Legal description Allot 602 Waipu Parish Blk III Waipu SD

Whangarei District Council

	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	off SH 1, Waipu Check location (Situation address in GIS is Tip Road)
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No Conditions
Additional information	Environment map	17, 20, 49
	Legacy reference	DW 5, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 5		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-5
Designation purpose		Wastewater Pumping Station
Site identifier	Site name	Waipu Town Wastewater Pumping Station
	Legal description	Allot 613 PSH of Waipu
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Nova Scotia Drive
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		
Additional information	Environment map	20, 48
	Legacy reference	DW 6, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council

Whangarei District Council 6		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-6	
Designation purpose	Wastewater Pumping Station	
Site identifier	Site name	Onerahi Wastewater Pumping Station
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 193984
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Waverley Street, Onerahi
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No Conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	13, 74
	Legacy reference	DW 7, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 7		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-7	
Designation purpose	Wastewater Treatment and Disposal facility	
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Wastewater Treatment Plant
	Legal description	Lot 2 DP 65087 and Pt Lot 1 DP 50540
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Kioreroa Road
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	

Whangarei District Council

Conditions		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 73
	Legacy reference	DW 8, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 8

Designation unique identifier		WDC-8
Designation purpose		Wastewater Treatment and Disposal facility, Wildlife Habitat
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Wastewater Treatment Plant, Indigenous wetlands
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 96770, Lot 3 DP 96772, Lot 5 DP 96772 and Lot 6 DP 96770
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Kioreroa Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No Conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 72, 73
	Legacy reference	DW 9, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 9

Designation unique identifier		WDC-9
Designation purpose		Wastewater Pumping Station, Storage and Treatment

Whangarei District Council

Site identifier	Site name	Whareora Wastewater Pumping Station, Storage and Treatment Facility
	Legal description	Section 59 Block IX Whangarei SD, Section 60 Block IX Whangarei SD and Section 2 SO 487771
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Whareora Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 63
	Legacy reference	DW 10, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 10		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-10
Designation purpose		Flood Prevention (River Control)
Site identifier	Site name	Waiarohia River Flood Control
	Legal description	Part Lot 169 DP 18851 and Lot 1 DP 3851
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Water/Walton Street
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Environment map		10, 66, 68

Whangarei District Council

Additional information	Legacy reference	DW 11, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 11		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-11
Designation purpose		Flood Prevention (River Control)
Site identifier	Site name	Waiarohia River Flood Control
	Legal description	Lots 1 and 2 DP 123459, Allot 1 PSH of Whangarei, Lot 1 DP 170754, Lot 7 DP 171028 and Part Lot 1 DP35391
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Rust Ave
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DW 12, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 12		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-12
Designation purpose		Flood Prevention (River Control)
Site identifier	Site name	Waiarohia River Flood Control
	Legal description	Part Lot 178 DP 597 and Part Old Stream Bed Survey Office Plan 31731
	Physical address	n/a

Whangarei District Council

Site description		Tarewa Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DW 13, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 13

Designation unique identifier		WDC-13
Designation purpose		Stormwater /Drainage Disposal
Site identifier	Site name	Oakura Stormwater Drainage
	Legal description	Lot 3 DP 74857 and Lot 2 DP 316458
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Oakura Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	1, 22
	Legacy reference	DW 18, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council

Whangarei District Council 14		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-14
Designation purpose		Stormwater Drainage /Disposal
Site identifier	Site name	Ngunguru Stormwater Drainage
	Legal description	Lot 7 DP 135338
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Waiotoi Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	6, 30
	Legacy reference	DW 20, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 15		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-15
Designation purpose		Transfer Station Recycling Pickup and Green Dump
Site identifier	Site name	Uretiti Refuse Transfer Station
	Legal description	Section 6 SO 461691
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Tip Road, Waipu
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary

Whangarei District Council

Conditions	<p>a) The site shall be subject to landscaping designed to screen the site from any adjoining residences and to improve the aesthetic quality of the site;</p> <p>b) All refuse shall be removed at such frequency, as to avoid odour and overflowing;</p> <p>c) The site shall be closed and locked overnight to prohibit unauthorised use of the site;</p> <p>d) The site is to be cleared of litter every day it is in operation;</p> <p>e) Suitable signage shall be displayed on the site, outlining the hours of operation of the facility and types of waste which are prohibited.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map	17
	Legacy reference	DW 22, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 16		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-16	
Designation purpose	Transfer Station, Recycling Pickup and Green Dump	
Site identifier	Site name	Tauraroa Refuse Transfer Station
	Legal description	Pt Allotment 11 Maungakaramaea Parish Blk VIII Tangihua SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Tauraroa Road
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>a) The site shall be subject to landscaping designed to screen the site from any adjoining residences and to improve the aesthetic quality of the site;</p> <p>b) All refuse shall be removed at such frequency, as to avoid odour and overflowing;</p>	

Whangarei District Council

		<p>c) The site shall be closed and locked overnight to prohibit unauthorised use of the site;</p> <p>d) The site is to be cleared of litter every day it is in operation;</p> <p>e) Suitable signage shall be displayed on the site, outlining the hours of operation of the facility and types of waste which are prohibited.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	16
	Legacy reference	DW 23, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 17		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-17
Designation purpose		Transfer Station, Recycling Pickup and Green Dump
Site identifier	Site name	Hikurangi Refuse Transfer Station
	Legal description	Pt Allot SE 41, NW 42, Hikurangi, Psh Blk XVI Hukerenui SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>a) The site shall be subject to landscaping designed to screen the site from any adjoining residences and to improve the aesthetic quality of the site;</p> <p>b) All refuse shall be removed at such frequency, as to avoid odour and overflowing;</p> <p>c) The site shall be closed and locked overnight to prohibit unauthorised use of the site;</p> <p>d) The site is to be cleared of litter every day it is in operation;</p> <p>e) Suitable signage shall be displayed on the site, outlining the hours of operation of the facility and types of waste which are prohibited</p>

Whangarei District Council

Additional information	Environment map	7, 52
	Legacy reference	DW 24, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 18

Designation unique identifier		WDC-18
Designation purpose		Landfill
Site identifier	Site name	Puwerā Landfill Portland
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 205572
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Portland
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>a) General conditions: Only those conditions that deal with the land use matters are recorded here. Matters and conditions dealing with the operation of the landfill are recorded in the decision on the landfill in file P079680.RQ (RC35873) (RQ 01/168) dated 10 April 2003, and as amended by RQ1100003 dated 24 November 2011.</p> <p>b) Traffic Movements: Heavy vehicle traffic movements from the State Highway shall be from Crossing Point 37A, as authorised by Transit New Zealand, and shall not exceed 100 oneway movements per day. The Requiring Authority shall keep records of the numbers of such heavy vehicle movement, which shall be made available to the consent authority on request. For the purpose of this condition, a heavy vehicle is defined as a vehicle with a gross vehicle mass in excess of 3.5 tonnes.</p> <p>c) Access to Site:</p>	

Whangarei District Council



The facility shall not be available for use by the general public.

d) Landscaping:

All work shall be undertaken in accordance with an approved Landscape Plan, including implementation details of the plantings, and be maintained on a continuing basis thereafter.

e) Noise:

All noise associated with the site and access construction and shall comply with the requirements of NZS 6803: 1999 Acoustics Construction Noise. All other activities undertaken, including transport of refuse on the site, placement of refuse on the site, covering of refuse and stripping of placement of top soil shall be conducted to ensure that noise levels, at or within the notional boundary of any dwelling, do not exceed 50dB LAeq between 0700 and 2200. Any on-site activities outside of these hours shall not exceed 35dB LAeq & 60dB LAFmax. i. Access to the landfill by vehicles transporting refuse shall be permitted only between 0700 and 1800, Monday to Saturday inclusive, excluding Good Friday and Christmas Day. ii. This restriction does not apply to the transportation of overburden material from Golden Bay Cement Ltd site using the internal haul road.

f) Management Plan for Landfill:

The requiring authority shall provide, The Whangarei District Council with a Landfill Management and Operations Plan, which details the procedures that will be put into place to enable the landfill to operate in a manner that will result in compliance with the conditions of the designation, and to minimise the potential for nuisances and adverse effects occurring from the operation of the landfill.

g) Engineering Plans:

Prior to any works commencing on site, engineering plans prepared in accordance with Council's Environmental Engineering Standards, are to be submitted and approved by the Senior Environmental Engineering Officer.

h) Lapsing of Designation:

The designation shall lapse 7 years after the date on which it is included in the District Plan, unless it is given effect to before the end of that period or a

Whangarei District Council

longer period is fixed, in accordance with the provisions of the Section 184A of the Resource Management Act.		
Additional information	Environment map	13, 77
	Legacy reference	DW 130, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 19		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-19	
Designation purpose	Waste Management and Minimisation –collection, reuse, recovery, recycling, and transfer purposes and associated activities	
Site identifier	Site name	Waste Transfer Station
	Legal description	Pt Allot 70 Parish of Owhiwa and Pt of Lot 2 DP401884
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	
Lapse date	15/01/2030	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	See below conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	14, 37
	Legacy reference	DW 133, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

The designation WDC - 19 is subject to the following conditions:

1. The scope and extent of works associated with the designation shall proceed in general accordance with the detail outlined in the documents provided:
 - VK Consulting Environmental Engineers Ltd – Notice of Requirement for Designation dated May 2012 Reference 3017 and all previous related supporting documentation.
 - Poynter and Associates Environmental Ltd Ecological Report dated 14 February 2012.

Whangarei District Council



- Todd Hamilton - Animal Pest Control Plan received under cover of email dated 16 May 2012.
- Aqualine (Nan Pullman) assessment of Ecological Report Dated 16 April 2012.

2. At the time of lodgement of an Outline Plan for the refuse transfer station, the authority shall:

a) Submit a detailed set of engineering plans prepared in accordance with Whangarei District Council's Environmental Engineering Standards 2010 Edition. The engineering plans are to be submitted to the Senior Environmental Engineering Officer for approval.

It is to be noted that certain designs may only be carried out by an Independently Qualified Person (IQP) or Chartered Professional Engineer (CPEng) working within the bonds of their assessed competencies. IQP's must have been assessed by Whangarei District Council and hold a current status to submit design work.

Plans are to include but are not limited to:

- All work needing design/certification by a Whangarei District Council approved IQP/CPEng will require completion of a producer statement (design).
- b. Design details of the construction of upgraded vehicle access to the site in accordance with the Traffic Effects Assessment compiled by VK Consulting Environmental Engineers Ltd dated November 2011. This report recommends the construction of a right turn passing bay and left turn slip lane on Whangarei Heads Road as well as minor vegetation and spoil clearance. The design work shall be in accordance with MOTSAM and be designed for an suitable for an operating speed environment of 100kph.

b) Submit a detailed landscape plan prepared by a suitably qualified landscape architect. It shall detail planting for the purposes of visual mitigation and softening of the proposal in, as a minimum, those areas shown on the Landscape Plan submitted with the application and prepared by VK Environmental Engineers Ltd Dated November 2011 Status Final Revision No. 1. Where possible, additional areas of planting shall be incorporated while still taking account of vehicle sight lines and service placement (water, stormwater etc).

The plan shall show the following:

- The size and species of any existing planting, and whether it is to be retained;
- Name of proposed species, (plants shall be appropriate to the immediate area and shall be eco-sourced from within the local ecological district);
- Size of proposed stock for planting;
- Numbers, locations and spacing of proposed plants, details of staking of trees, etc;
- Details of proposed mulch, type, depth etc;
- A schedule of quantities and costs for the above work
- A Maintenance plan identifying the actions required to ensure all plantings are established and maintained for a minimum period of 5 years from the date of planting.

c) Prepare an Operations Management Plan for the approval of Council's Resource Consents Manager containing the following:

- An On-site Management Plan for operator attendance/ staffing hours, on-site duties and the facility opening hours, litter control, scavenging control, refuse spills, safety procedures, control of prohibited waste and spills, after hours dumping and re-cycling

Whangarei District Council



strategies and the safe operation of the two activities on the site (Contractors Yard & Transfer Station).

- A Complaints Register to be maintained to record the details of all complaints made relating to site operations, including the complainants name and address, the details of the complaint and the actions taken in response to the complaint. The register is to be available to the Team Leader Compliance upon request.
- An On-site Stormwater Control Plan prepared by a suitably qualified professional addressing stormwater collection and disposal, leachate collection and disposal and contingency/emergency management during times of unanticipated heavy rain to prevent spillage and contamination of the indigenous wetland area to be supported by confirmation that it meets the necessary Regional Plan requirements as a permitted activity.
- A Noise Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified professional identifying operation practices that keep noise generated to reasonable levels (i.e. ensuring adequate muffling on engines, reverse warning mechanisms, and arranging working areas to achieve maximum screening, particularly with respect to the permitted noise levels at the notional boundaries).
- A Dust and Odour Management Plan detailing dust and odour suppression methods and equipment to be used on site.
- A Traffic Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified professional for on-site vehicle safety at all times for all contract vehicles operating within or across the site including control of visitors to the Transfer Station and the Contractors Yard and the interface between the two activities. The plan should cover vehicle queuing strategies to avoid adverse on-road queuing effects.
- A Weed and Pest Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified professional covering at least those methods identified in the reports prepared by Poynter and Associates (14 February 2012), Todd Hamilton (16 May 2012) and Aqualine (16 April 2012) to adequately control vermin, pests, seagulls, and weeds to provide protection for the surrounding environment including (but not limited to) known kiwi habitats and the significant wetland area. The plan shall also include the responsible disposal of any pests caught.
- A Fencing and Signage plan showing the location, size and materials of proposed perimeter fencing, and gates, and the size and location of all on and off site signage for site identification, public safety, traffic management and site management. All on and off site traffic management signage shall be to the satisfaction of the Roading Manager.

All plans shall address the objective sought to be achieved for each issue, daily management of the issue and plans/ strategies to resolve any matters that may arise.

An approved Site Management Plan shall be kept on site and adhered to at all times.

3. Prior to Opening / Operation of the Waste Transfer Station the Authority shall:

- a) All work on the approved engineering plans in condition 2 a) is to be carried out to the approval of the Senior Environmental Engineering Officer or their delegated representative. All work needing design/certification by a Whangarei District Council approved IQP/CPEng will require completion of a producer statement (construction).

Whangarei District Council



In the case of works to remain in private ownership, these may be inspected and approved by a Whangarei District Council approved IQP who has been certified to design/construct such works. (The works that fall into this category will be advised by the Senior Environmental Engineering Officer as part of Engineering plan approval) A producer statement (construction) is to be provided by the Whangarei District Council approved IQP, along with copies of all test results/photographs etc. The Senior Environmental Engineering Officer is to be advised of any necessary inspections/testing of private works a minimum of 24 hours before they take place in order that the Senior Environmental Engineering Officer may observe the inspection/testing if so desired.

All works that are to be vested in Whangarei District Council require the presence of the Senior Environmental Engineering Officer their delegated representative at all inspections/testing.

Failure to comply with these requirements may result in the work not being accepted as complying with the RC conditions/Environmental Engineering Standards 2010 Edition.

No construction works are to commence onsite until the engineering plans required in condition 2 a) have been approved and all associated plan inspection fees have been paid.

- b) All site fencing and signage as detailed in the amended site plan and as approved under the Operations Management Plan shall be erected to provide a separation between the two activities (Contractors Yard and Waste Transfer Station) and demark the "NO Public Access" area.
- c) Complete all planting as approved in condition 2 b), with all such planting to then be maintained for a minimum of 5 years in accordance with the maintenance plan approved under that condition.
- d) Ensure that during construction, New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics – Construction Noise shall be complied with and the principles for managing noise set out within that document shall be conformed with.
- e) Ensure that before the commencement of any ground clearing work on site, suitable stormwater and sediment control devices and measures to prevent the transportation of sediment into natural watercourses/ wetlands or adjoining properties are installed and are operating adequately for the length of time construction occurs on the site.

4. Conditions to be met on an on-going basis:

- a) The Authority shall ensure that all measures identified in the approved Operations Management Plan under condition 2 c) are implemented on an on-going basis, with written confirmation of compliance with all matters to be provided to the Team Leader Compliance within 12 months of the opening and operation of the station.
- b) All planting as approved under Condition 2 b) and implemented under condition 3 c) is to be maintained for as long as the transfer station activity is undertaken on the site. In the event

Whangarei District Council

that any planting is damaged, destroyed or otherwise removed, replacement planting of same or similar species and number is to be carried out within a maximum of 3 months of the existing plantings removal.

Whangarei District Council 20		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-20	
Designation purpose	Water Treatment Plant and Reservoirs	
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Lot 1 Deeds Plan W 52 and Lot 3 Deeds Plan W 52
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Hill St
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	1, 7, 52
	Legacy reference	DW 50, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 21		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-21	
Designation purpose	Water Treatment Plant, Pump Station and Reservoirs	
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply Whau Valley Rd
	Legal description	Lots 7-8 and Lots 183-184 DP 56364, Lot 3 DP 43540, Alot 2 Psh of Whangarei, Part Allot 159 Psh of Whangarei (PARID 5123494) and Part Allot 159 Psh of Whangarei (PARID 5132594).
	Physical address	n/a

Whangarei District Council

Site description	Whau Valley Road / Fairway Drive
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 10, 62
	Legacy reference DW 51, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 22		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-22	
Designation purpose	Dam and Catchment	
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply Whau Valley Rd
	Legal description	Allot 8 Pukenui Parish, Allot 38 PSH of Kaitara, Lot 2DP 63280, Allot 53 PSH of Whangarei, Allot 52 PSH of Whangarei, Allot 54 PSH of Whangarei, Allot NW55 PSH of Whangarei, Allot SE55 PSH of Whangarei, Allot 58 PSH of Whangarei, Allotment 75 PSH of Whangarei, Allot 76 PSH of Whangarei, Part Allot 56 PSH of Whangarei and Part Allot 74 PSH of Whangarei <u>and Lot 2 DP 463854.</u>
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Whau Valley Road / Maunu Rd
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
	Environment map	10, 61, 62, 65, 66

Whangarei District Council

Additional information	Legacy reference	DW 52, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 23		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-23
Designation purpose		Pump Station and Reservoir
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Lot 19 DP 41542 and Lot 18 DP 41542
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cobham Place
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 60
	Legacy reference	DW 53, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 24		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-24
Designation purpose		Reservoir
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Kioreroa Road
	Legal description	Part Lot 11 DP 13347 and Lot 3 DP 447745
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Kioreroa Road

Whangarei District Council

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 10, 73
	Legacy reference DW 54, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 25

Designation unique identifier	WDC-25
Designation purpose	Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name Water Supply
	Legal description Secs 17, 21, 22, 25 Blk VII Purua SD
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Dip Road
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 10, 58, 59
	Legacy reference DW 55, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 26

Designation unique identifier	WDC-26
-------------------------------	--------

Whangarei District Council

Designation purpose		Treatment Plant, Pump Station and Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Mangakahia Road
	Legal description	Pt Whatatiri 13E Nth 2, Whatitiri 13E Nth 2A Blk IX Purua SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Mangakahia Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	9
	Legacy reference	DW 57, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 27

Designation unique identifier		WDC-27
Designation purpose		Water Intakes, Pump Station and Treatment Plant
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Newton Road
	Legal description	Lot 3 DP 29128, Lots 1-4 DP 3123206, Pt Lot 1-2 DP 77612 and Lot 4 77612
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Newton Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions

Whangarei District Council

Additional information	Environment map	10, 70
	Legacy reference	DW 58, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 28

Designation unique identifier		WDC-28
Designation purpose		Treatment Plant, Reservoir and Pump Station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Cemetery Road
	Legal description	Pt Maunu 1H1 Blk XV Purua SD SO 49331
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cemetery Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13, 70
	Legacy reference	DW 59, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 29

Designation unique identifier		WDC-29
Designation purpose		Reservoir and pump station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Cemetery Road
	Legal description	Sec 17 Blk XV Purua SD SO 48059
	Physical address	n/a

Whangarei District Council

Site description	Cemetery Road
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 10, 71
	Legacy reference DW 60, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 30		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-30	
Designation purpose	Reservoir and Treatment Station	
Site identifier	Site name	Cartwright Road
	Legal description	Pt Lot 2 DP 24775, Closed Road, Blk X Whangarei SD and Closed Road Survey Office Plan 41781
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cartwright Road
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 74
	Legacy reference	DW 61, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council

Whangarei District Council 31		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-31	
Designation purpose	Water Supply Reservoirs	
Site identifier	Site name	Three Mile Bush Road Reservoirs
	Legal description	Section 1 SO 67452
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Three Mile Bush Road
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 58
	Legacy reference	DW 62, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 32		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-32	
Designation purpose	Pump Station	
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Whareora Road
	Legal description	Allot 157 PSH of Parahaki, Crown Land Survey Office Plan 3583, Part Allot W17 PSH of Parahaki
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Whareora Road
Lapse date	Given effect	

Whangarei District Council

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 63
	Legacy reference	DW 63, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 33

Designation unique identifier		WDC-33
Designation purpose		Reservoir
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Memorial Drive
	Legal description	Pt Allot W93 Parahaki Parish
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Memorial Drive
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 67
	Legacy reference	DW 64, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 34

Designation unique identifier		WDC-34
Designation purpose		Reservoir

Whangarei District Council

Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Waitaua Road
	Legal description	Pt Allot 86 Whangarei Parish Blk VIII Purua SD, Lot 2 DP 459899
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Waitaua Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 55
	Legacy reference	DW 65, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 35		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-35
Designation purpose		Treatment Plant, Reservoir and Pump Station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Whangarei Heads Rd
	Legal description	Pt Allots 15 and 101 Manaia Parish
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	1949 Whangarei Heads Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	14, 37
	Legacy reference	DW 67, Whangarei District Plan 2007

Whangarei District Council



Other	n/a
-------	-----

Whangarei District Council 36		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-36
Designation purpose		Dam, Catchment, Treatment Plant, Reservoirs and Pump Station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, One Tree Point Rd
	Legal description	Lots 1-3, Lots 6-14 and Lots 16-17 DP 208533, Section 1 Block VI Ruakaka SD, Pukekauri 1B1 Block
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	One Tree Point Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	14, 42, 44
	Legacy reference	DW 68, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 37		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-37
Designation purpose		Reservoir
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Marsden Point Rd
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 55175
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Marsden Point Rd

Whangarei District Council

Lapse date	Given Effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 17, 46
	Legacy reference DW 69, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 38		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-38	
Designation purpose	Dam, Catchment and Pump Station	
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Prescott Rd
	Legal description	Lot 2 DP 126620, Pt Lot 1 DP 179543 Pt Allot M42 Ruakaka Parish, Lot 2 DP 133336, Lot 1 DP 176490, Lot 7 DP 166984, Lot 1 DP 176489, Lot 1 DP 183381, Sec 3 SO373243, Sec2 SO359862
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Prescott Rd
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	17
	Legacy reference	DW 70, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council

Whangarei District Council 39		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-39
Designation purpose		Treatment Plant, Reservoir and Pump Station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Ahuroa Rd
	Legal description	Lot 12 DP 407737, Part Allot 198 PSH OF Waipu (PARID: 4897235), Part Allot 198 PSH OF Waipu (PARID:4767563), Allot 589 PSH OF Waipu and Lot 2 DP 482267.
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Ahuroa Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	20
	Legacy reference	DW 71, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 40		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-40
Designation purpose		Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Pt Allot 190 Maungakaramaea
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Maungakaramaea Rd
Lapse date		Given effect

Whangarei District Council

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	13
	Legacy reference	DW 72, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 41		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-41
Designation purpose		Reservoirs and Pump Station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Maungakaramaea Rd
	Legal description	Pt Lot 2 DP 56765
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Maungakaramaea Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13
	Legacy reference	DW 73, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 42		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-42
Designation purpose		Reservoirs

Whangarei District Council

Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Portland Rd
	Legal description	Part Lot 2 DP 32852 and Area A SO 64228
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Portland Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13, 77
	Legacy reference	DW 74, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 43		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-43
Designation purpose		Reservoirs and Pump Station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Part Lot 1 DP 12081
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Anzac Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 72
	Legacy reference	DW 75, Whangarei District Plan 2007

Whangarei District Council

Other	n/a
-------	-----

Whangarei District Council 44		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-44
Designation purpose		Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Whangarei Heads Rd
	Legal description	Allot 147 Psh of Manaia, Allot 85 Psh of Manaia, Part Lot 1 DP 14446 and Lot 1 DP 86914
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Whangarei Heads Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	14, 38
	Legacy reference	DW 76, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 45		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-45
Designation purpose		Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 86839
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Headland Farm Park (Manganese Point Road)

Whangarei District Council

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 14, 35
	Legacy reference DW 77, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 46

Designation unique identifier	WDC-46
Designation purpose	Water Treatment Plant, Pump Station and Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name Water Supply, Mangapai Rd
	Legal description Lot 8 and Lot 9 DP 106943
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Mangapai Road
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 13, 83
	Legacy reference DW 78, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 47

Designation unique identifier	WDC-47
-------------------------------	--------

Whangarei District Council

Designation purpose		Water Treatment Plant and Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Part Lot 2 DP 31401, Lot 1 DP 459956 and Lot 2 DP 459956
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Port Marsden Highway (SH15)
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	17, 44
	Legacy reference	DW 79, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 48		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-48
Designation purpose		Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Allot 630 Psh of Waipu, Lot 25 DP 331965
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cove Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Environment map		20, 48

Whangarei District Council

Additional information	Legacy reference	DW 80, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 49

Designation unique identifier		WDC-49
Designation purpose		Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Pt Allots 140, 480 Waipu Psh
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cove Rd, Waipu Cove
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	20, 50, 51
	Legacy reference	DW 81, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 50

Designation unique identifier		WDC-50
Designation purpose		Water Intake and Pump Station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Flyger Road
	Legal description	Pt Lot 3 DP 919 Blk VI Ruakaka SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Flyger Road

Whangarei District Council

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 17
	Legacy reference DW 82, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 51	
Designation unique identifier	WDC-51
Designation purpose	Construct, operate and maintain a water treatment plant
Site identifier	Site name Water Treatment Plant
	Legal description Sec 1 SO 493018
	Physical address n/a
	Site description 274 Whau Valley Road
Lapse date	01 May 2022
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	See conditions below
Additional information	Environment map 10, 62
	Legacy reference DW 134, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

The designation WDC-51 is subject to the following conditions -

General

- 1) The consent holder shall ensure that all operations are undertaken generally in accordance with all of the plans and information submitted with the application detailed below:

Whangarei District Council



- Application Form, and Assessment of Effects prepared by Beca, Ltd, titled “Whau Valley Water Treatment Plant – Assessment of Environmental Effects” dated February 2016,(LU1600001) including the following reports and plans:

Report title and reference	Author	Rev	Dated
Whau Valley New Water Treatment Plant – 274 Whau Valley Road Consenting Design Report	Francesca Nicklin, CH2M Beca Ltd	C	15 February 2015
Archaeological Assessment of the Whau Valley Proposed Water Treatment Plant Site	Russell Gibb Geometria Limited	Final	3 August 2015
Whangarei Water Treatment Plant Environmental Noise Assessment	Peter Ibbotson Marshall Day Acoustics	2	11 February 2016
Proposed Water Treatment Plant 174 Whau Valley Road, Whangarei	Mark Poynter 4Sight Consulting	V1.3	12 February 2016
Assessment of Landscape, Rural Character and Visual Effects	Mike Farrow		February 2016

Plan title and reference	Author	Rev	Dated
Land Requirement Plan 274 Whau Valley Road	CH2M Beca	A	December 2015
Site Plan 274 Whau Valley Road (Drawing No. 6519113-C-001)	CH2M Beca	D	12 February 2016
Amenities Building Plan (Drawing No. 651911-G-012)	CH2M Beca	A	October 2015

Where there is any inconsistency between these plans and documents, and the conditions of this consent, then the conditions of consent shall take precedence.

Outline Plan

Whangarei District Council

- 2) The Requiring Authority shall submit an Outline Plan or Plans prior to commencement of Work required for the Water Treatment Plant and associated infrastructure in accordance with Section 176A of the RMA.
- 3) The Outline Plan or Plans may also include the following construction management plans for the relevant stage(s) of the project:
 - a) Construction Environmental Management Plan(CEMP);
 - b) Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan(CNVMP);
 - c) Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP);
 - d) Landscape Plan (LP);
 - e) Hazardous Substance Management Plan (HSMP);and
 - f) Indicative Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP).
- 4) The CEMP, CNVMP, CTMP, LP and indicative ESCP may be amended following submission of the Outline Plan or Plans if necessary to reflect any changes in construction methods or management of effects. Any such amendments shall be discussed with and submitted to Council for consideration, without the need for a further Outline Plan process.

Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan

- 5) A Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) shall be prepared by a suitably qualified person and submitted to the Whangarei District Council Team Leader (Compliance)prior to the commencement of Work. The CNVMP shall be implemented and maintained throughout the entire construction period. The purpose of the CNVMP is to set out the management procedures and methods to be undertaken in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential noise effects arising from construction activities on neighbouring and adjacent landowners.
- 6) The CNVMP shall be prepared in accordance with the “Noise Management Plan” requirements of Annex E2 of NZS6803:1999.
- 7) Construction noise shall comply with the guidelines and recommendations of NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics - Construction Noise” where practicable. Where construction processes are required that cannot practicably be controlled to comply with the noise rule, a noise and vibration management plan Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with New Zealand Standard NZS 6803: 1999 “Acoustics - Construction Noise”.

Operational Noise

- 8) Activity other than emergency generator testing and operation (these noise limits shall apply at the notional boundary of any dwelling on a separate title) shall not exceed the following limits:

Whangarei District Council

Noise Level	Between Hours
50 dB LAeq	7am to 7pm
40 dB LAeq, 70 dB LAFmax	7pm to 7am

- 9) Emergency generator testing and operation shall not exceed the following limits:

Noise Level	Between Hours
60 dB LAeq	All times

- 10) Noise shall be measured and assessed generally in accordance with New Zealand Standard NZS 6801:2008 "Acoustics – Measurement of environmental sound" and New Zealand Standard NZS 6802:2008 "Acoustics - Environmental Noise"
- 11) The sound power level of all plant on site (including but not limited to: pumps, motors, filters, valves, centrifuges, blowers, compressors and generators) shall be certified by the manufacturer. This information, together with the detailed design of the water treatment plant, shall be reviewed by a recognised acoustician and a design report submitted with the outline plan of works confirming that the designation noise limits will be complied with.

Construction Vibration

- 12) Construction and demolition vibration shall not exceed the following limits:

Affected occupied building	Activity	Time	Maximum vibration level mm/s ppv
Occupied noise sensitive activity	General construction activity	2200 to 0700	0.3
	Blasting	0700 to 2200 (blasting shall not occur outside these hours)	5
Non-occupied dwellings and buildings of similar design	All activity	All times	2.5

Operation Vibration

- 13) Vibration from building services including reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery shall be installed and maintained so

Whangarei District Council

that any resulting vibration shall not exceed the levels in the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of vibration:

Affected occupied building type	Time	Maximum vibration level in mm/s rms between 8 and 80 Hz
Noise sensitive activity (i.e. residential)	0700 to 2200 hours	0.2
	2200 to 0700 hours	0.14

Traffic Management

- 14) A Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP) shall be prepared by a suitably qualified person and submitted to Whangarei District Council Team Leader (Compliance) prior to the commencement of Work. The CTMP shall be implemented and maintained throughout the entire construction period. The purpose of the CTMP is to manage construction traffic impacts on local roads within the vicinity of the site, including, but not limited to, health, safety and wellbeing of other road users.

Landscape Plan

- 15) A detailed Landscape Plan (LP) shall be prepared by a suitably qualified person and submitted to Whangarei District Council Team Leader (Compliance) prior to the commencement of Work. The purpose of the LP is to detail how the site will be landscaped following completion of the works, in order to minimise visual and landscape effects.

The LP shall include (but not be limited to):

- Detail of the proposed planting of trees and shrubs on the site (species, number, plant spacing/densities, grade) including a planting plan;
- Set out how the planting will be staged (if necessary), to maximise visual screening and integration with the surrounding landscape; and
- Include site preparation guidance, planting instructions and a maintenance schedule that includes provision for replacement of any losses.
- Measures to integrate the amenity of the buildings within the site and surrounds, including but not limited to, colour and reflectivity, cladding and design.

Hazardous Substances Management Plan

- 16) A Hazardous Substances Management Plan (HSMP) shall be prepared and submitted to the Manager prior to the commencement of Work. The HSMP shall include the following:

Whangarei District Council

- a) Identify the requirements for proper storage, handling, transport and disposal of hazardous substances during the construction phase of the Project and confirm that there shall be no storage of explosives on the Project site; and
- b) Outline the methodology for managing spills of hazardous substances.

Lapsing of Designation

- 17) The designation shall lapse on the expiry of a period 5 years after the date it is included in the District Plan in accordance with section 184(1)(c) of the RMA, unless:
 - a) It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b) The Council determines, on an application made within 3 months before the expiry of that period, that substantial progress or effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made, and fixes a longer period for the purposes of this subsection.

Whangarei District Council 52		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-52
Designation purpose		Reserve
Site identifier	Site name	Reserve, Russell Rd, Whangarei
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 187969 and Part Lot 1 DP 192255
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Russell Rd, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 62
	Legacy reference	DW 89, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council

Whangarei District Council 53		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-53
Designation purpose		Proposed Recreation Reserve
Site identifier	Site name	Proposed Recreation Reserve
	Legal description	Section 2 SO 515828, Lot 44 DEEDS 721 and Part Lot 15 DP 23959
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Western Hills Drive, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 62
	Legacy reference	DW 100, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 54		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-54
Designation purpose		Coastal Public Access
Site identifier	Site name	Waipu Cove/Langs Beach Walking Track
	Legal description	Lot 4 DP 308134, Lot 1 DP 308134, Lot 2 DP 308134, Lot 3 DP 308134, Lot 2 DP 411984, Part Lot 1 DP 69511, Lot 3 DP 67636, Lot 2 DP 351092, Lot 1 DP 355035, Lot 2 DP 355035, Lot 6 DP 134030, Lot 3 DP 134030, Lot 2 DP 134030 and Lot 1 DP 134030
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cove Road, Waipu Cove

Whangarei District Council

Lapse date		Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary	
Conditions	In relation to land designated within Part Lot 1 DP 69511 –		
	<div><div>1. Council shall identify, form and maintain a pedestrian costal access track within the designated land area, being seaward of the surveyed fence line and generally following the existing track (See Additional Information).</div><div>2. Any realignment of the pedestrian coastal access track must either avoid, remedy or mitigate against the following penitential adverse effects:<div><div>a. an increase in the mutual visibility between the track and any dwelling;</div><div>b. disturbance of native or regenerating vegetation;</div><div>c. detracton from the naturalness of the existing track;</div><div>d. disturbance to tranquillity and general enjoyment of the land by the landowner through reconstruction or relocation resulting in the track being closer to any dwelling;</div><div>e. visual appearance of the track and any structures from the site; and</div><div>f. any increased restrictions on the use of or access to the landowner’s land.</div></div></div><div>3. The Standard of physical access along the existing track may be upgraded by the Council to allow all-weather access and to the standard appropriate for achieving the minimum standards for a walking track only (note this expressly excludes the standard for a shared access and allows for the intrusion of tree limbs and trunks) contained in SNZ HB 630: 2004, but any upgrade shall minimise detracton from the natural values of the area to which coastal public access is being provided.</div></div>		
Additional information	Environment map	20, 50, 51	
	Legacy reference	DW 119, Whangarei District Plan 2007	
	Other	<div><div>• Surveyed fence line shown on Plan Reference 7495, dated 29/04/2018, titled “995 Cove Road Waipu cove survey of Walkway and Fence Line to determine Designation boundary on pt Lot 1 DP 69551”;</div></div>	

Whangarei District Council

- The 'existing track' is identified using the 'Existing Track Location Coordinates, September 2018' held on Council Record.

Whangarei District Council 55	
Designation unique identifier	WDC-55
Designation purpose	Aerodrome
Site identifier	Site name Whangarei Airport
	Legal description Various
	Physical address n/a
	Site description
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>Designation DW124 shall be subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The activities authorised by Designation DW124 shall be subject to the Airport noise limits imposed by the District Plan of the Whangarei District Council and in particular (but without limiting the application of this condition) Rule 44.3.6 relating to aircraft engine testing and Rule 62.5 relating to noise from aircraft operations. 2. Within 6 months of the date of commencement of these amended conditions of Designation DW 124, the Whangarei Airport Authority shall submit to the Whangarei District Council as consent authority for approval an Airport Noise Management Plan (ANMP). The ANMP shall include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) The manner in which the Airport Authority will comply with the District Plan rules relating to Airport noise. That section of the ANMP shall be

Whangarei District Council



Additional information	prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced acoustical engineer.	
	b)	Provision for an Airport Noise Management Consultative Committee, the membership of which committee should include representatives of interested parties.
	c)	The manner in which the Airport Authority will deal with the following:
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • helicopter flight paths; • helicopter hovering activity; • engine testing; • education of airport users and operators; • complaints; and • monitoring; • any other relevant matters.
Additional information	Environment map	13, 76
	Legacy reference	DW 124, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 56		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-56
Designation purpose		Whangarei Cemetery and Crematorium
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Cemetery and Crematorium
	Legal description	Secs 13, 18, 20 Pts Papatawa BLK BLK XV Purua SD, Sec 12 SO 34719 BLK XVI, Pts Papatawa Blks BLK XI XV & Sec 20 BLK XV Purua SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cemetery Road, Maungatapere
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary

Whangarei District Council

Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 10, 71
	Legacy reference DW 126, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 57

Designation unique identifier	WDC-57
Designation purpose	Aquatic Recreation and Leisure Centre
Site identifier	Site name Ewing Road, Town Basin
	Section 7 and Section 8 SO 377519
	Section 1 -6 SO 482411
	Lot 1 DP 202078
	Legal description Lot 1 and Lot 2 DP 105345
	Lot 38 DP 40737
	Part Lot 3 DP 41681
	Part Lot 1 DP 82706
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Ewing Road, Town Basin
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Aquatic, Recreation and Leisure Centre	
Conditions	a) Hours of Operation Activities operating within the scope of the designation are to operate within the following hours only: 0600 - 2200 Monday – Sunday (6am to 10pm).
	b) Maximum Building Height

Whangarei District Council



The height of any building shall not exceed 10.0 metres, excluding a dive tower or a hydroslide tower, which may have a maximum of 15.0 metres.

c) **Building Setbacks**

Any new buildings are to be set back at least 3m from a Living or Open Space Environment, and 23m from MHWS or from the banks of the Hatea River.

d) **Building Daylight Angles**

New buildings are to comply with the daylight angles defined in Appendix 11 of the Proposed District Plan, as Amended by Council Decision (or whatever plan(s) is relevant at the time).

e) **Building Coverage**

Total building coverage (excluding areas used for vehicle access, loading and parking) shall not exceed 50% of the site.

f) **Landscaping**

A landscaping and planting plan shall be submitted the Whangarei District Council with any outline plan of works. This plan is to be prepared in conjunction with landowners who have a common boundary with the subject site to discuss matters relating to the plan. The landscaping plan is to have particular regard to:

- Views of the site from Hatea and Riverside Drives;
- Frontage to Riverside Drive and the Hatea River;
- Compatibility with the adjoining Elliot Reserve, including the preservation and enhancement of existing walkway linkages;
- Preservation and enhancement of the entrance to Elliot Reserve;
- Screening and enhancement planting of parking areas.

The landscaping plan is to incorporate a programme for monitoring new plantings in order to ensure their initial establishment and long term success.

g) Vehicle Access

Vehicle access to the designated area shall only be obtained from Ewing Road, with no vehicle access directly off Riverside Drive.

The maximum number of separate accesses permitted on to Ewing Road from the designated area shall be two (2), designed in accordance with Chapter 46, Road Transportation Rules, Proposed District Plan, as amended by Council Decision July 2001.

Any development to the subject site that could potentially increase traffic movements to and from the site will require the upgrading of Ewing Road at the vehicle accesses, to include facilities, such as merge and slip lanes, to the approval of the Council's Roading Manager.

h) Parking, Loading & Vehicle Crossings

Parking and loading spaces are to be provided within the designated area in accordance with the rules in Chapter 46 of the Proposed District Plan, as Amended by Council Decision (or whatever plan(s) is relevant at the time), except that 46.2.1(d), requiring parking spaces to be located on the same site as the activity for which they are required, shall not apply; and no formed parking space is constructed or provided within 2.0m of a road boundary.

Vehicle crossings are to be provided to the designated area, in accordance with the rules in Chapter 46 of the Proposed District Plan, as Amended by Council Decision (or whatever plan(s) is relevant at the time).

i) Roading Impact Plan

A roading impact plan shall be submitted to the Whangarei District Council with any outline plan of works. This plan is to be prepared following consultation with all landowners within 100 metres of the designated area. It shall evaluate the effects of the proposed activities on Ewing Rd and Riverside Drive and identify any necessary traffic safety avoidance and mitigation measures required during construction and operation of the facilities.

Whangarei District Council



j) Artificial Lighting

The following standards are to be complied with:

The light spill onto any other site, measured at the boundary, does not exceed 10 lux at any receiving property boundary or 15 lux at any road reserve boundary; and

The artificial lighting complies with AS/NZS 1158:1996.

k) Noise

A noise management plan shall be submitted the Whangarei District Council with any outline plan of works. This plan is to be prepared following consultation with all landowners within 100 metres of the designated area. It shall discuss relationship of the proposed activities to the relevant noise emission standards in the Proposed District Plan, as Amended by Council Decision (or whatever plan(s) is relevant at the time), and appropriate noise avoidance and mitigation measures during construction and operation of the facilities.

l) Riverbank Pedestrian Walkway

A public pedestrian footpath adjacent to the Hatea River is to be maintained at all times.

m) Stormwater

Any development on the designated area shall comply with the Council's Stormwater Management Plan and where such a plan is not operative at the time of development, the development shall minimise impervious surfaces and incorporate systems for preventing and controlling stormwater pollution being discharged to the approval of the Council's Waste and Drainage Engineer.

n) Retail

The retail activity associated with the Aquatic Recreation and Leisure Centre designation shall be:

- Sale of food and beverages to be consumed on the premises;
- Fitness accessories and food supplements;

Whangarei District Council

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swim and fitness clothing; • Personal accessories; • Books and technology related to health and fitness.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 67, 68
	Legacy reference	DW 131, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 58		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-58	
Designation purpose	Airport flight approach paths	
Site identifier	Site name	Airport flight approach paths – Obstacle Limitation Surfaces
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Airspace above the Obstacle Limitation Surface (OLS) must be maintained free of obstructions, including buildings, masts, aerals, other structures and vegetation, unless the approval of the Whangarei Airport, as the Requiring Authority has been obtained. 2. WDC, as Requiring Authority, provides approval, pursuant to s176(1)(b), for any activity within WDC–D58 (including subdivision) which does not infringe on the required obstacle limitation surfaces set out in the preceding conditions and relevant mapping. 	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 13, 14, 34, 73, 75, 76
	Legacy reference	DW 125, Whangarei District Plan 2007

Whangarei District Council



n/a

See attachments:

- WDC – D58 Diagram to aid with interpretation of the Obstacle Limitation Surface.
- WDC – D58 Whangarei Airport Obstacle Limitation Surface Designation Map - Depicting the extent and ratios of the OLS.
- WDC – D58 Whangarei Airport Obstacle Limitation Surface Designation Profiles - Close-up map depicting indicative profiles of the ground level, relative to the Approach Slopes.
- Indicative Height Difference between Ground Level and the Obstacle Limitation Surface – To aid with interpretation of the 3- Dimensional application of the OLS restrictions.

Definitions:

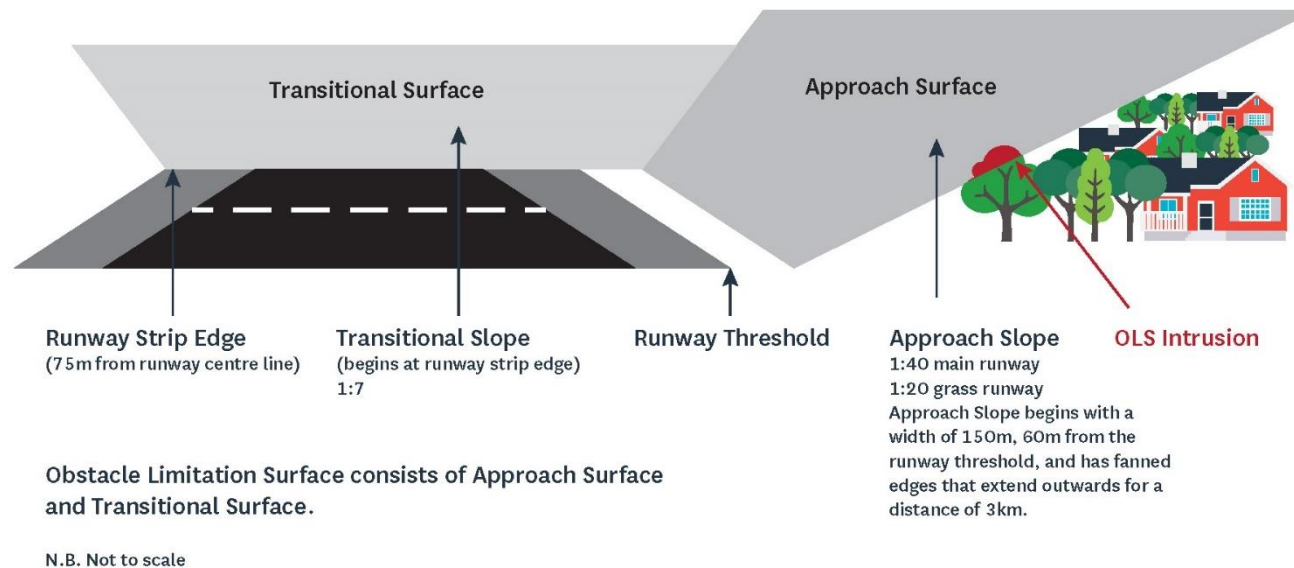
Other

Obstacle Limitation Surface: In relation to this designation means, the altitude, defined by the Approach Slopes/ Surfaces and Transitional Surface, surrounding the Airport.

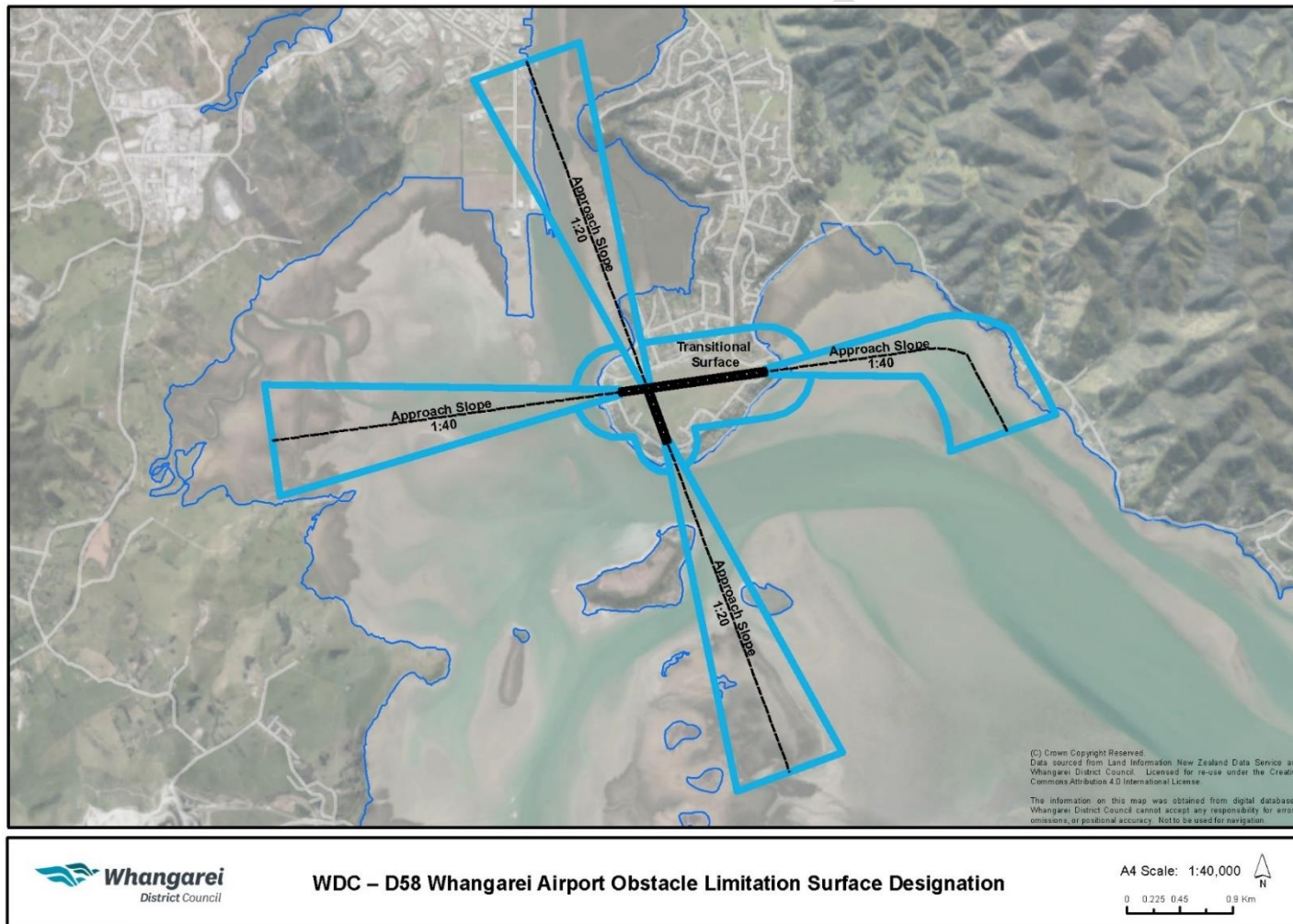
Approach Slope: The main take-off and landing direction, located at either end of the runway. The Approach Slope rises at a rate of 1:40(h:d) for the main runway and 1:20(h:d) for the crosswind runway, for a distance of 3km, beginning 60m from the runway threshold.

Transitional Surface: A sloping surface rising from the edge of the runway at a rate of 1:7(h:d) to an altitude of 45m above the runway (85m Above Sea Level). This slope begins 75m from the runway centreline and extends 315m out from the edge of the runway.

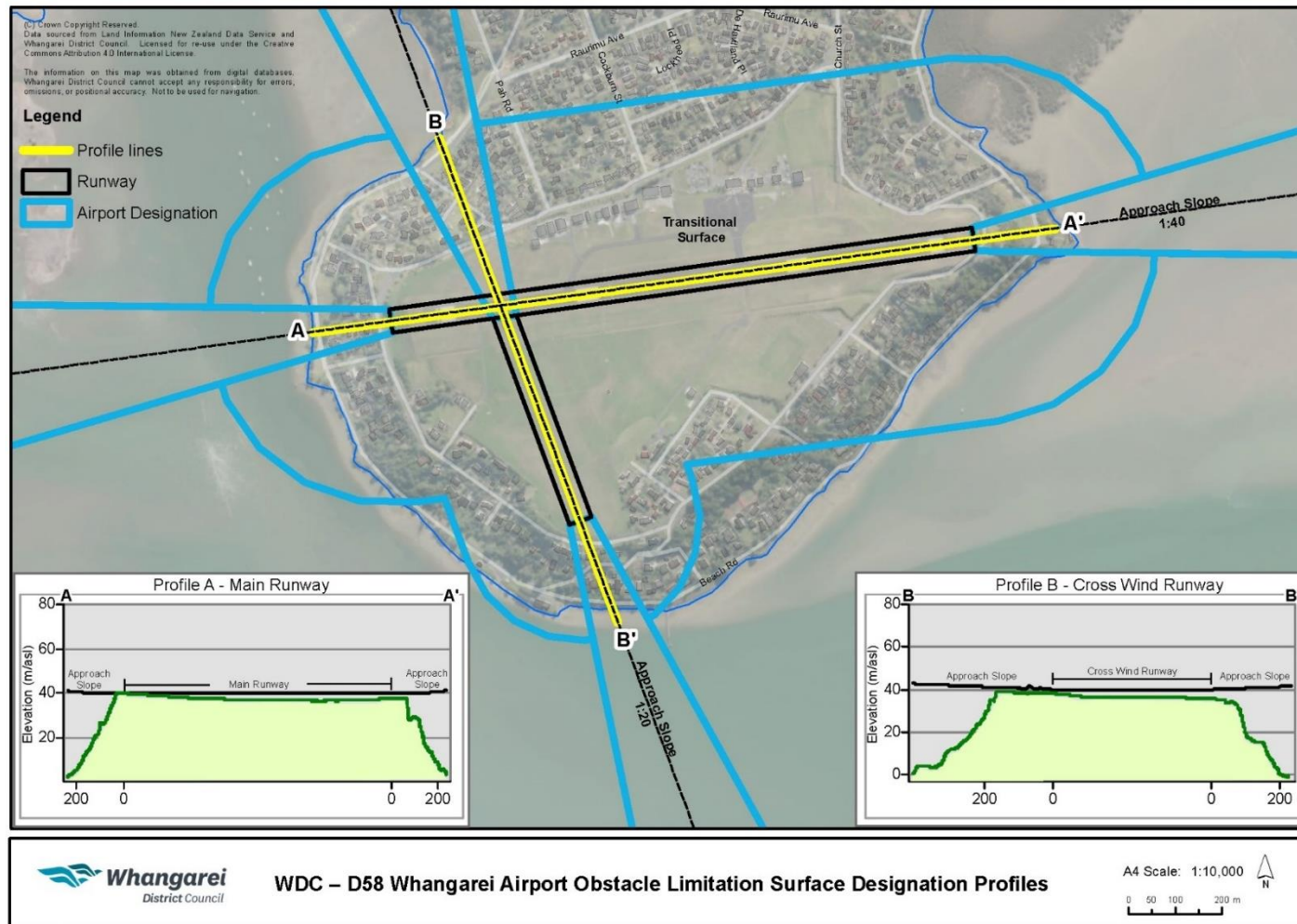
WDC-58: Diagram to aid with interpretation of the Obstacle Limitation Surface.



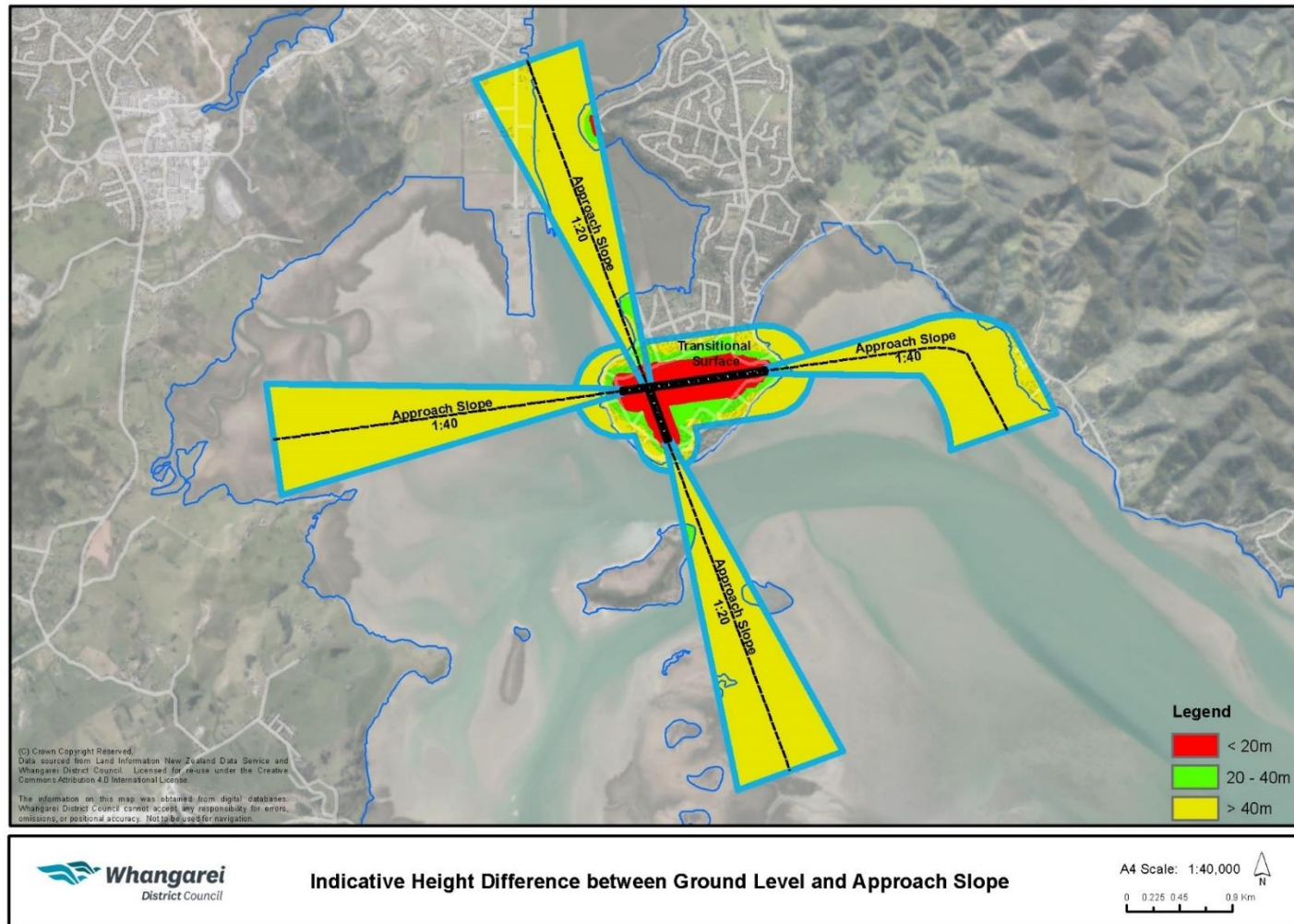
WDC-58: Whangarei Airport Obstacle Limitation Surface Designation Map



WDC-58: Whangarei Airport Obstacle Limitation Surface Designation Profiles



WDC-58: Indicative Height Difference between Ground Level and the Obstacle Limitation Surface



PC134 (Designations) – Final Approval : Maps

Meeting: Whangarei District Council
Date of meeting: 31 October 2019
Reporting officer: Sarah Brownie (Intermediate Planner)

CNZ-21
SPK-7

STONEY KNOLL

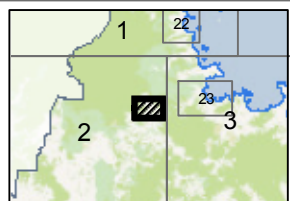
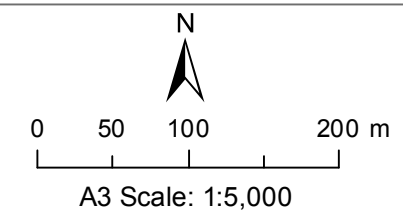


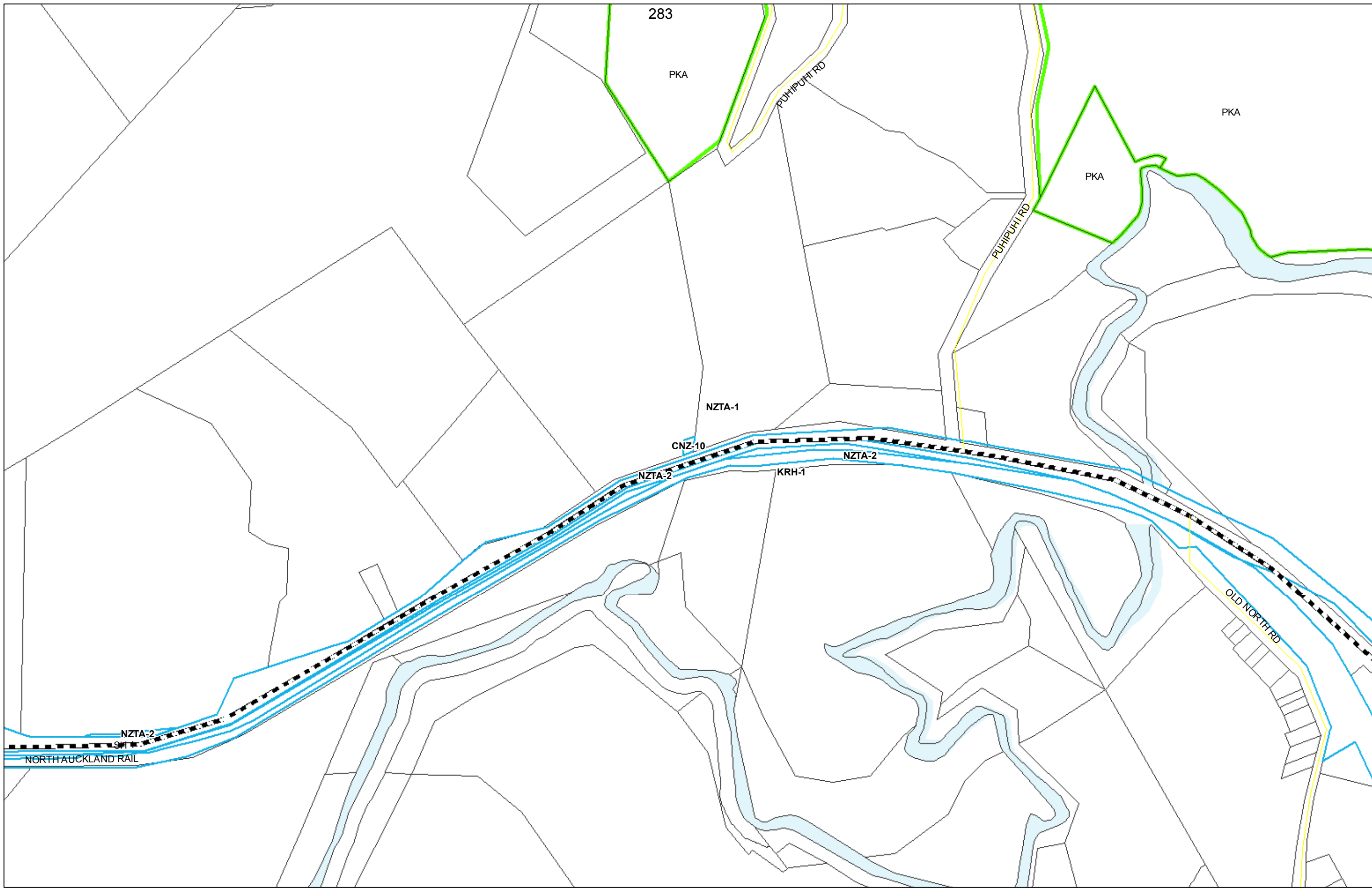
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

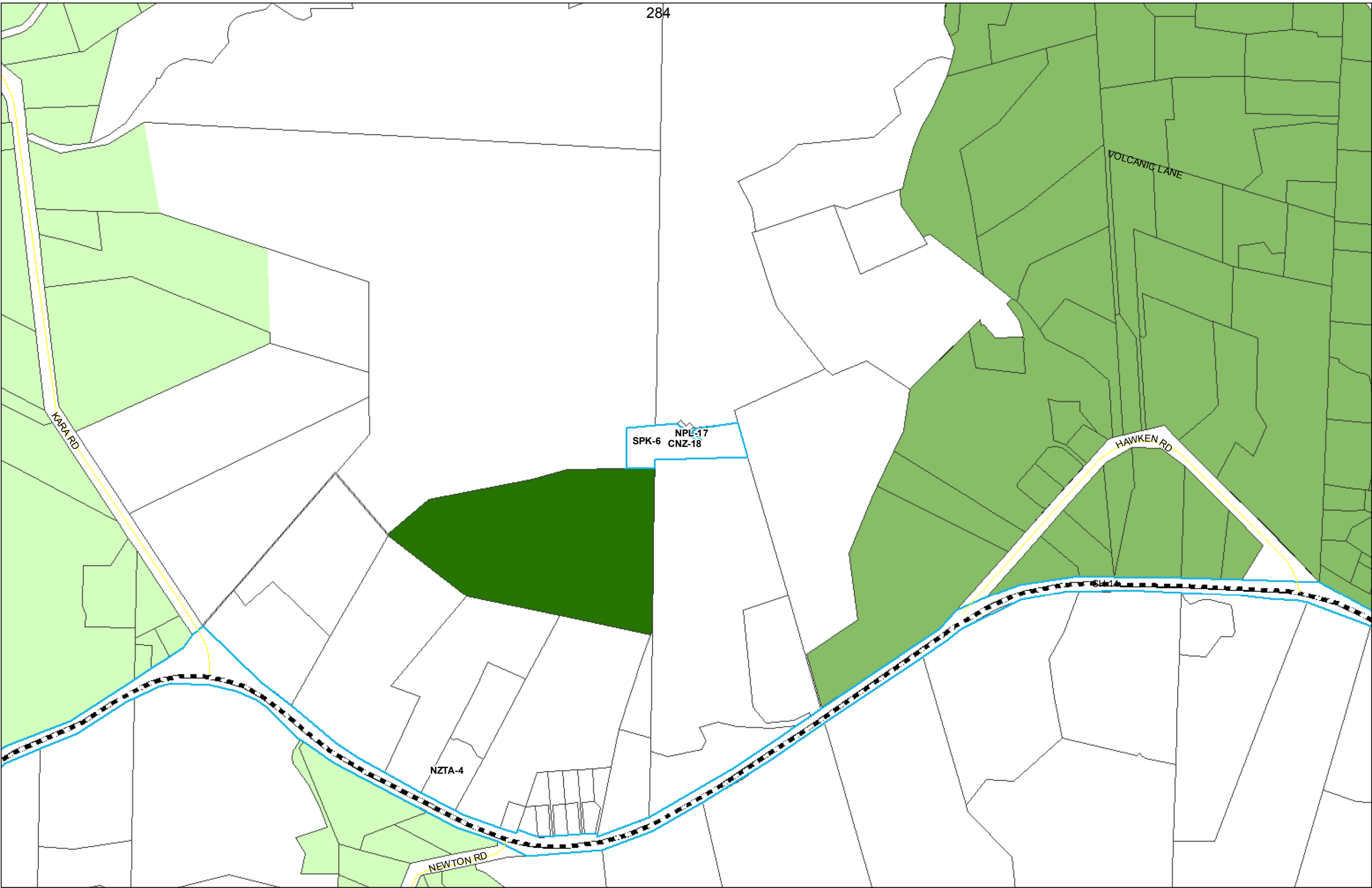
Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

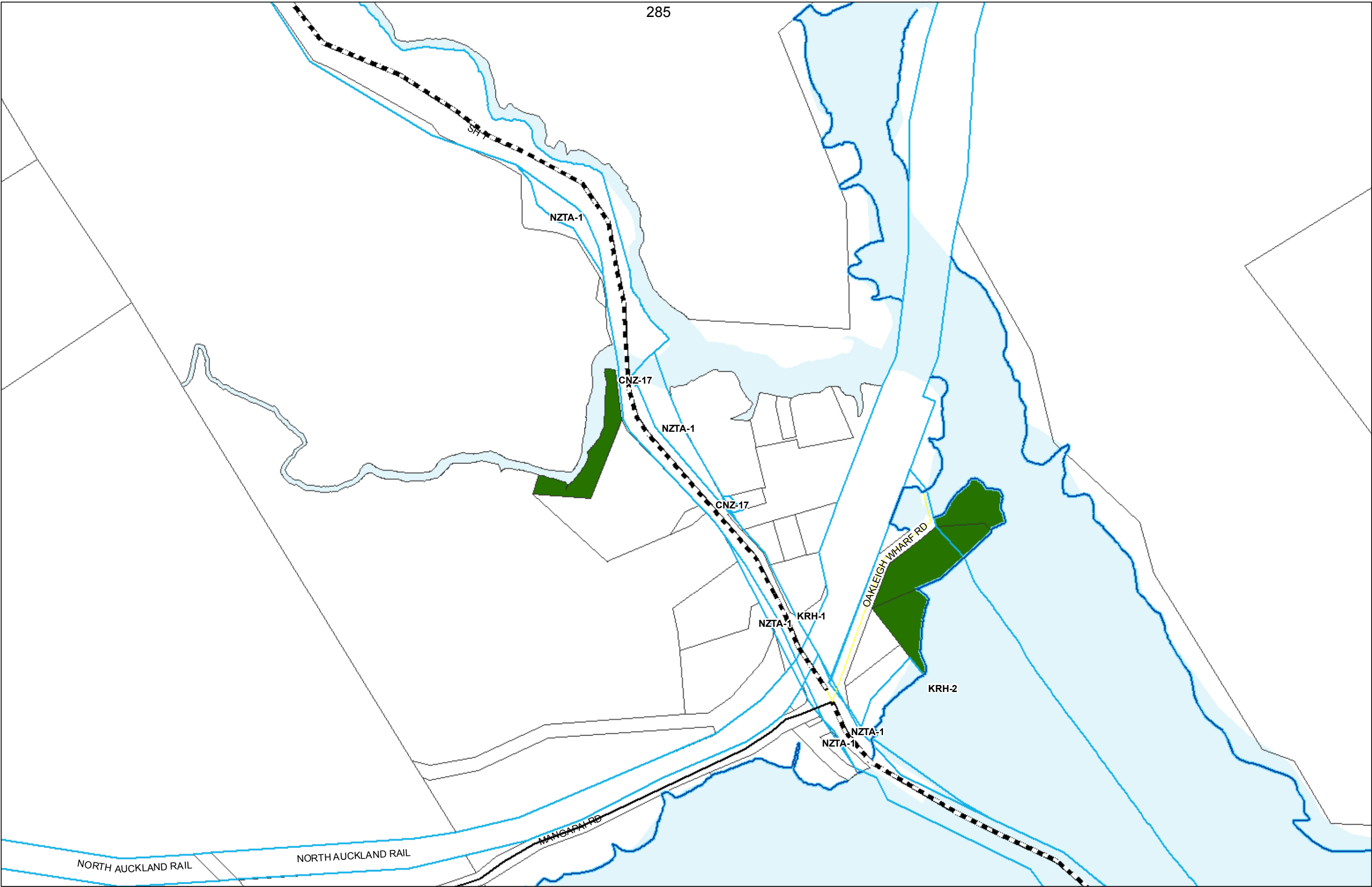
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

Environment Map 2 Companion Map 1





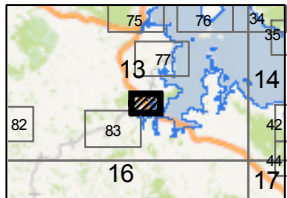
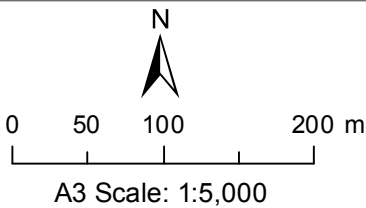




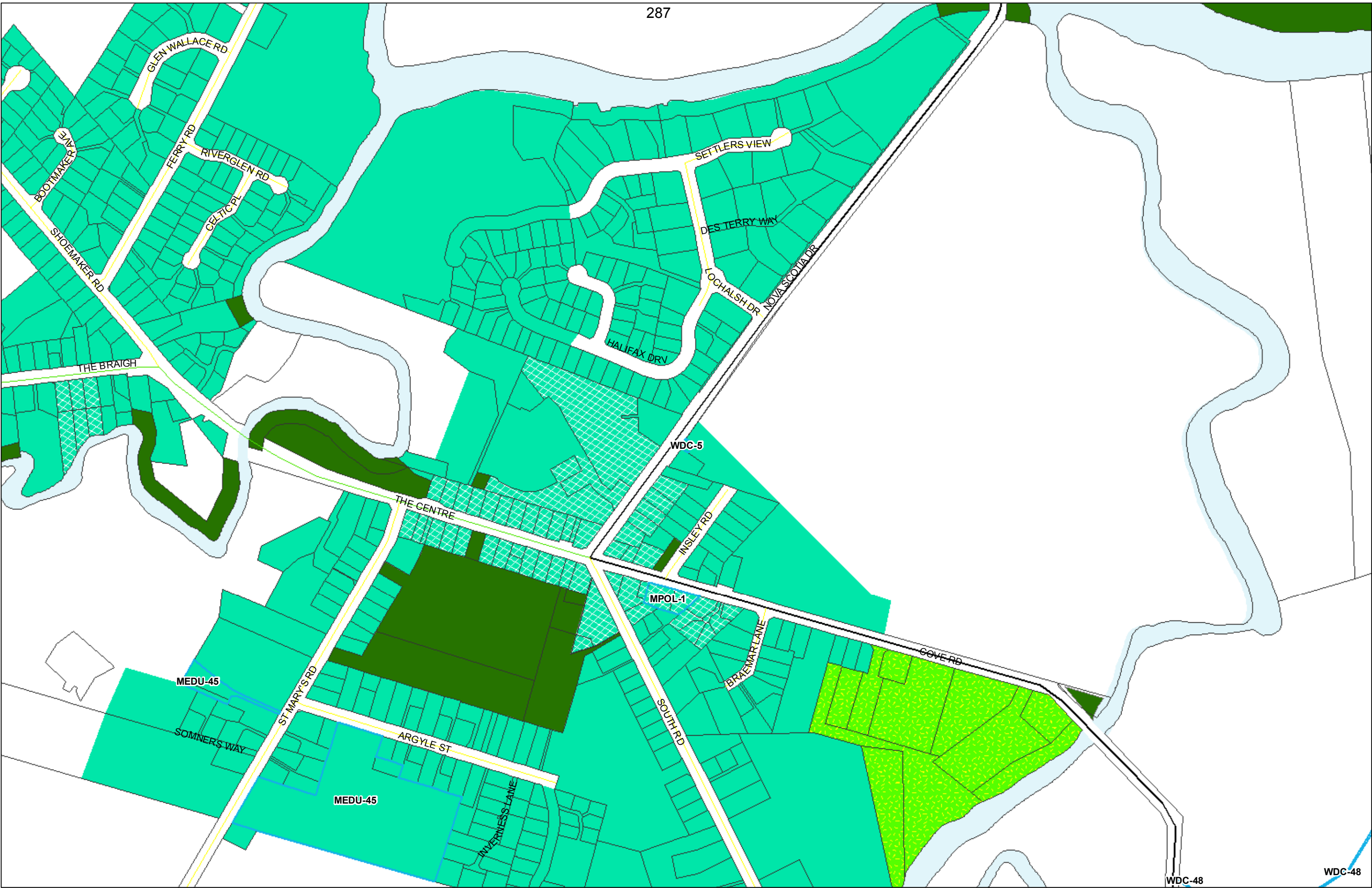
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.
Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

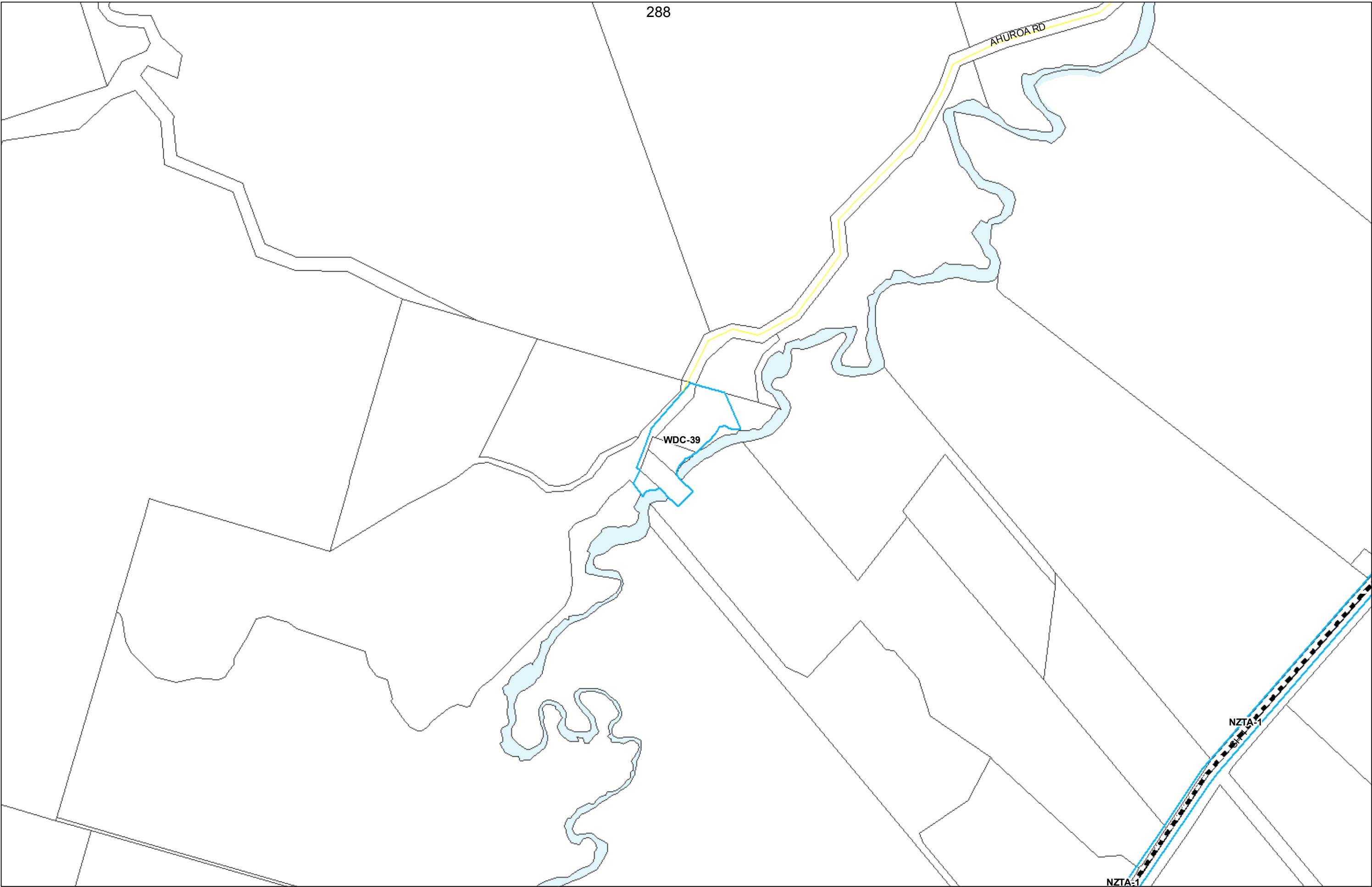
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

Environment Map 13 Companion Map 4







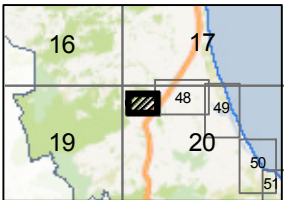
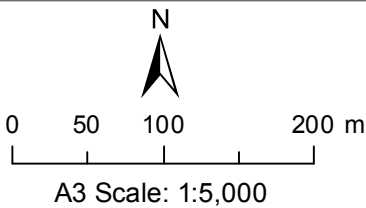


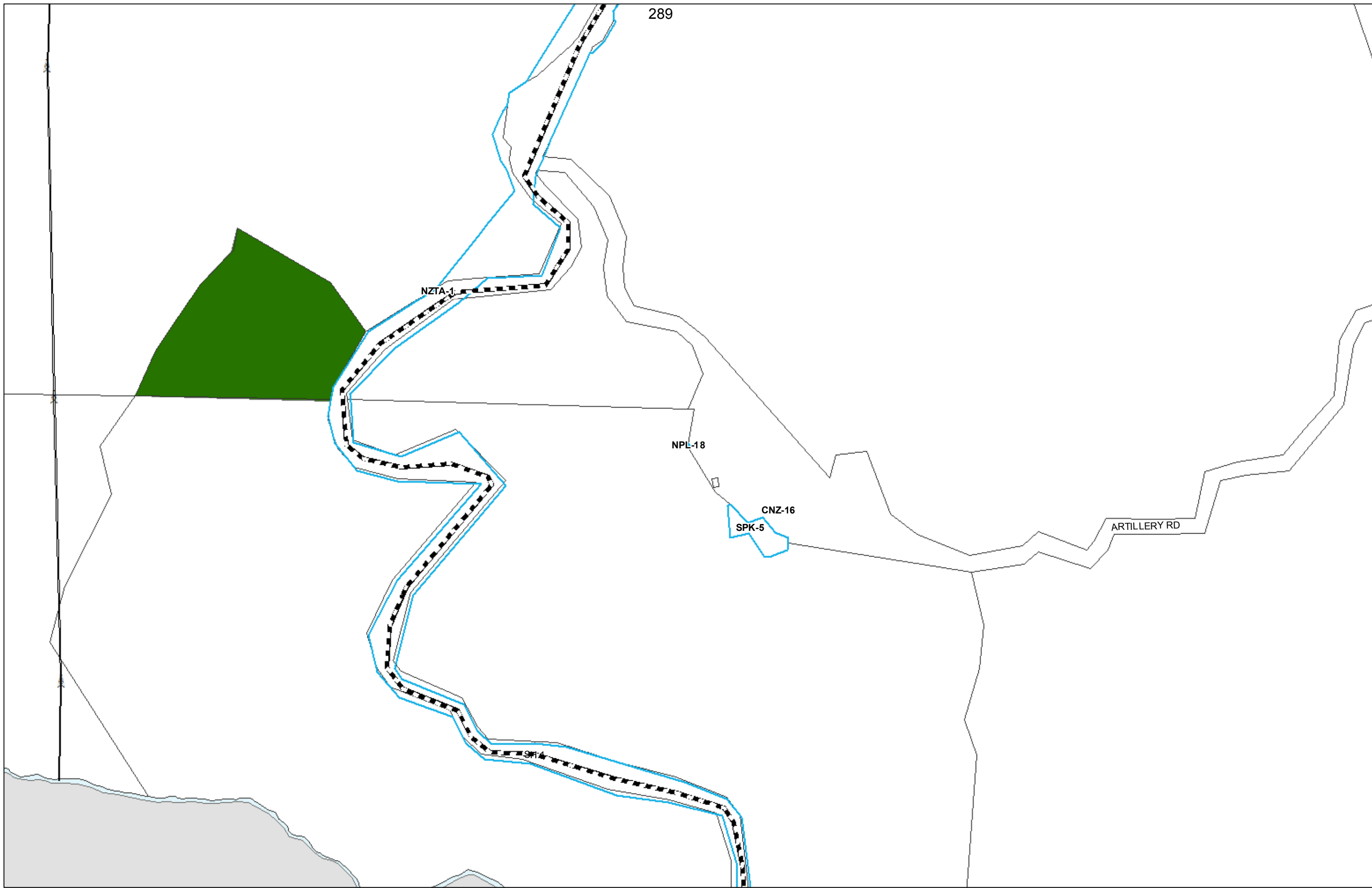
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

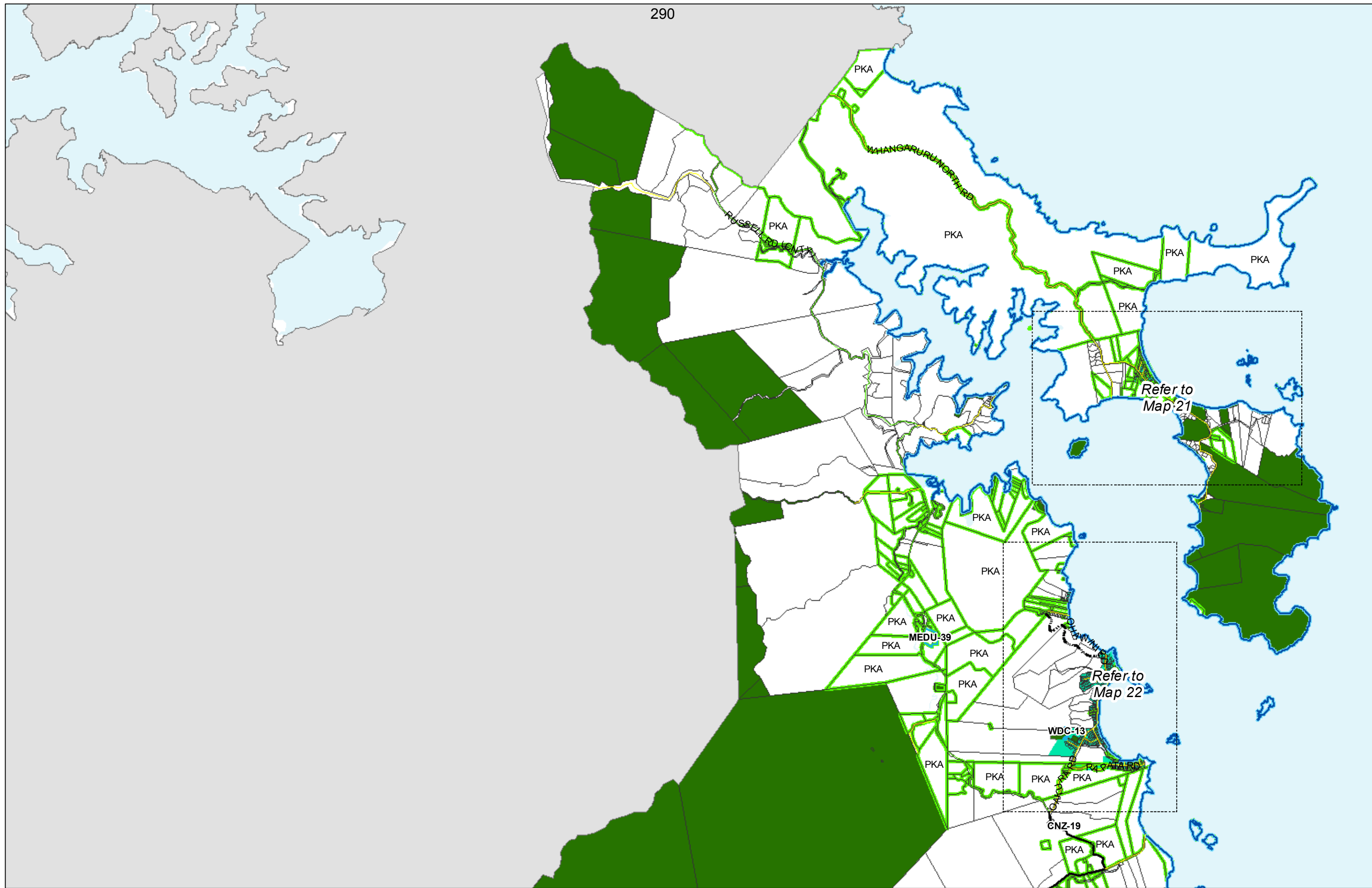
Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

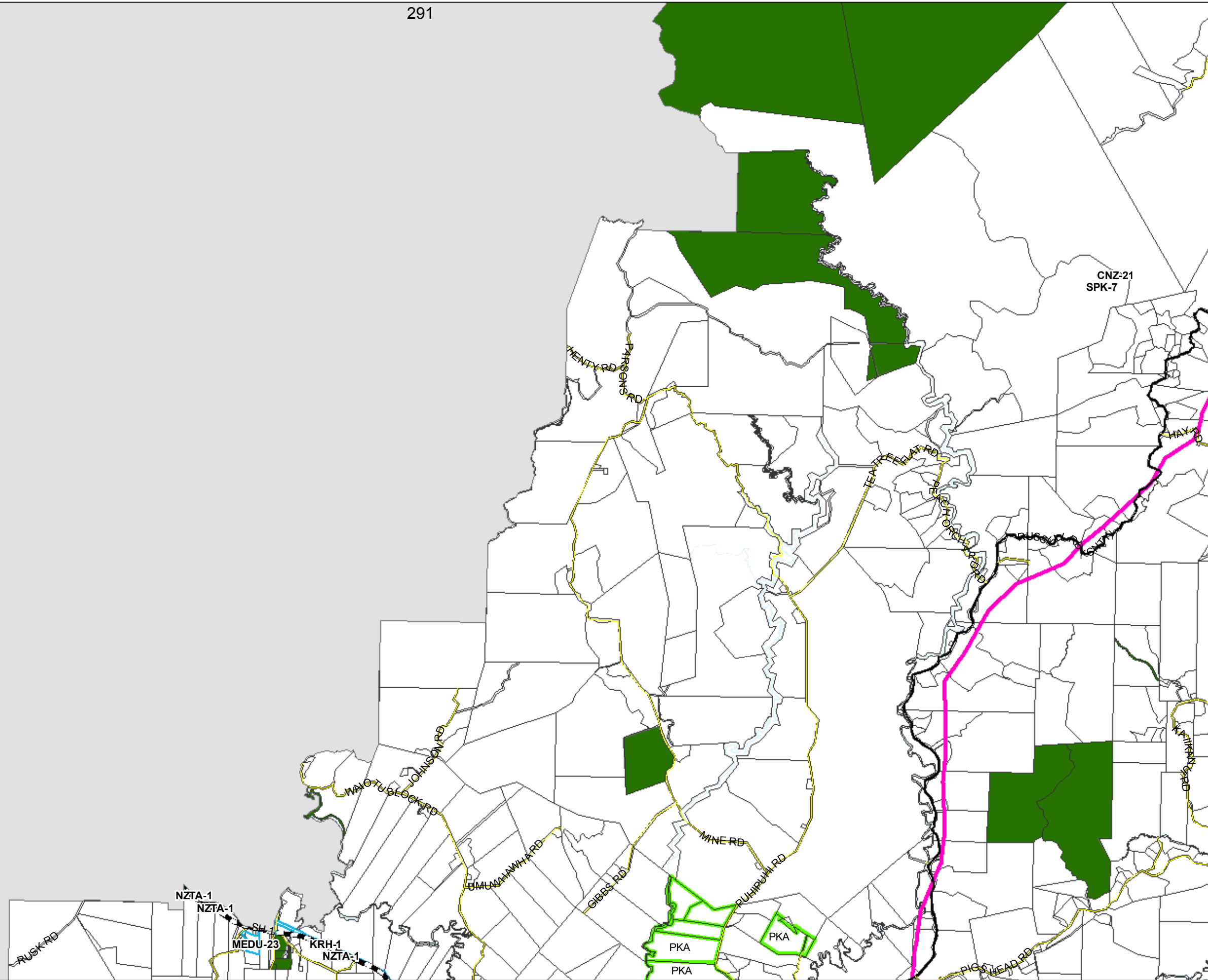
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

Environment Map 20 Companion Map 7







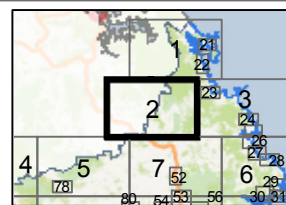
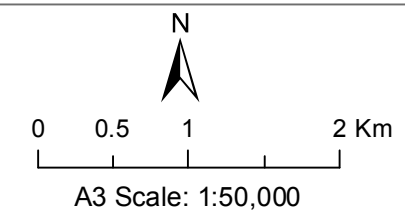


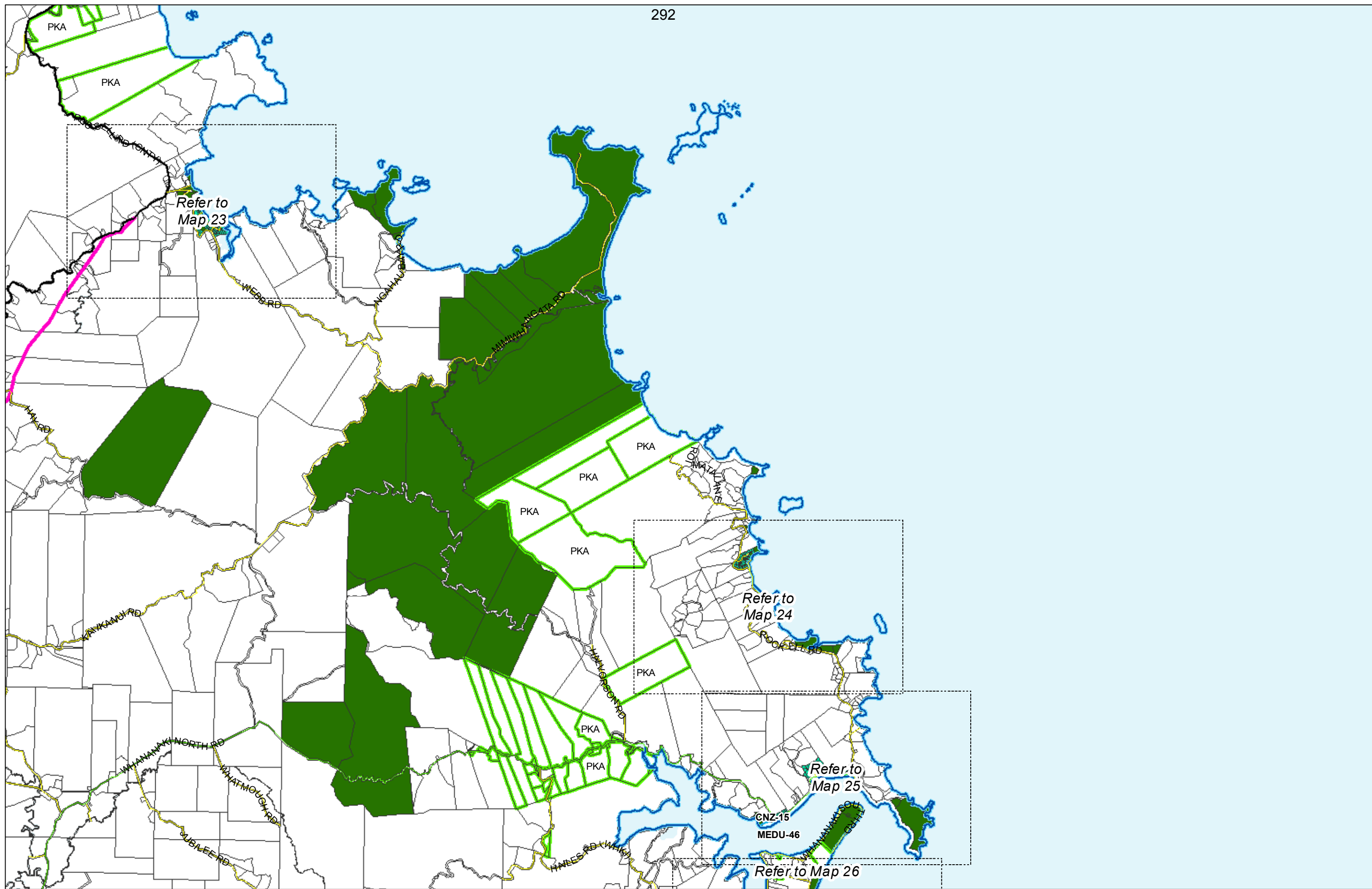
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

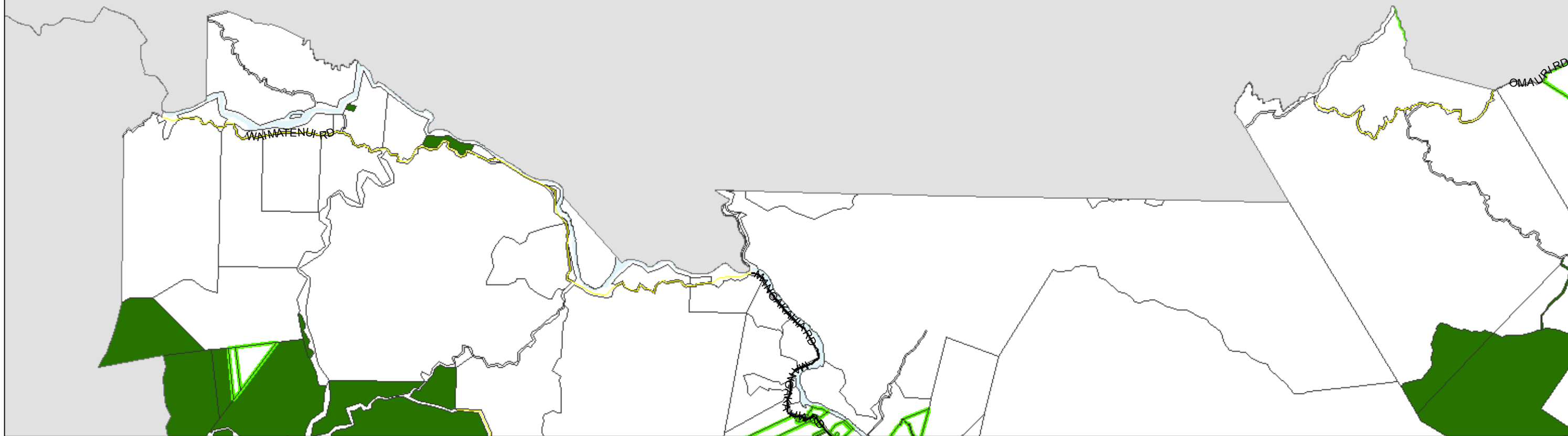
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

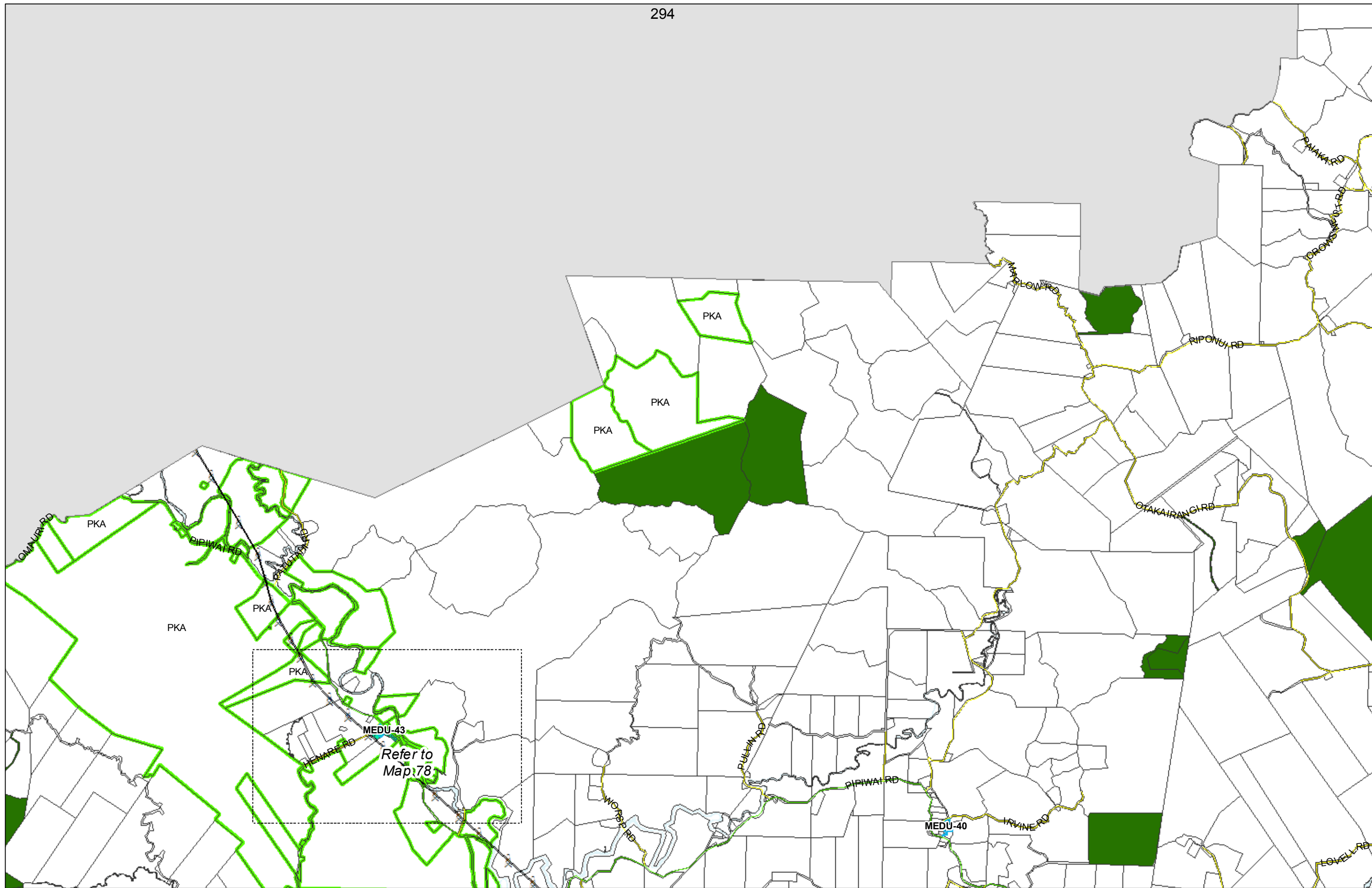
Environment Map 2

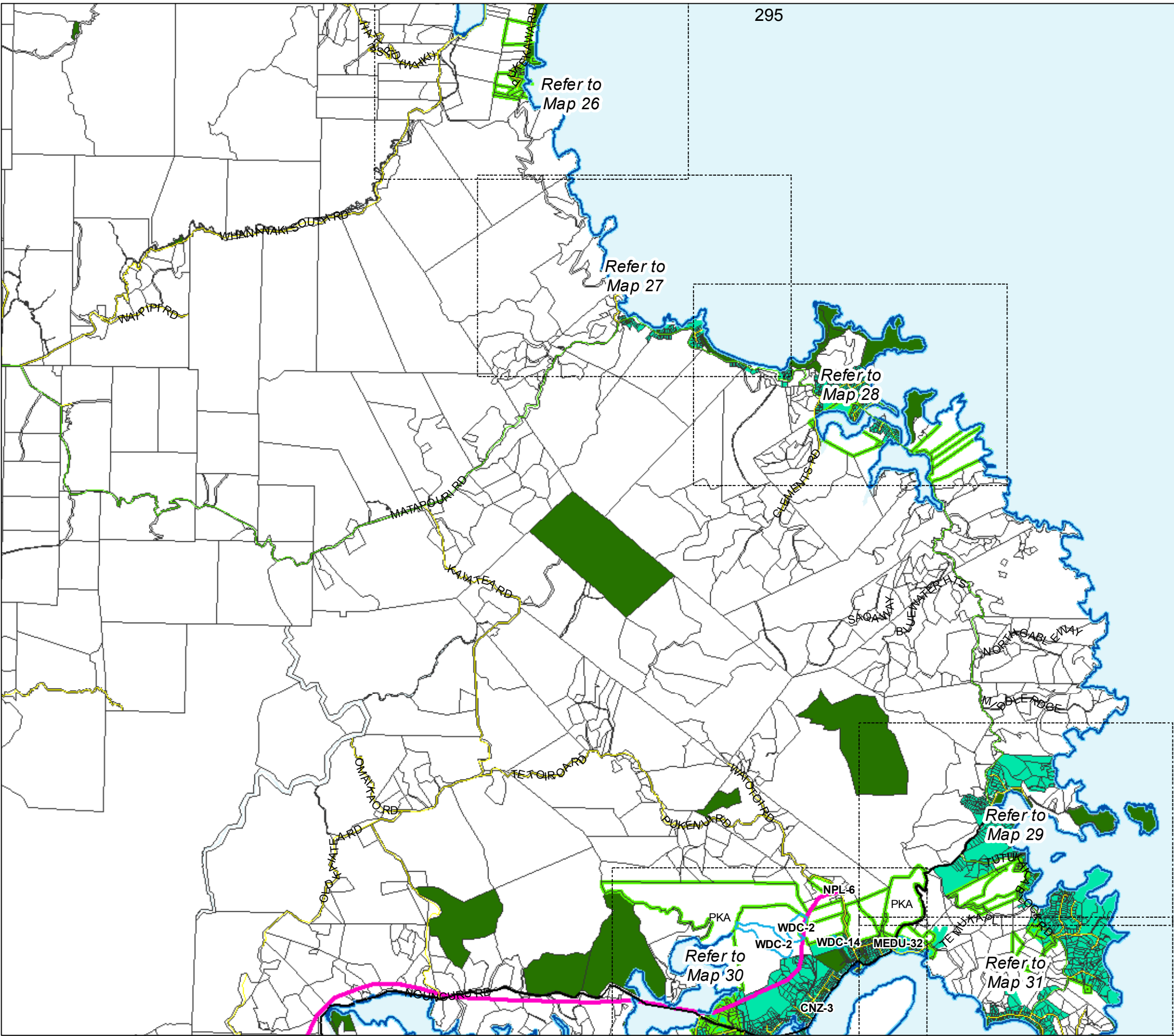


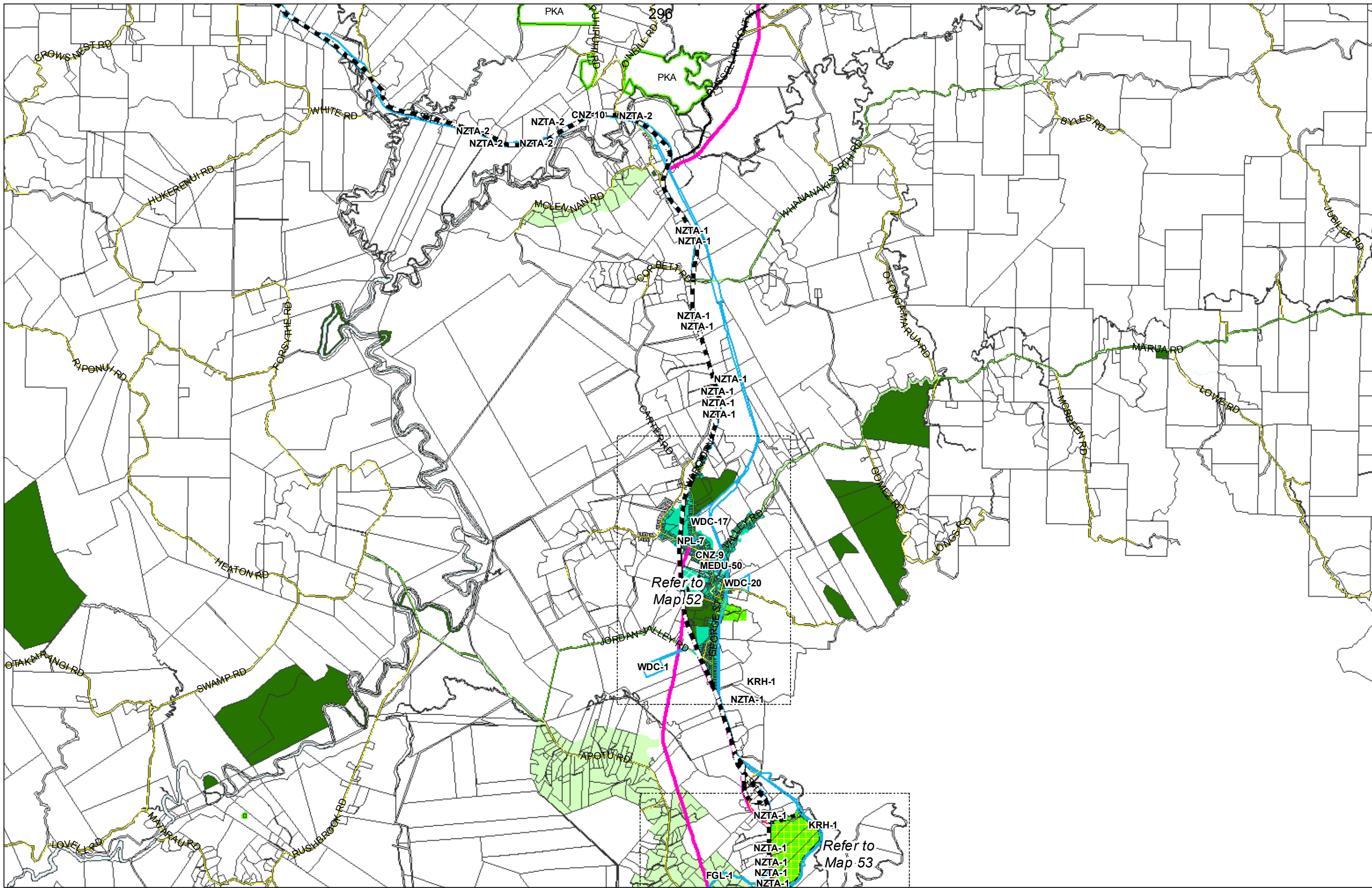


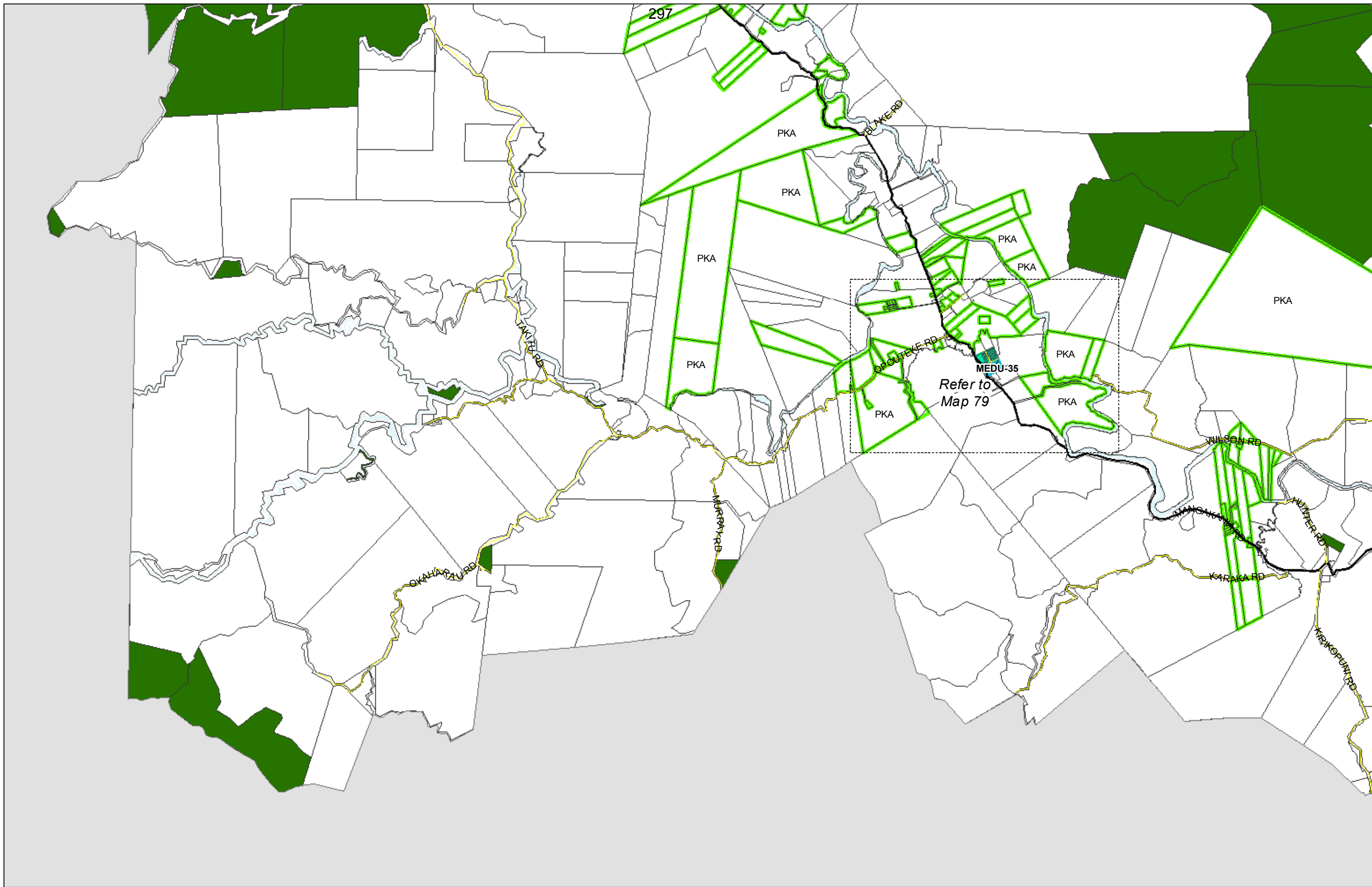
PKA

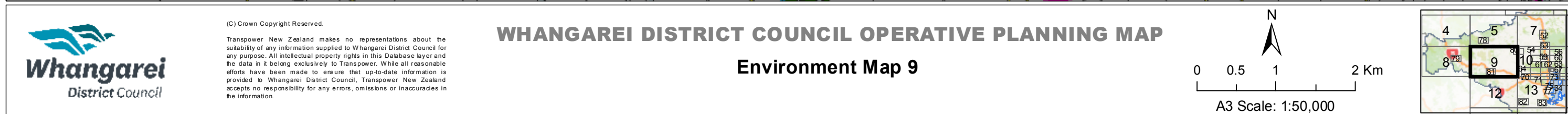


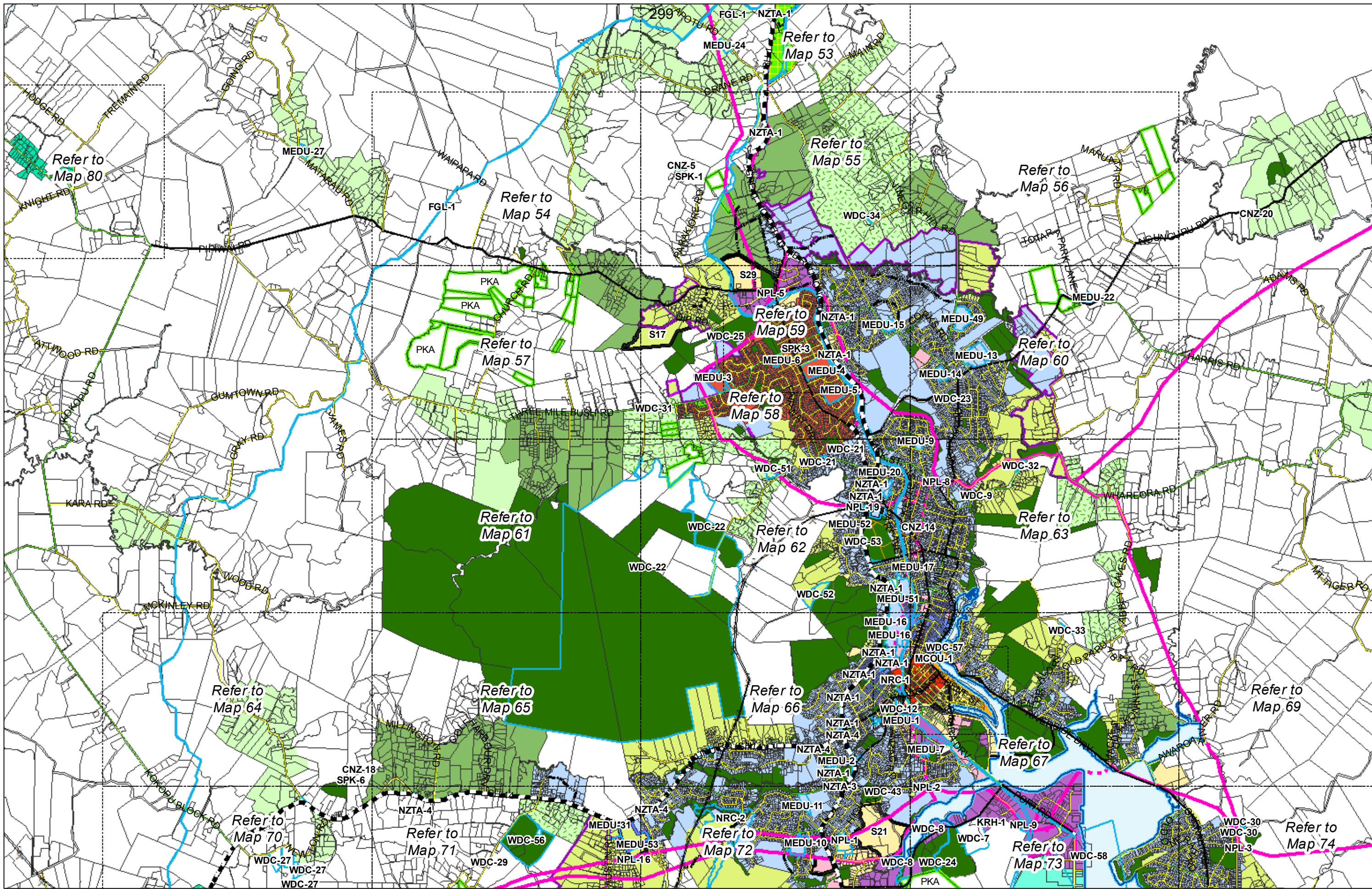


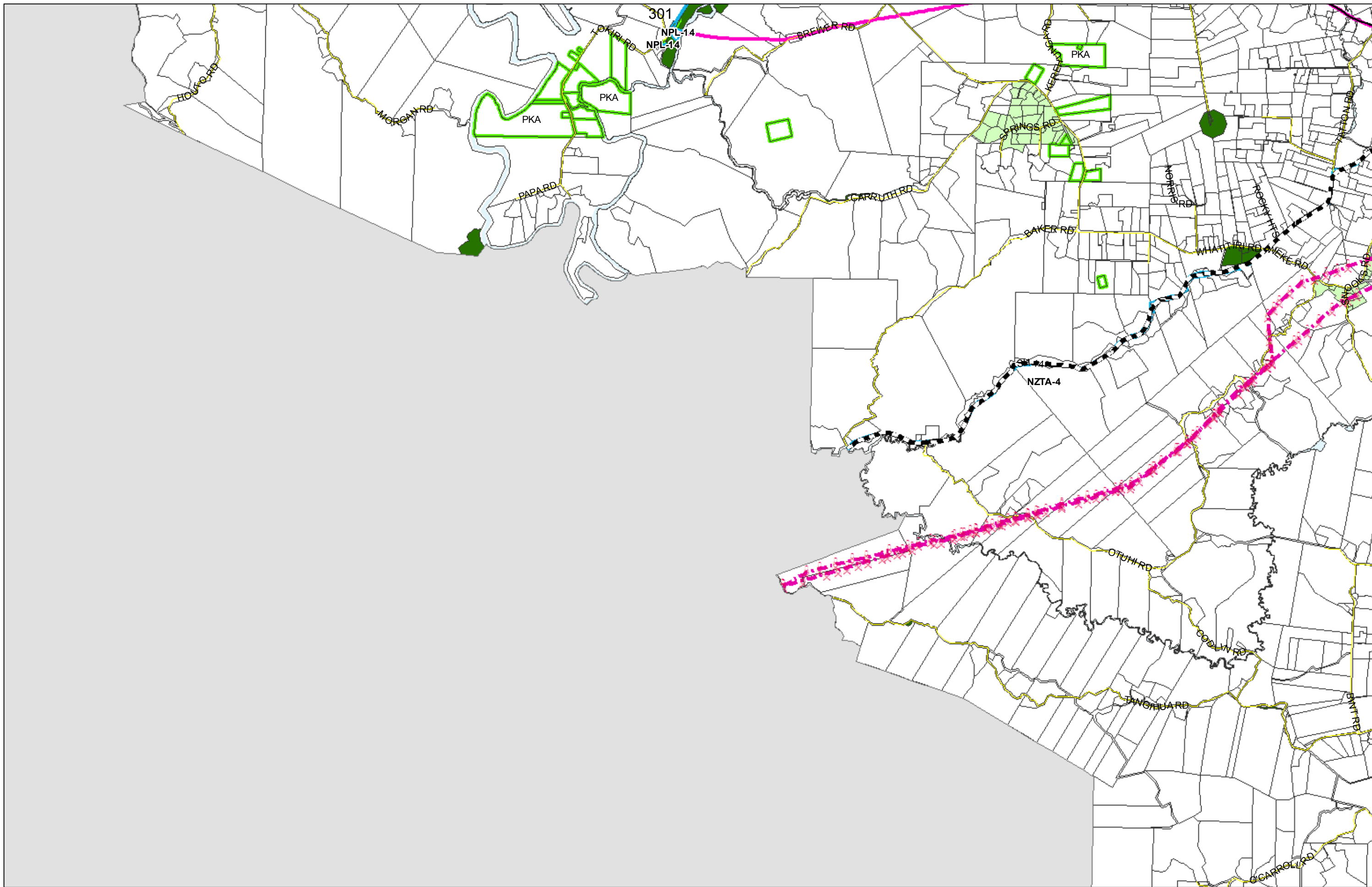


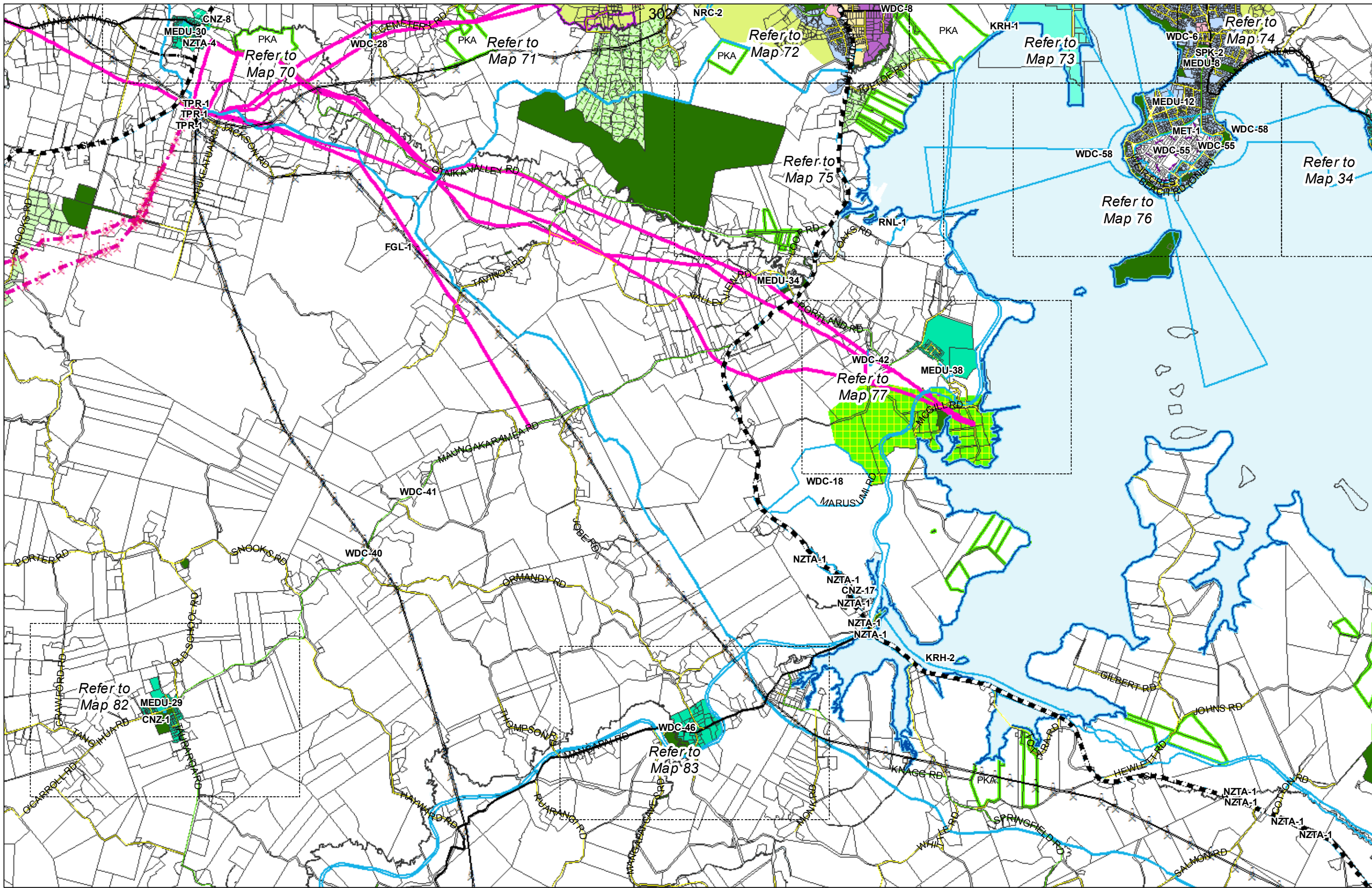












KL-1

OMANARD

KATANGARD

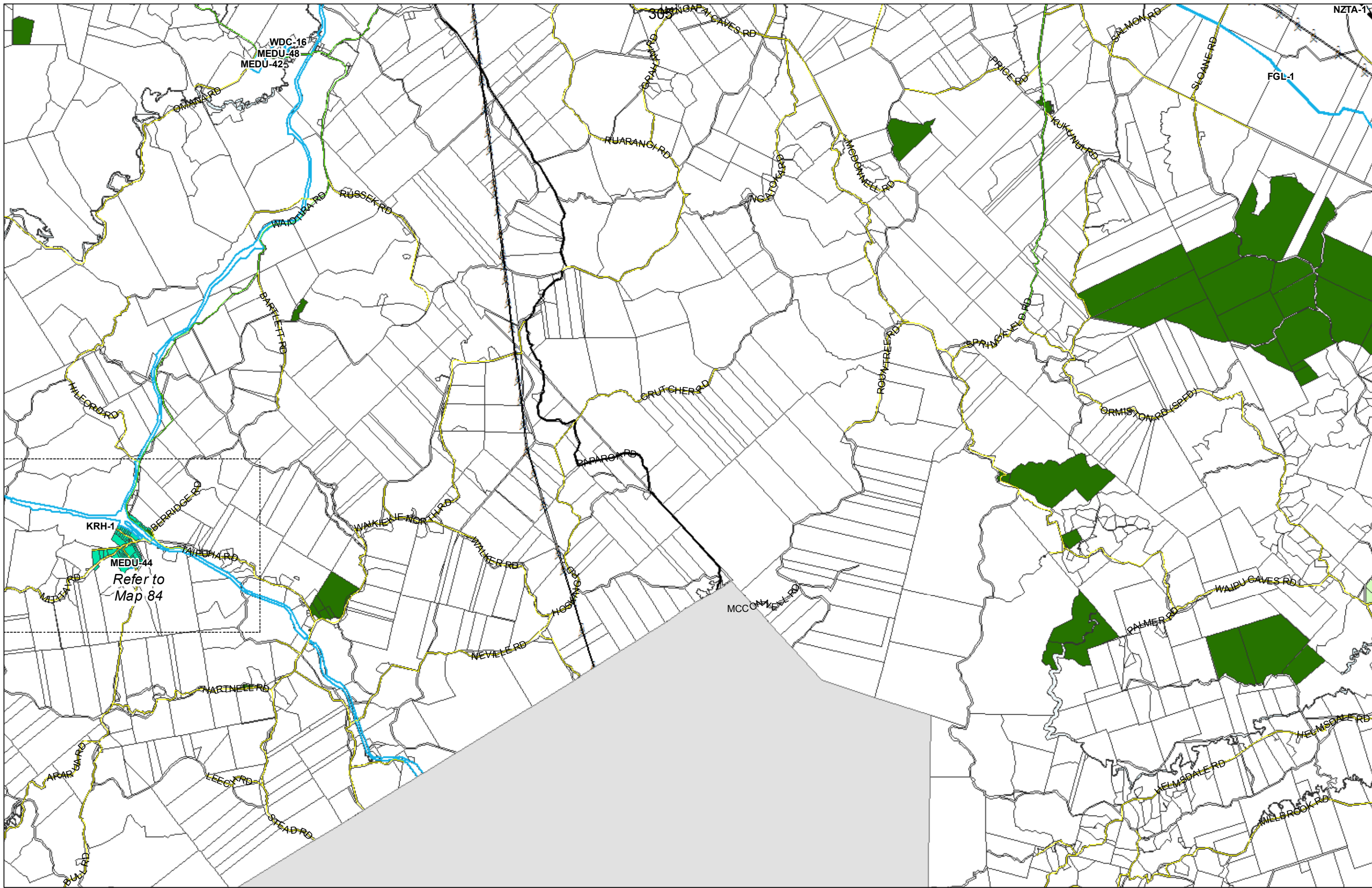
KRH-1

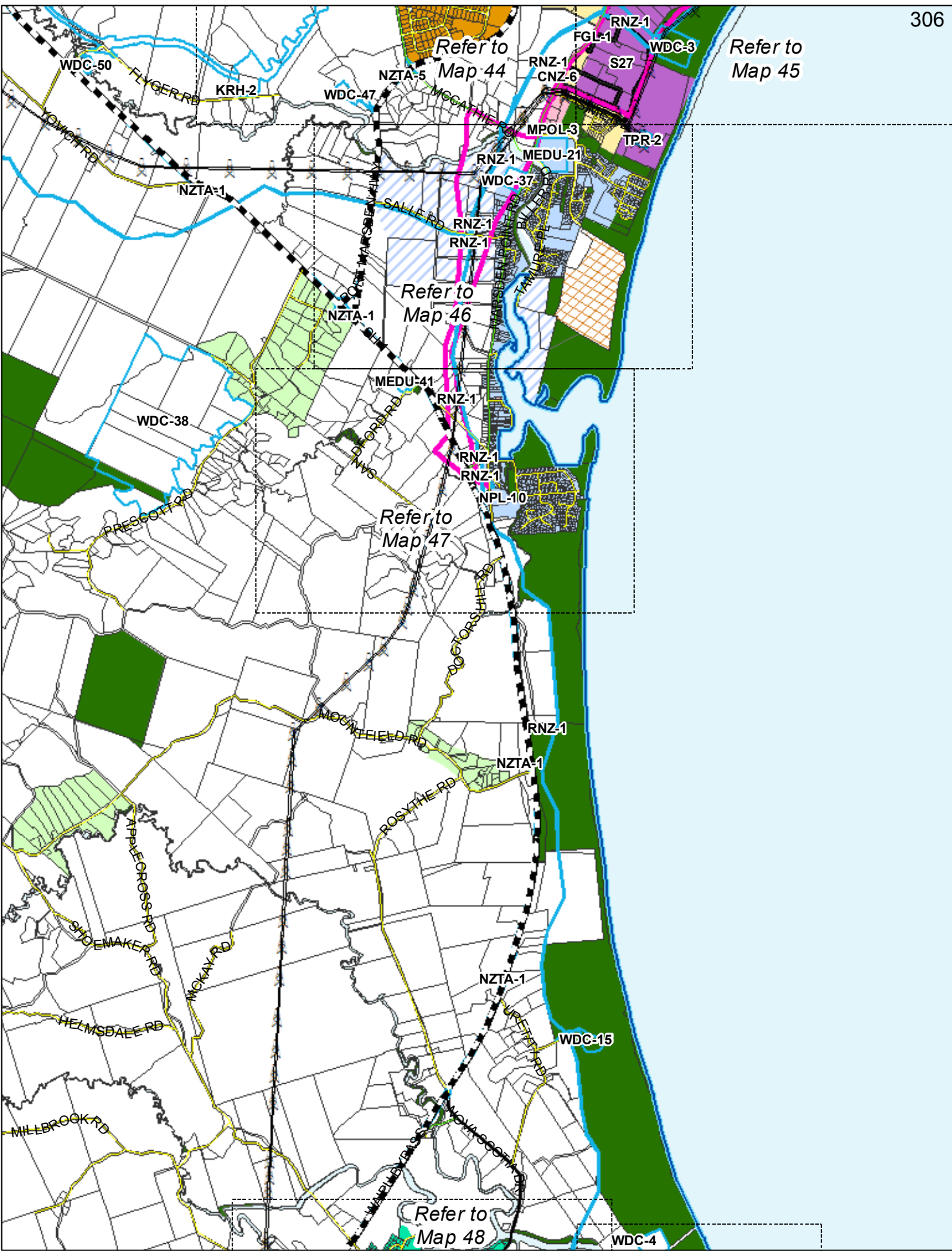
PIKAWANARD

HILLCREST RD

MITTAL RD

OMANARD



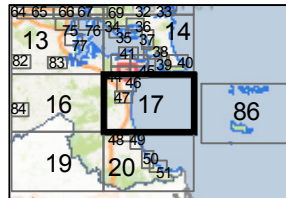
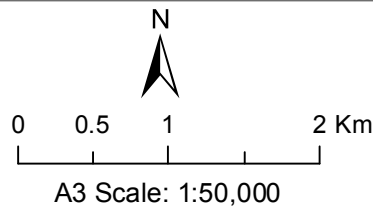


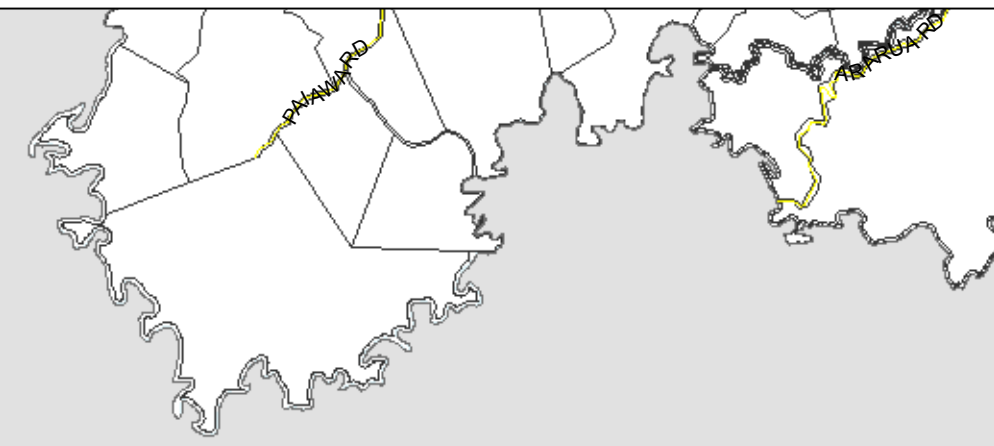
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

Environment Map 17



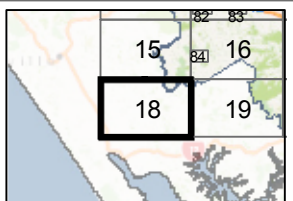
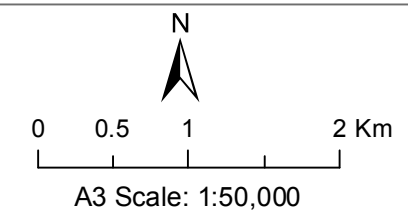


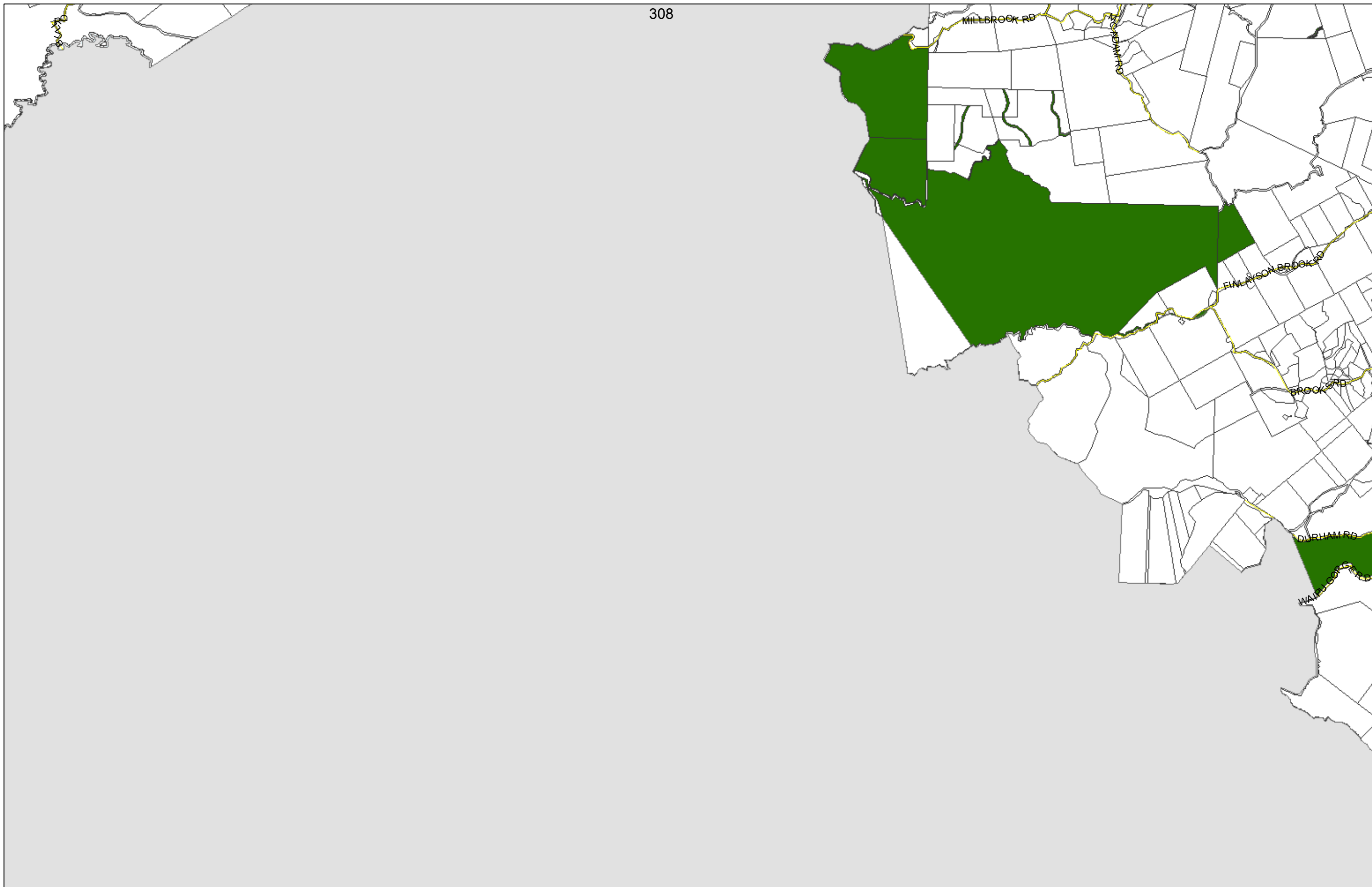
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

Environment Map 18



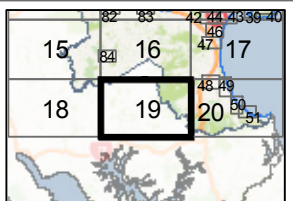
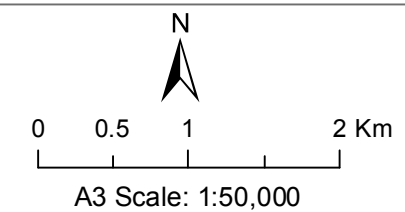


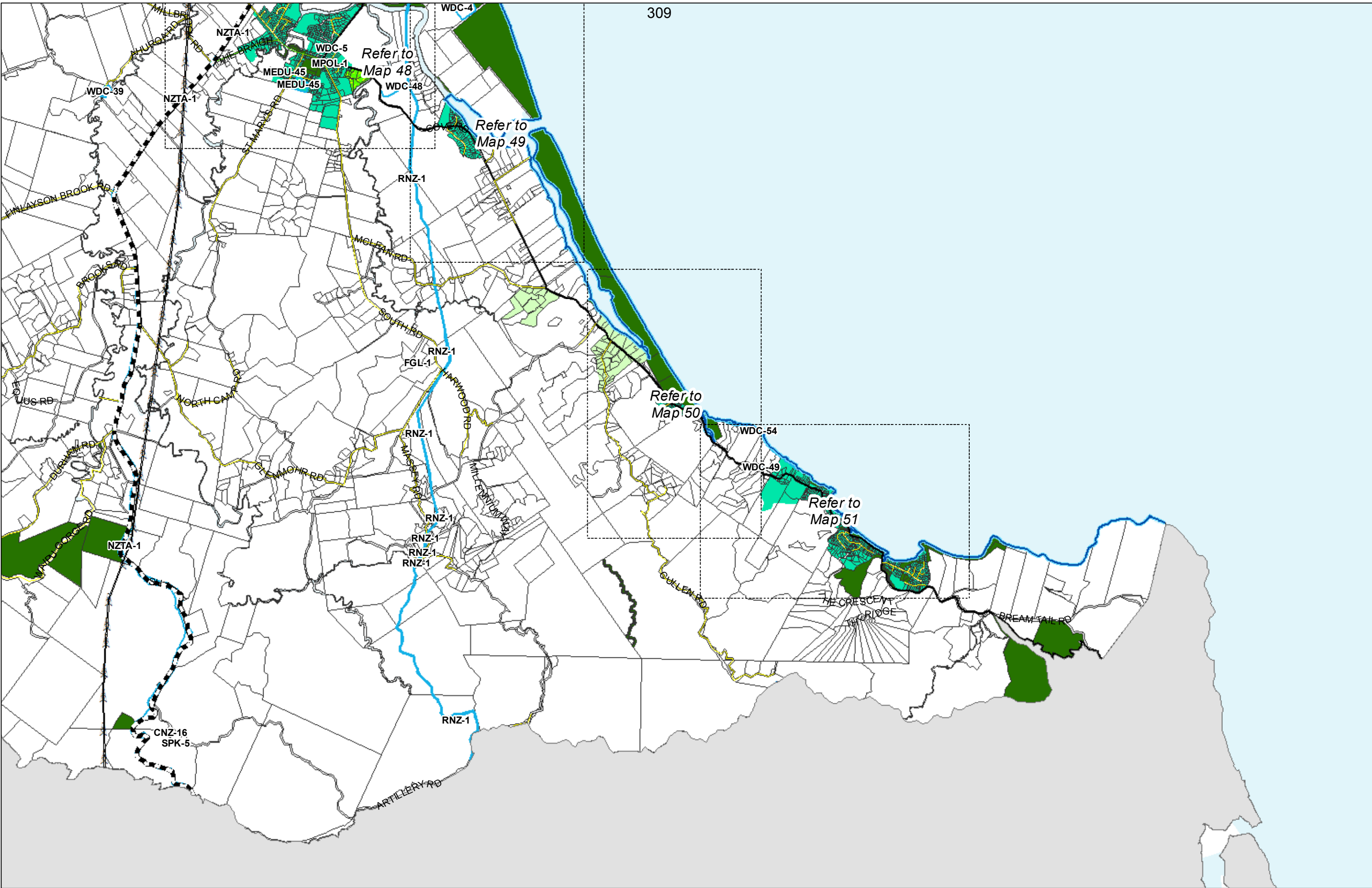
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

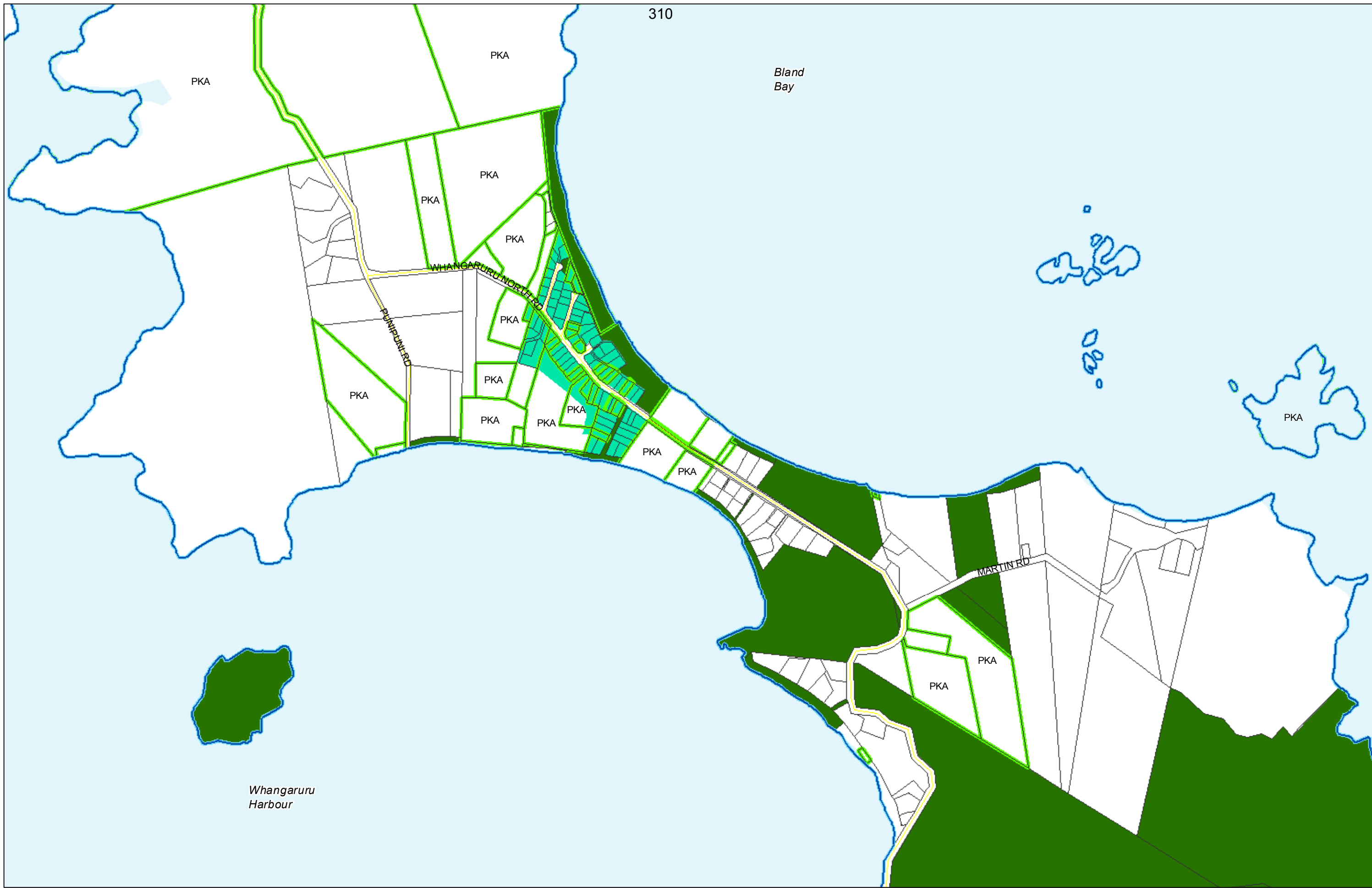
Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

Environment Map 19





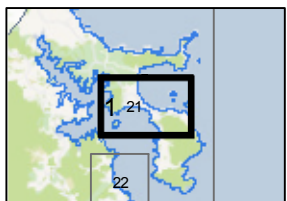
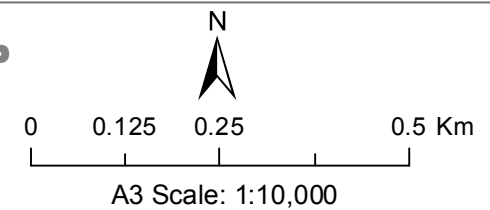


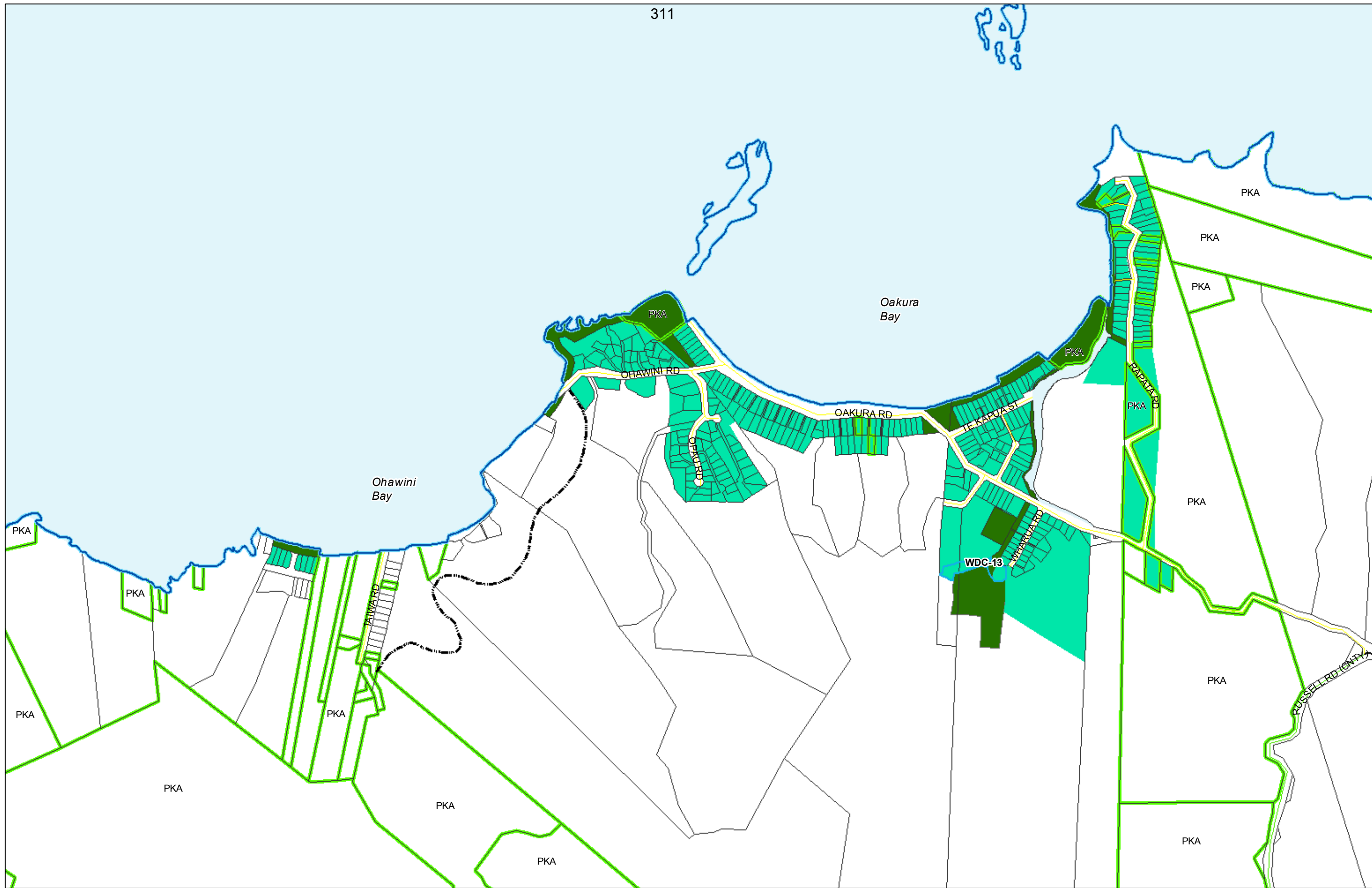
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

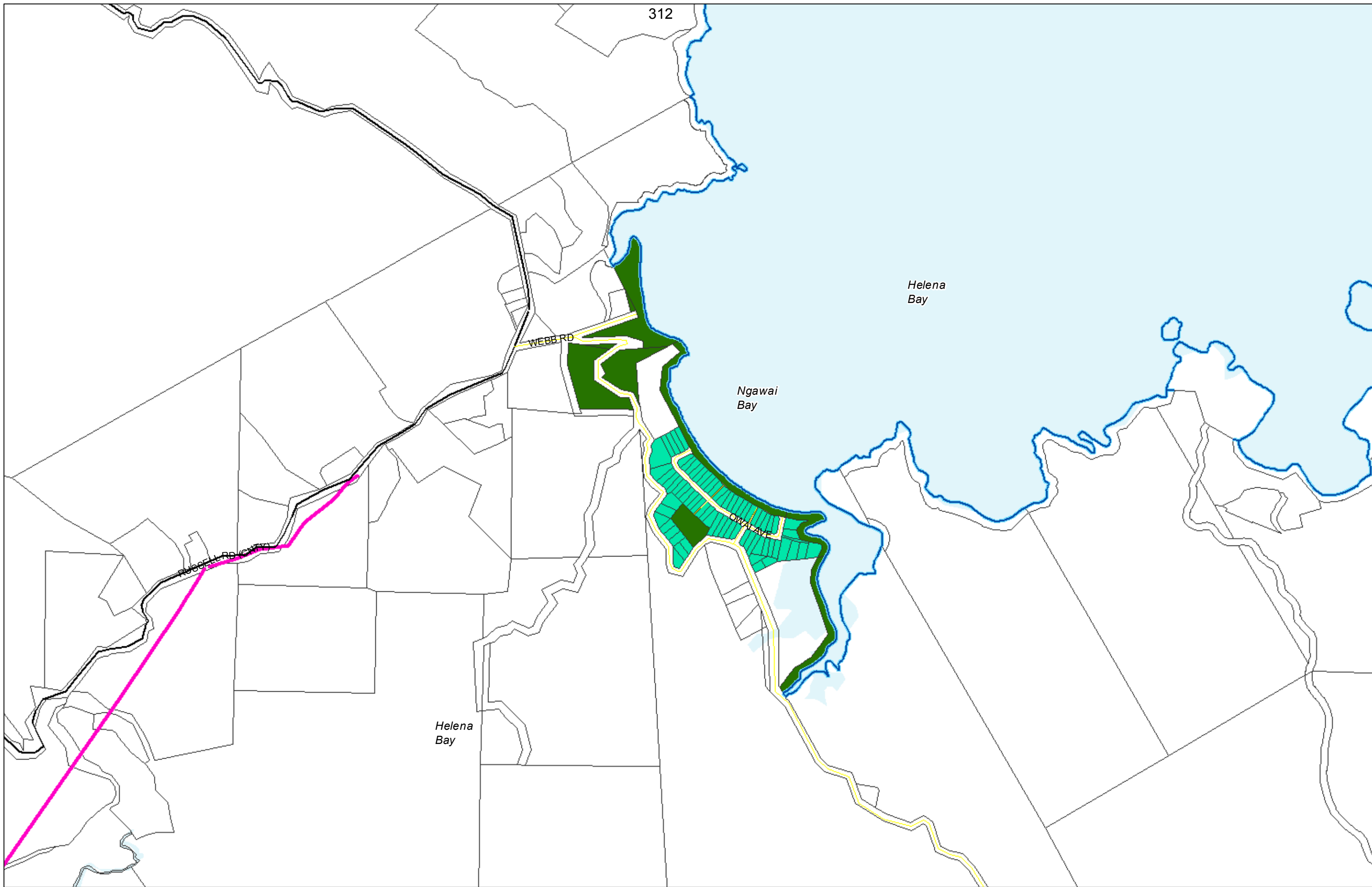
Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

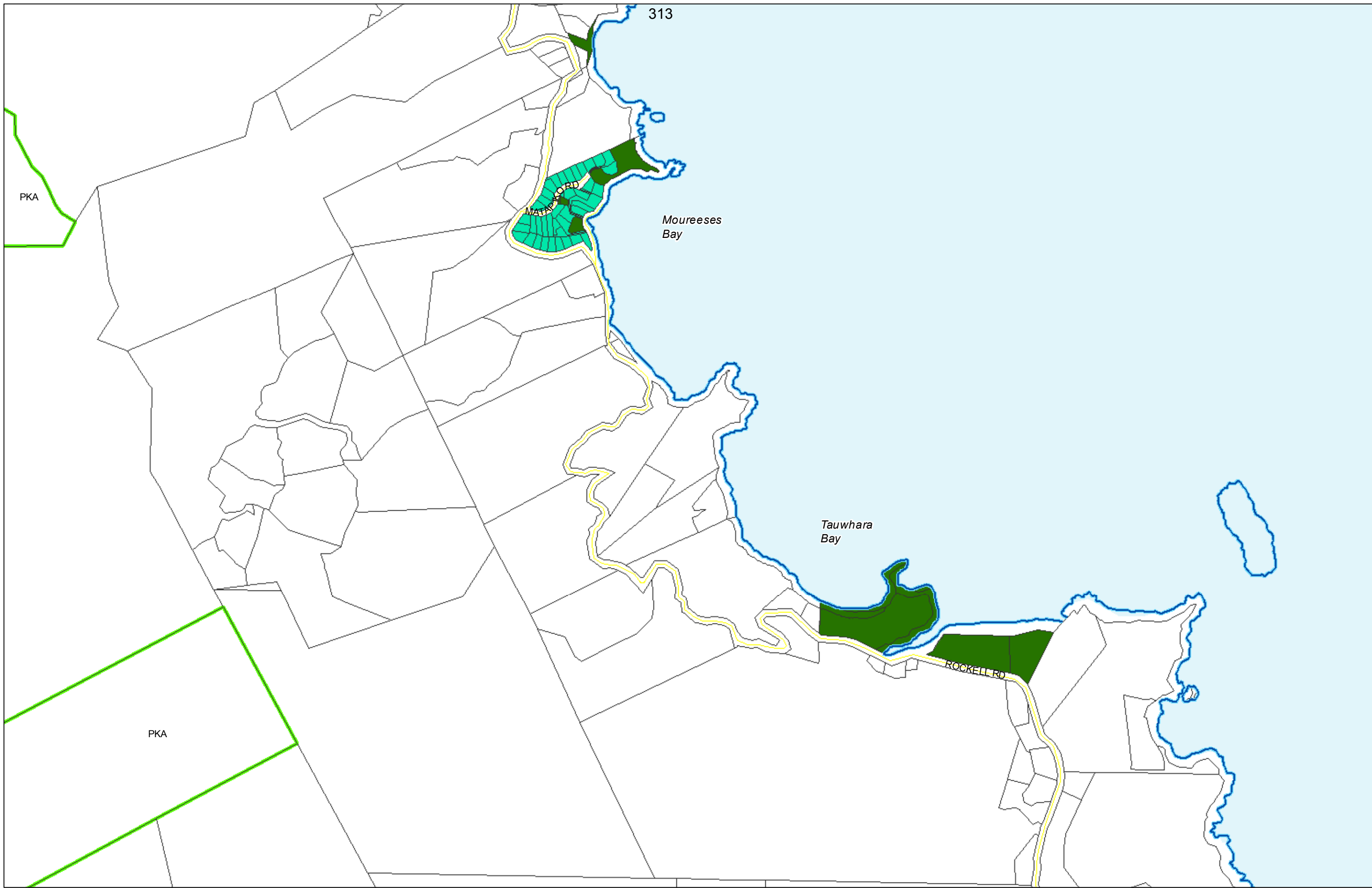
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

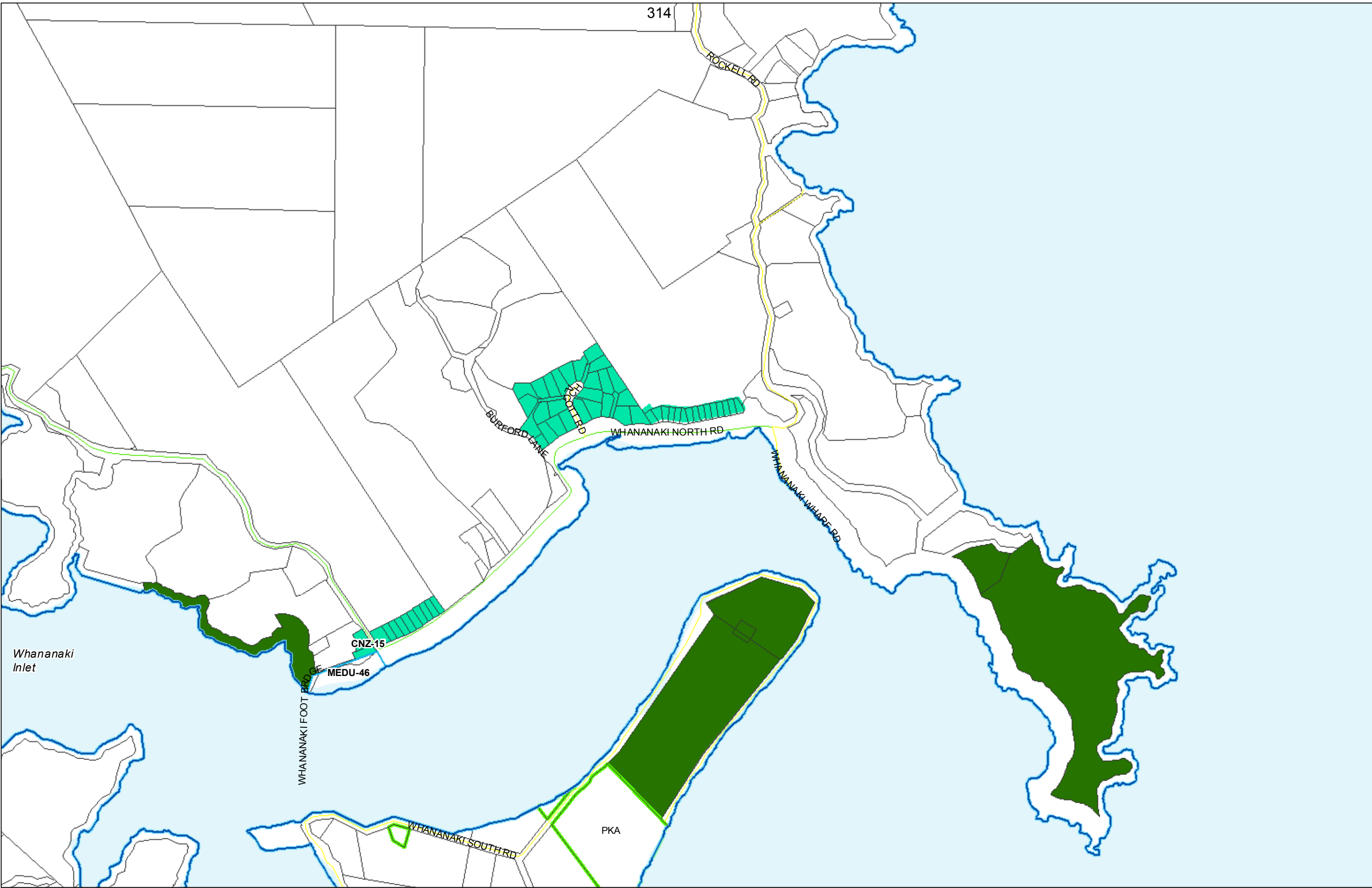
Environment Map 21 Whangaruru/Bland Bay

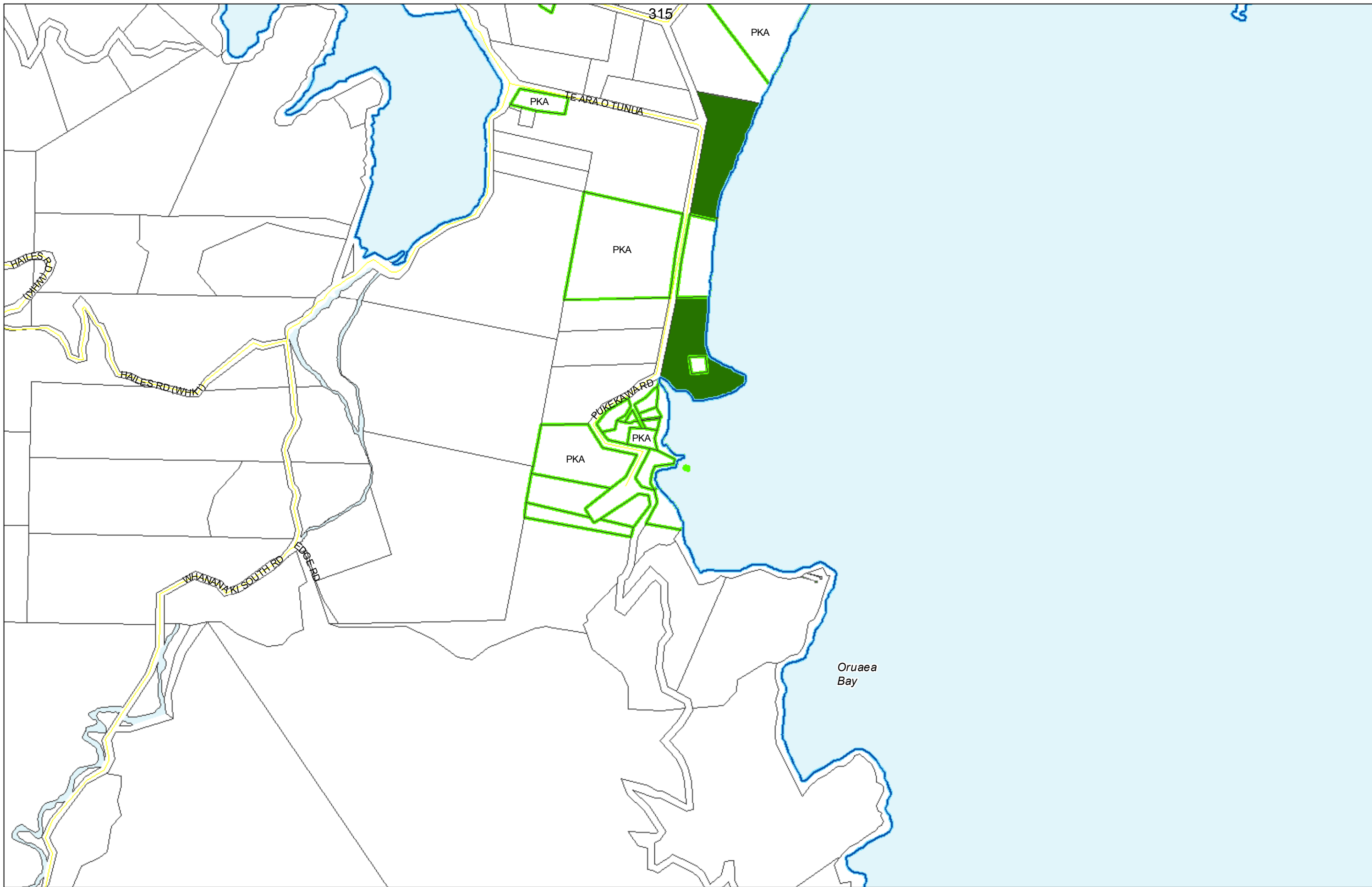










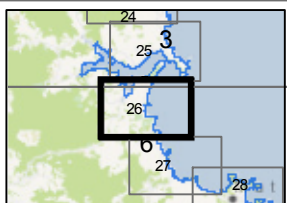
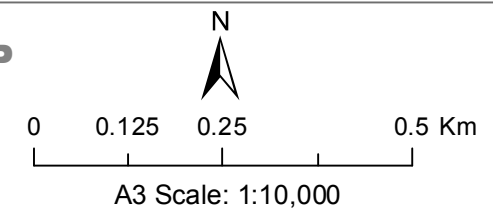


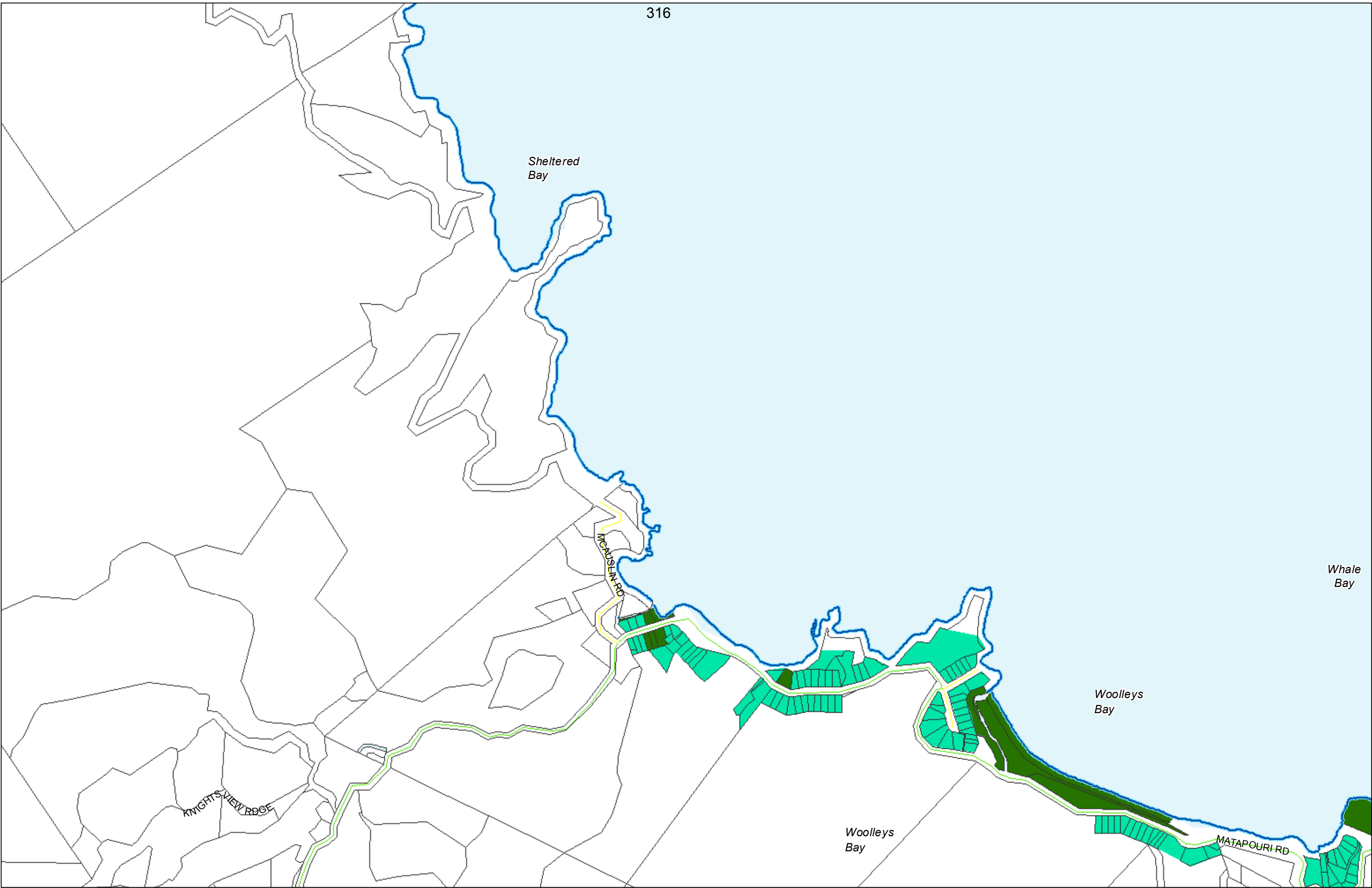
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

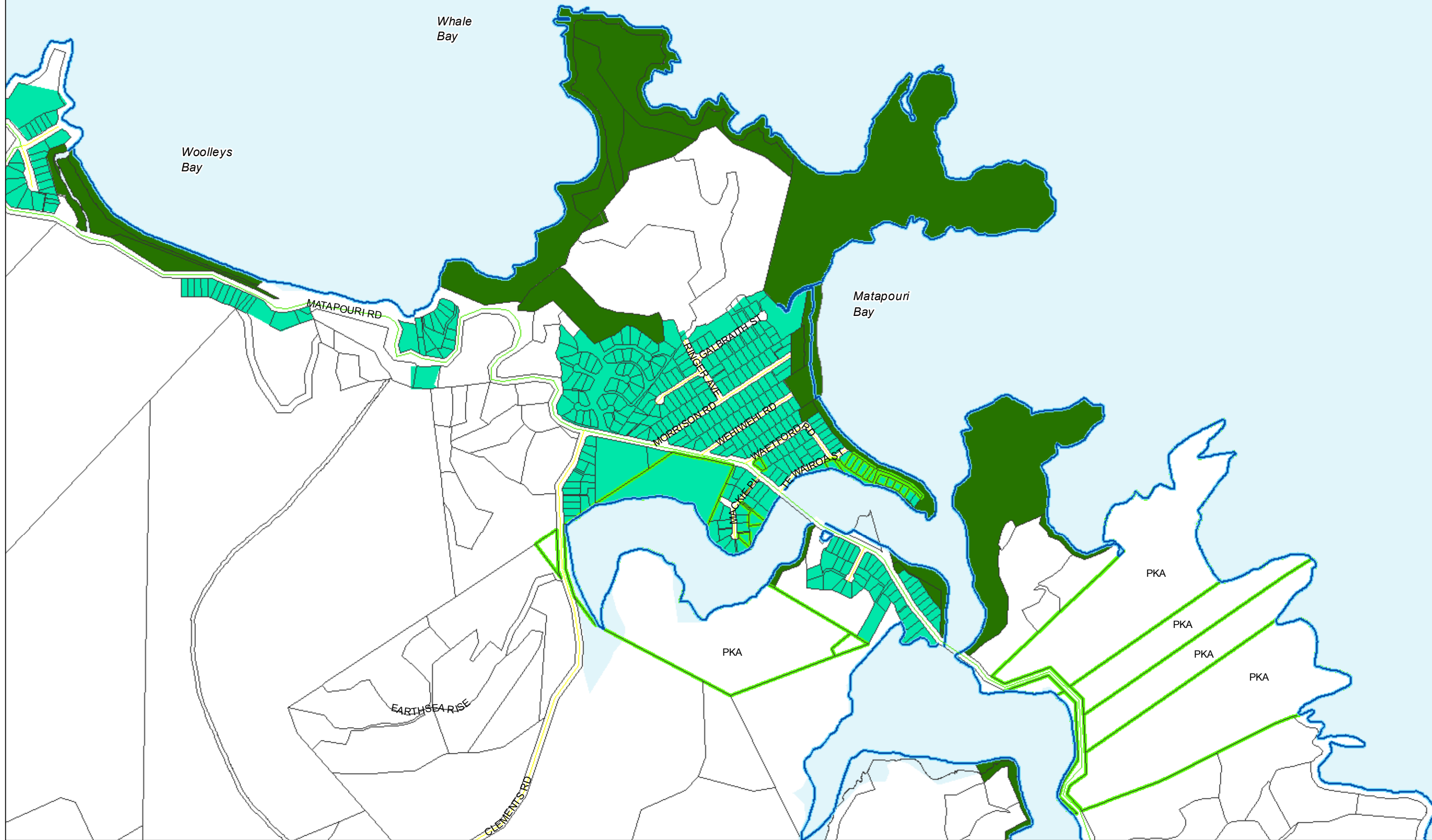
Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

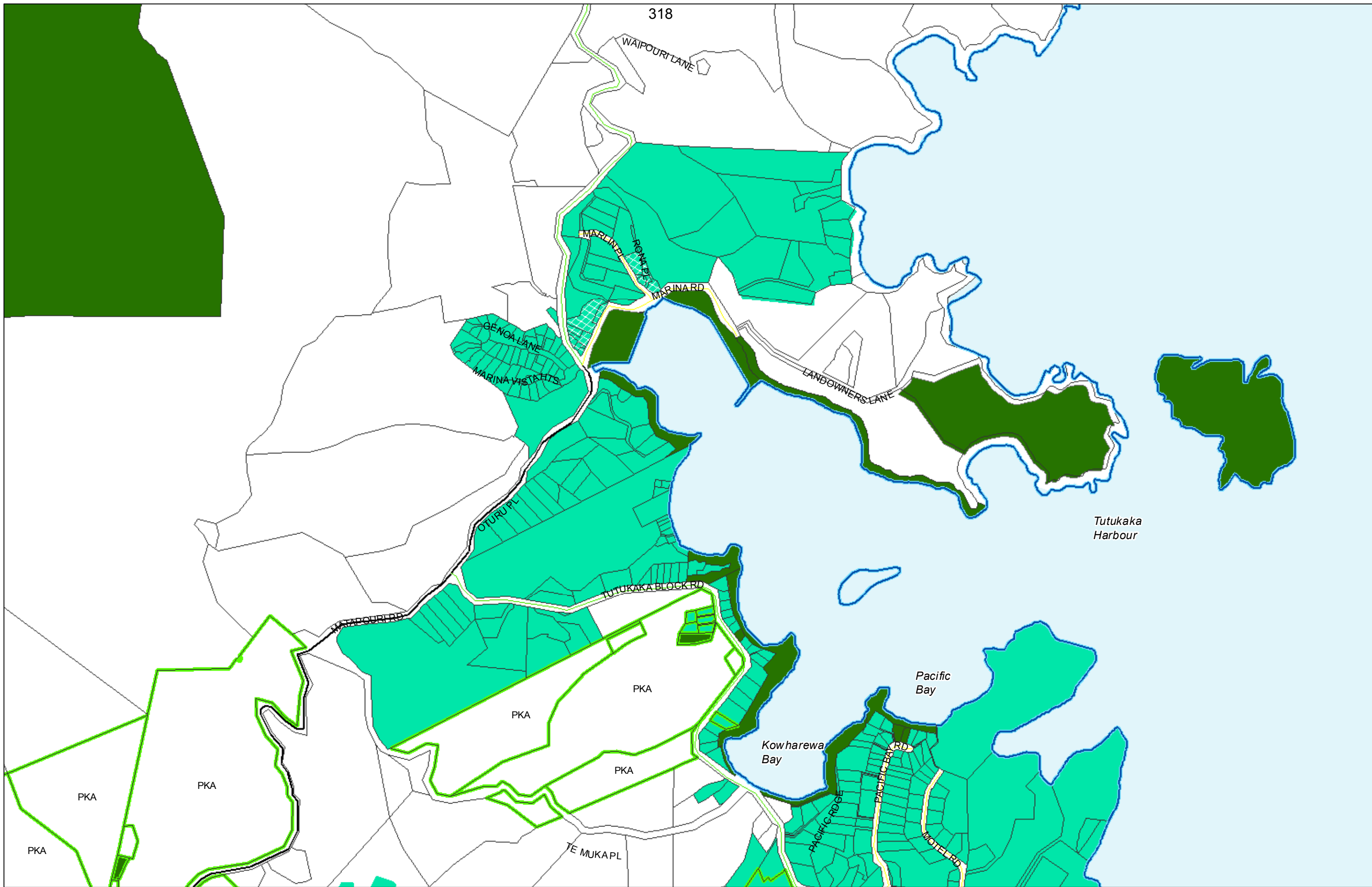
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

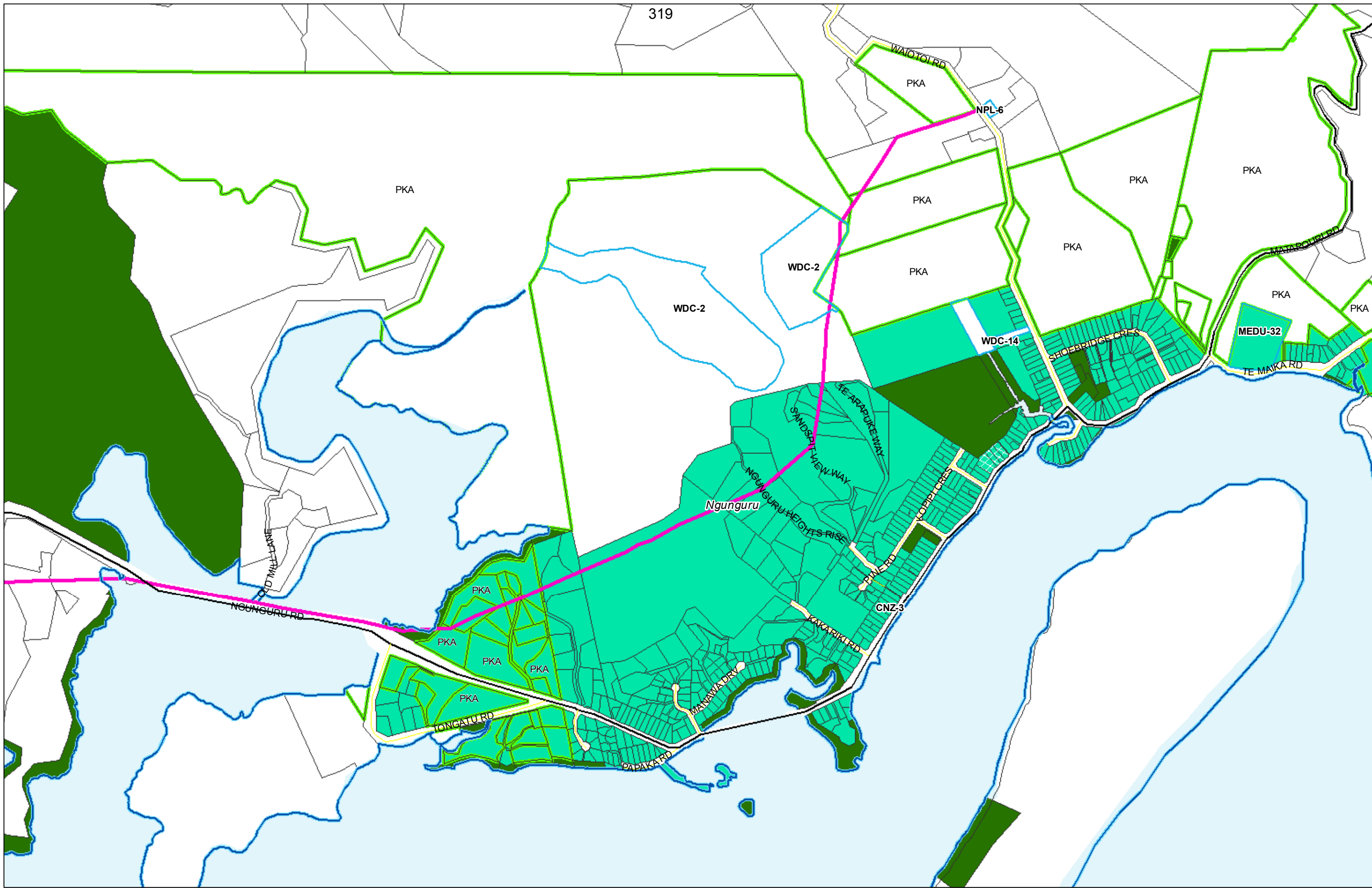
Environment Map 26 Whananaki South

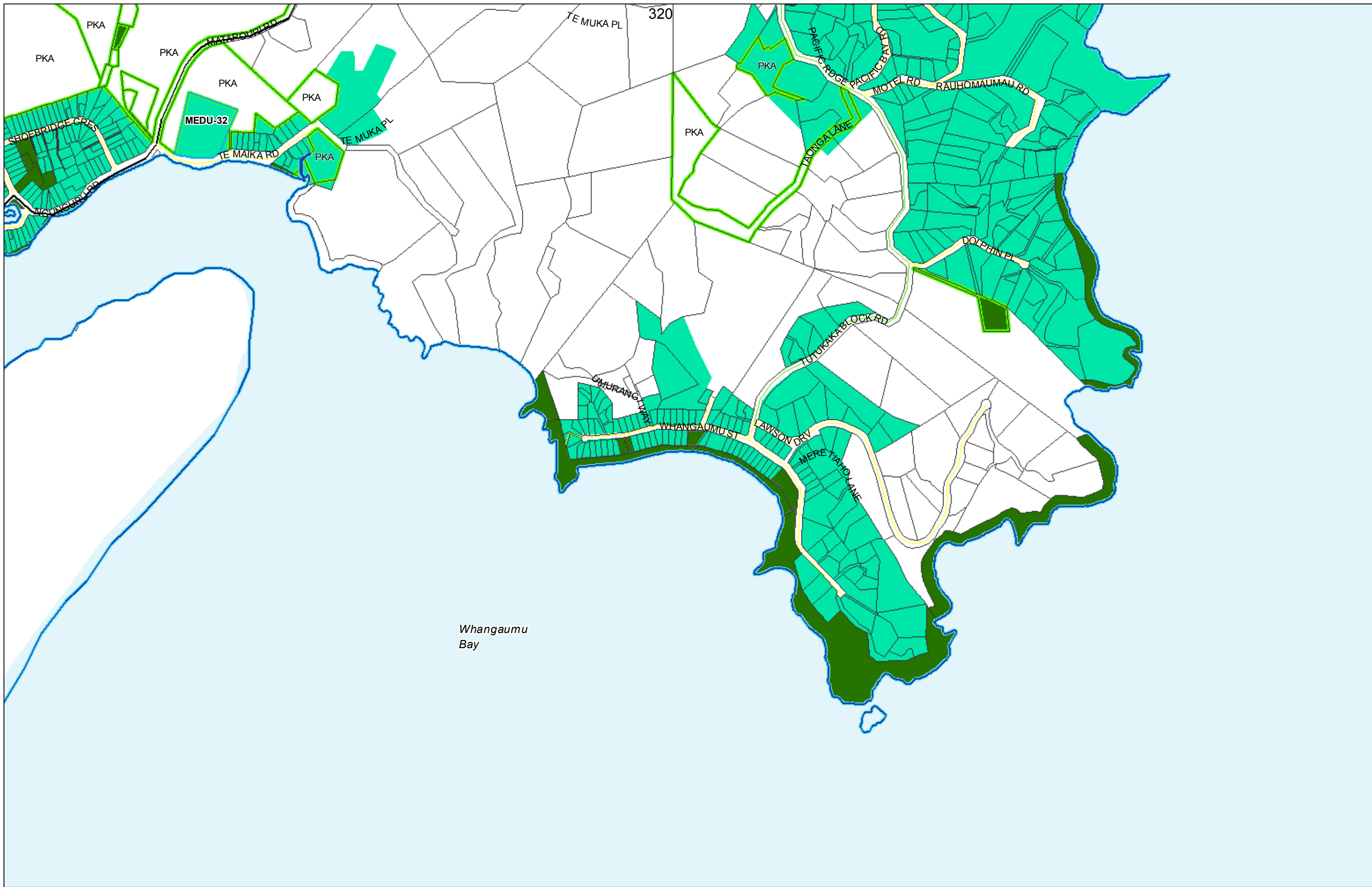










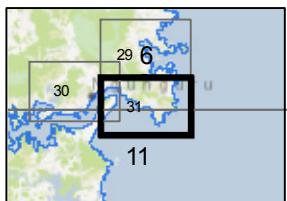
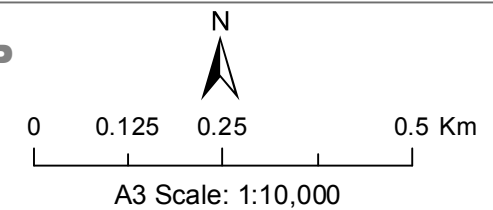


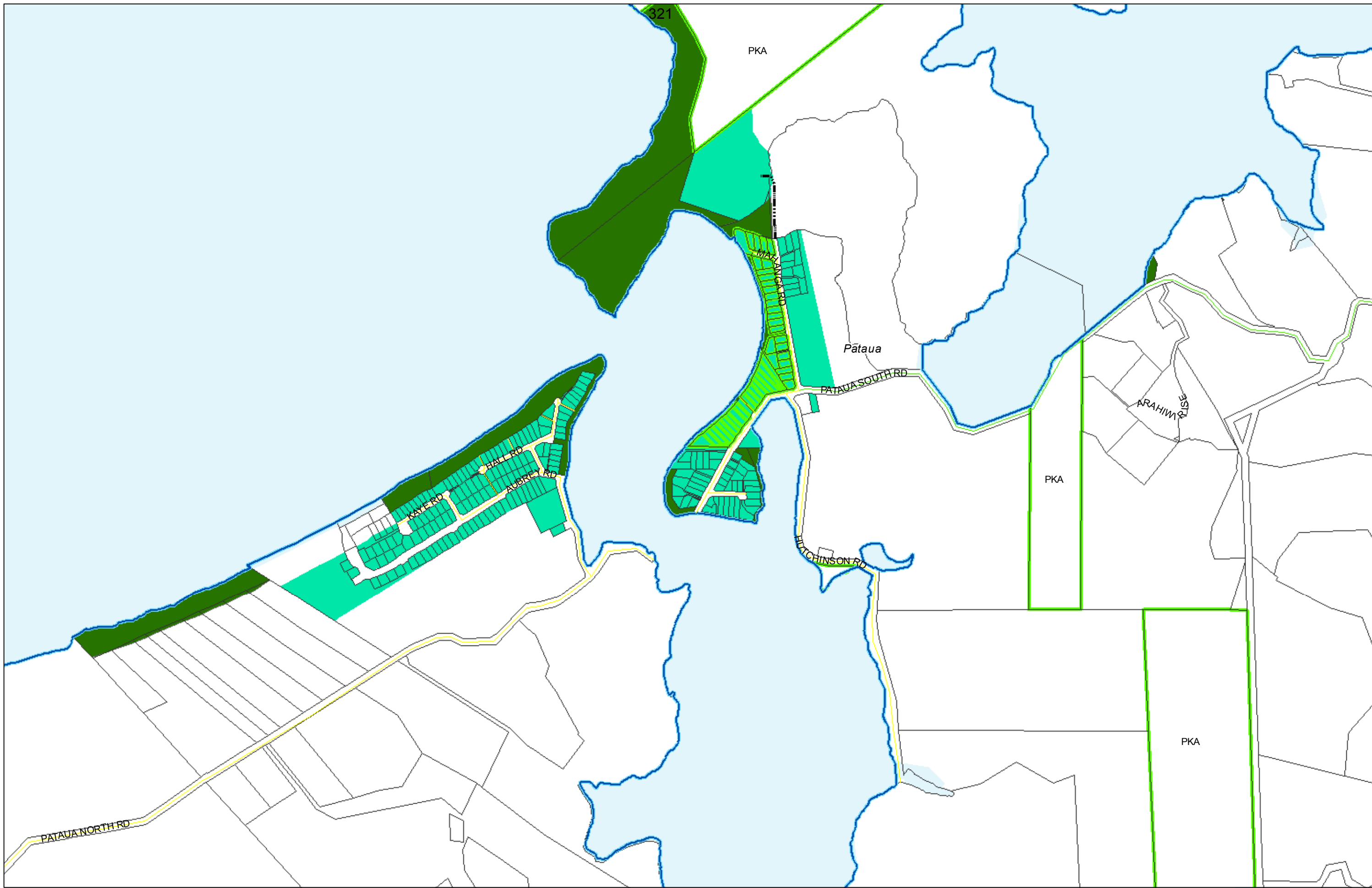
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

Environment Map 31 Whangau Bay



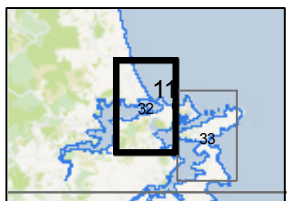
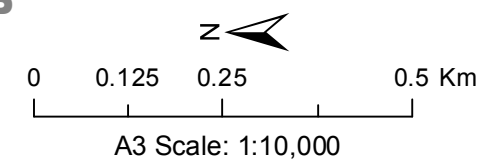


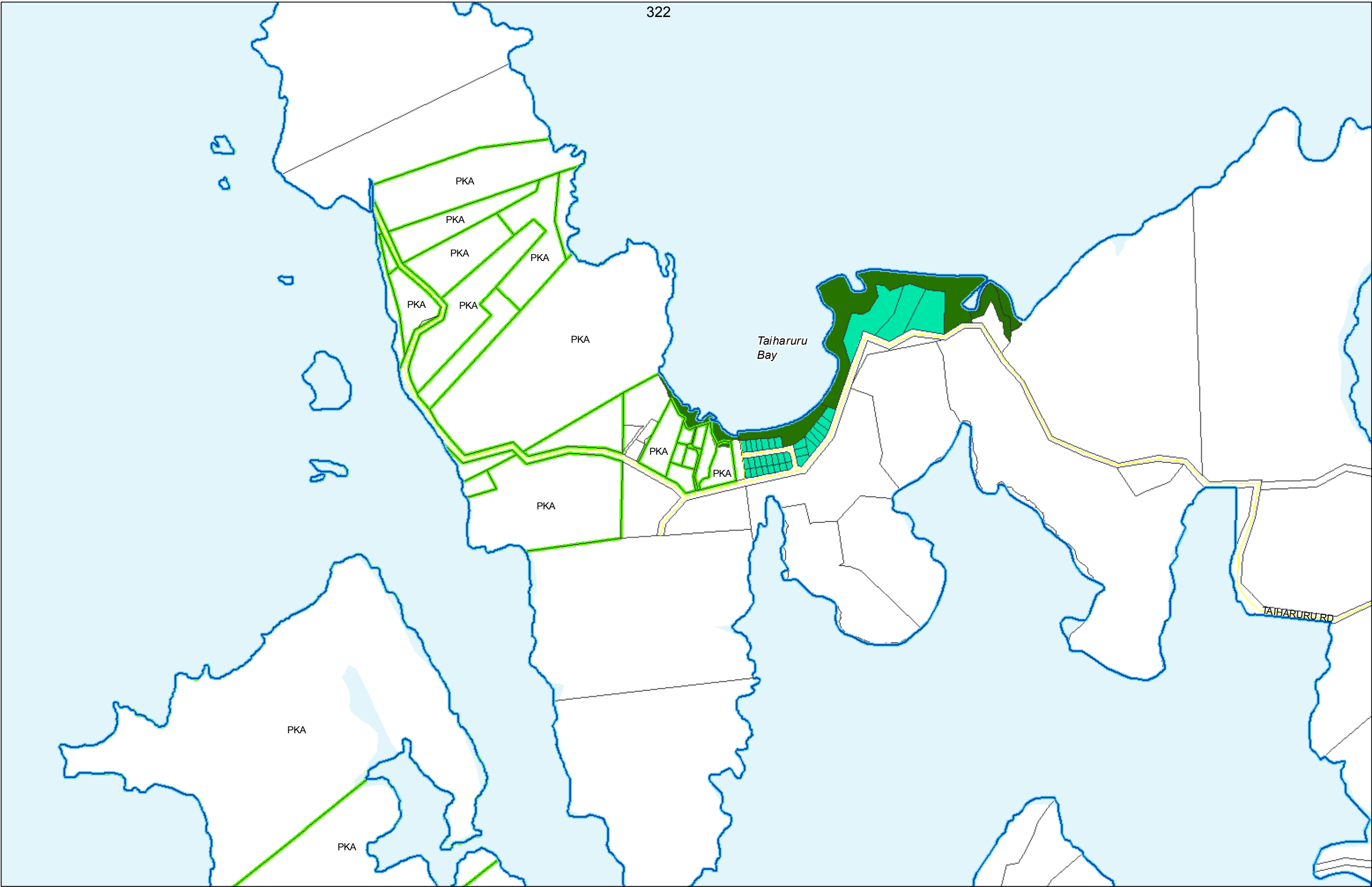
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

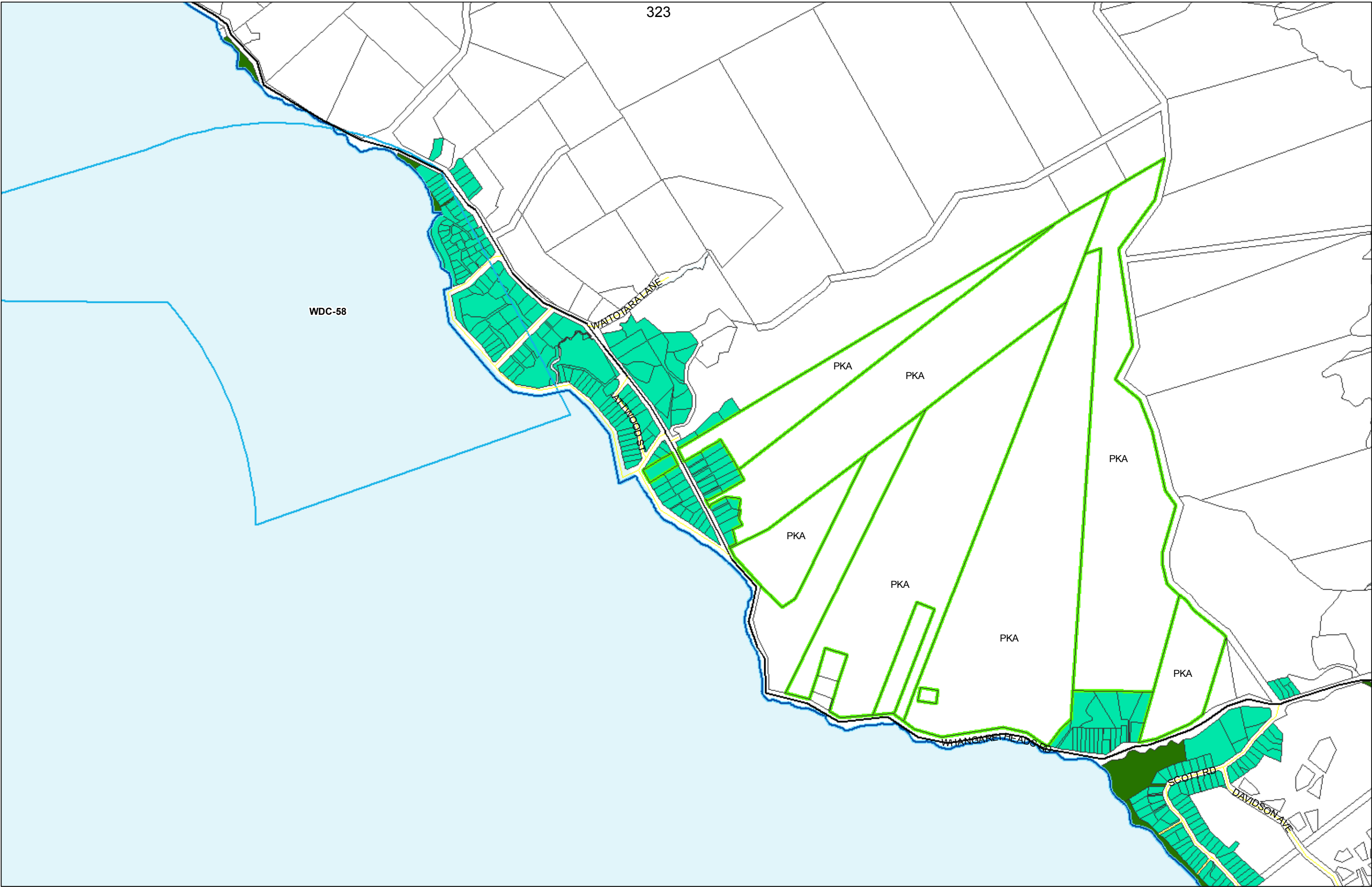
Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

Environment Map 32 Pataua North







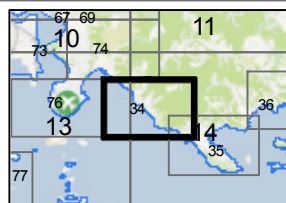
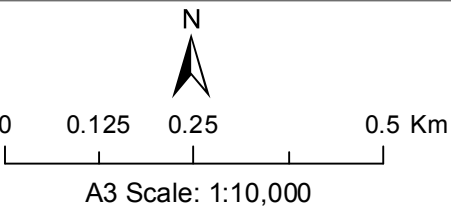
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

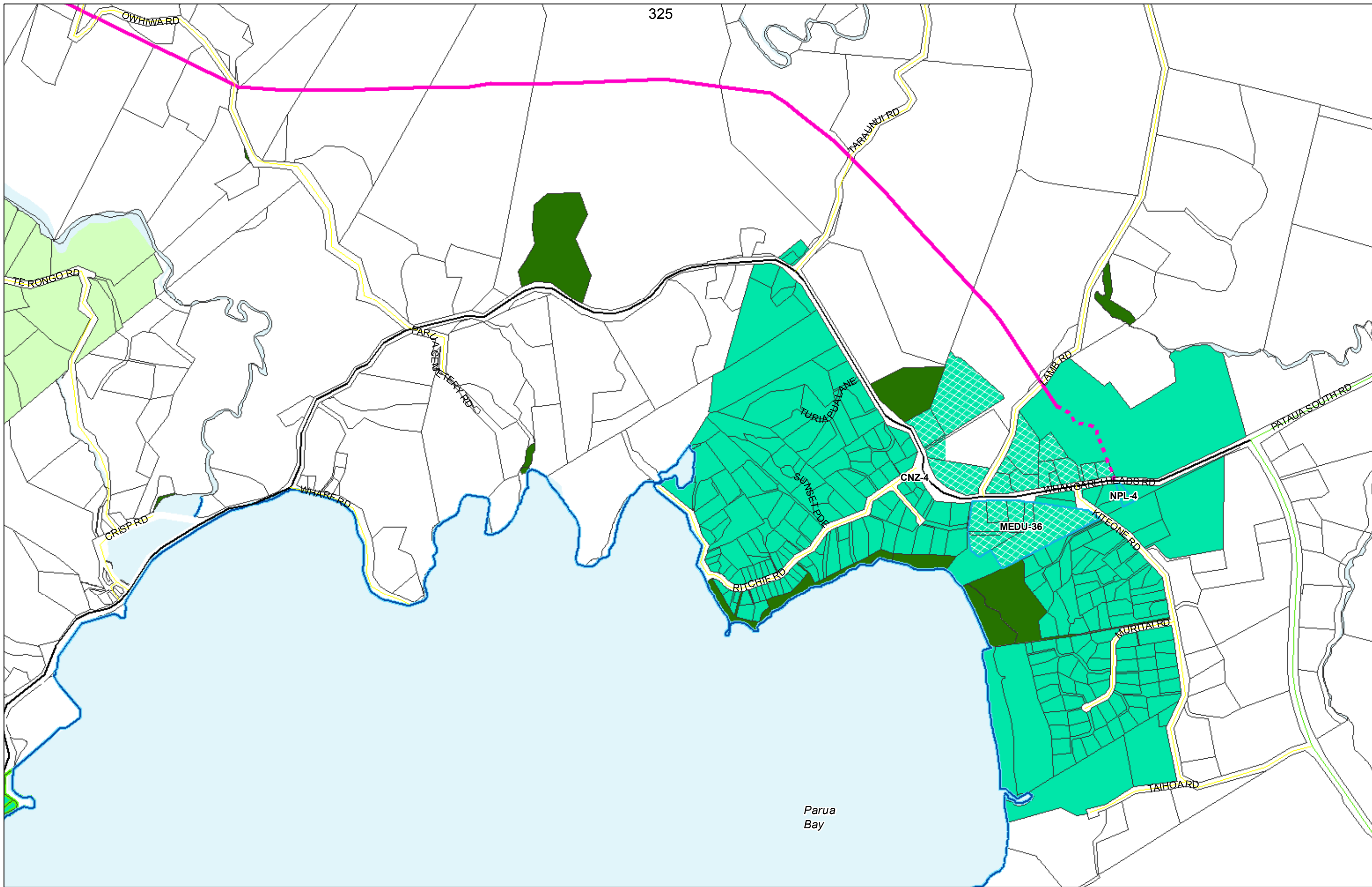
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

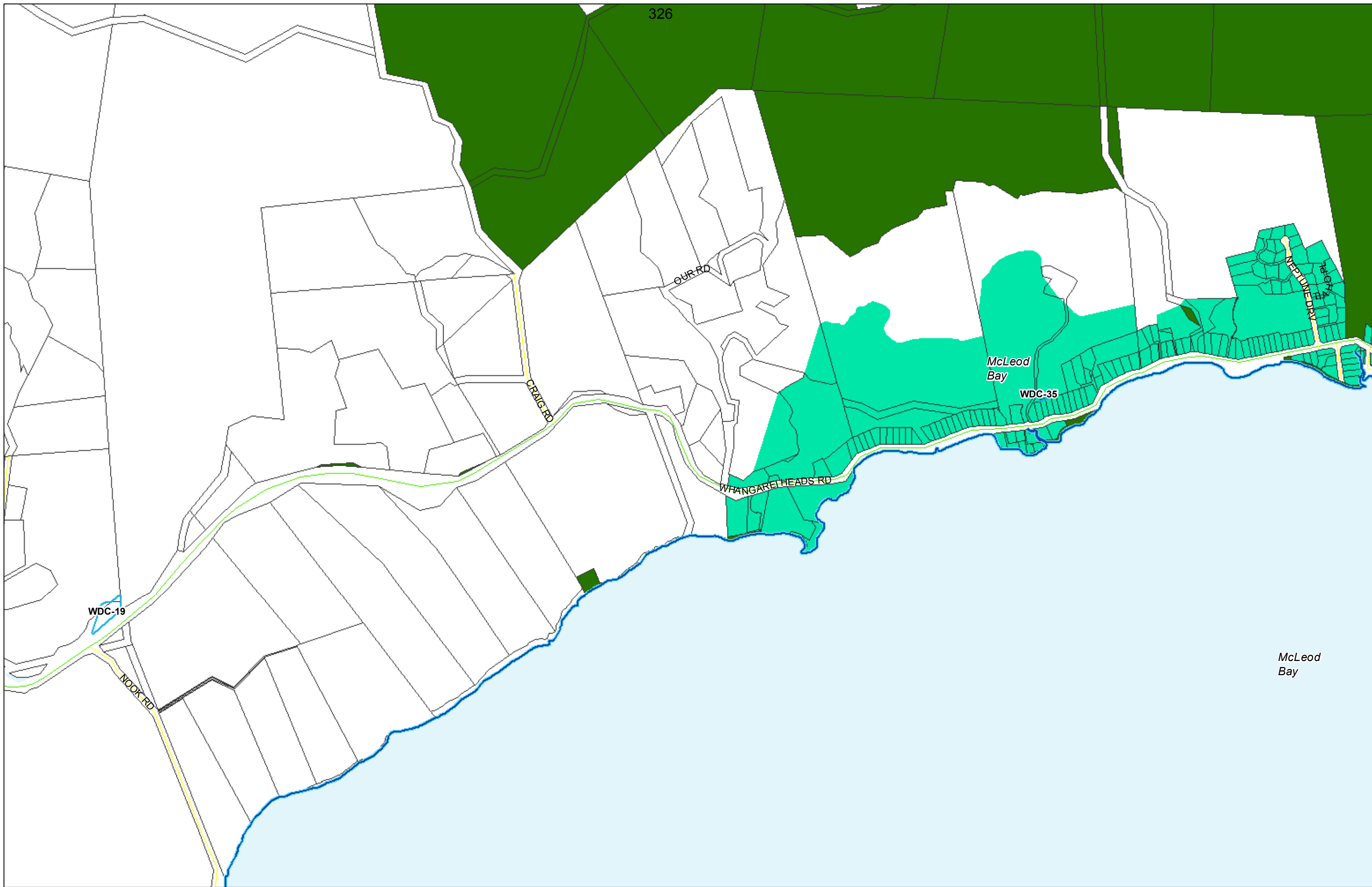
Environment Map 34

Waikaraka







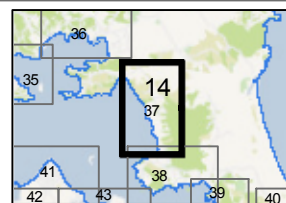
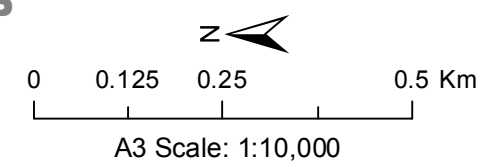


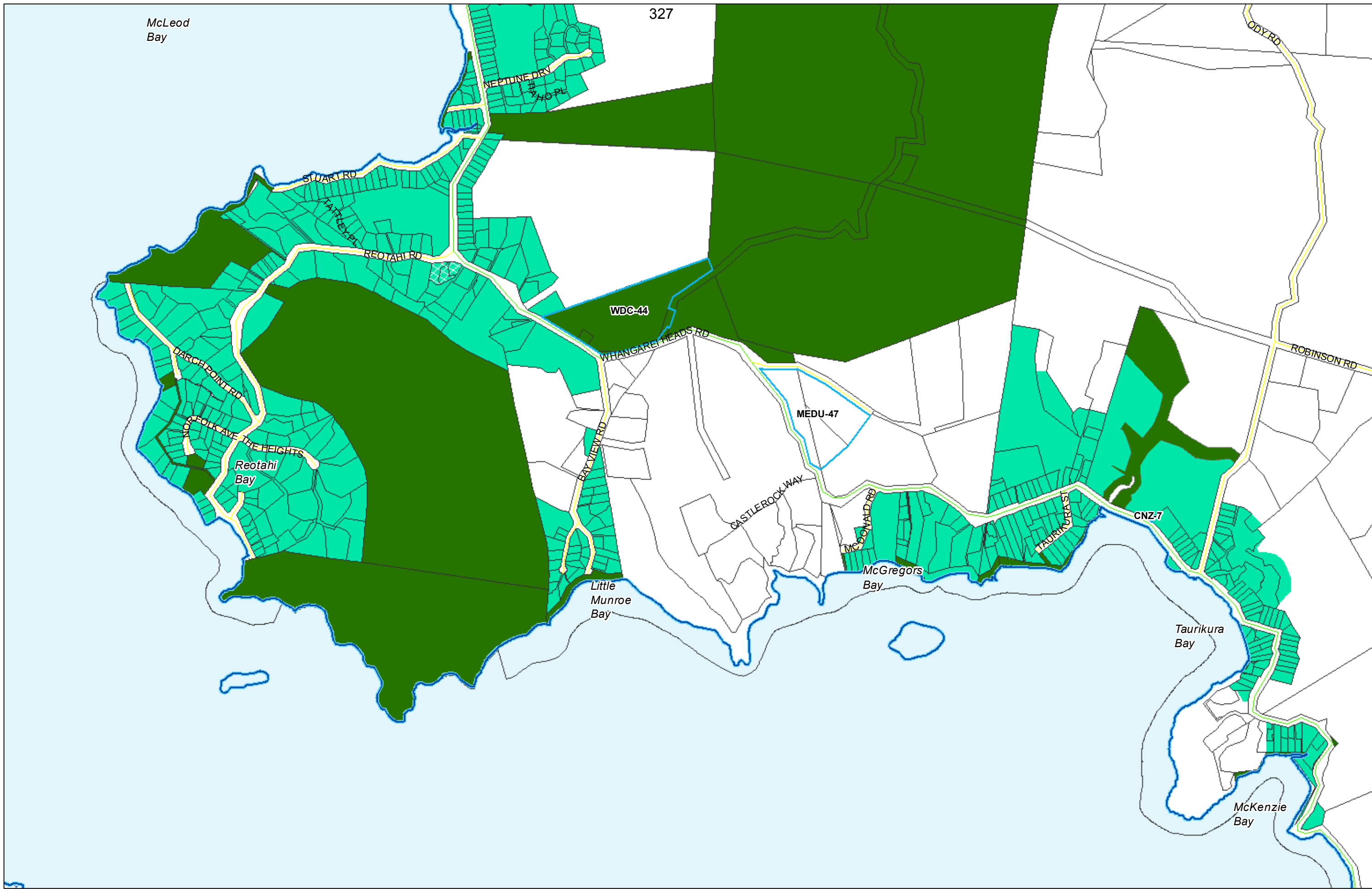
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

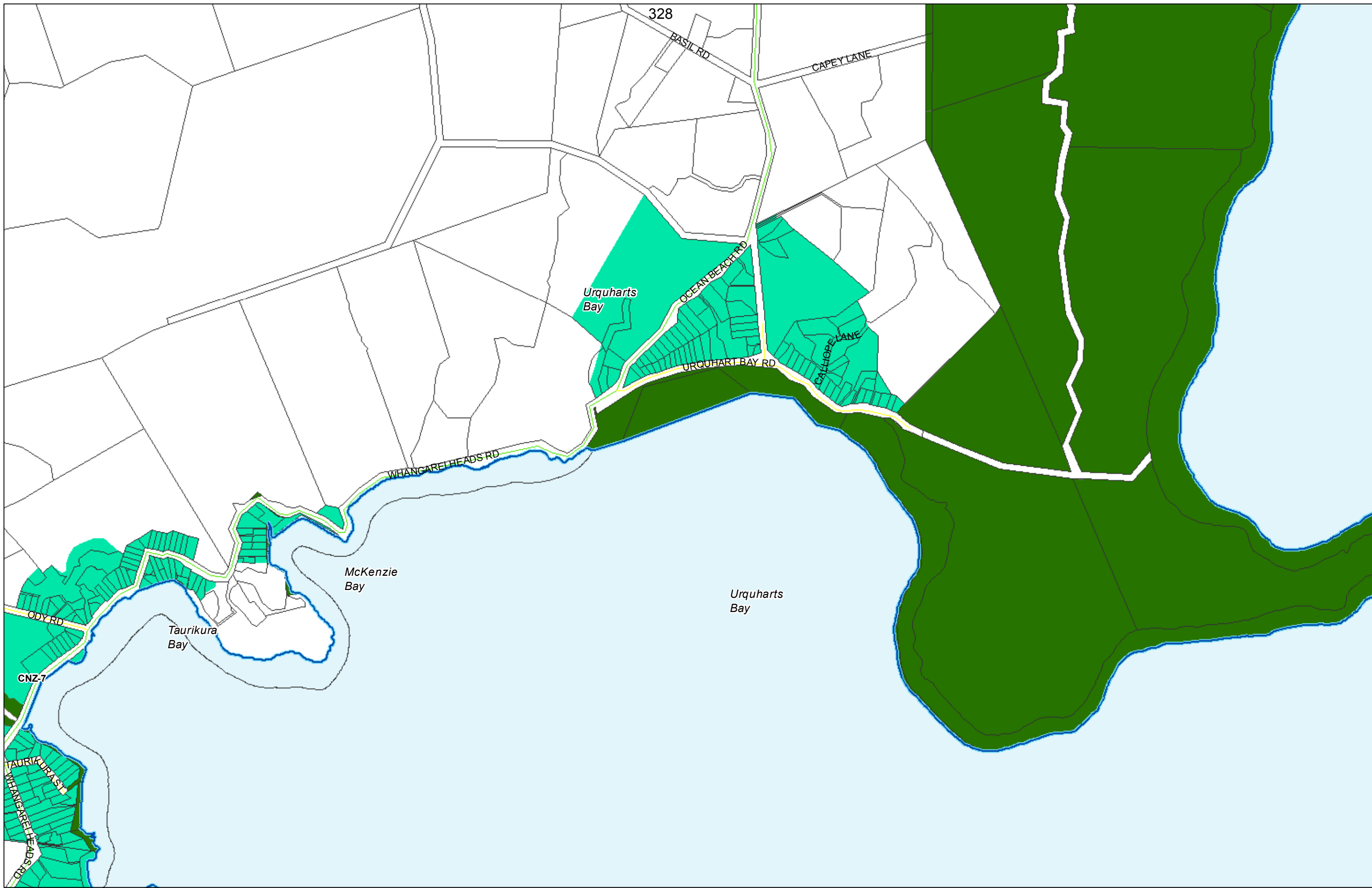
Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

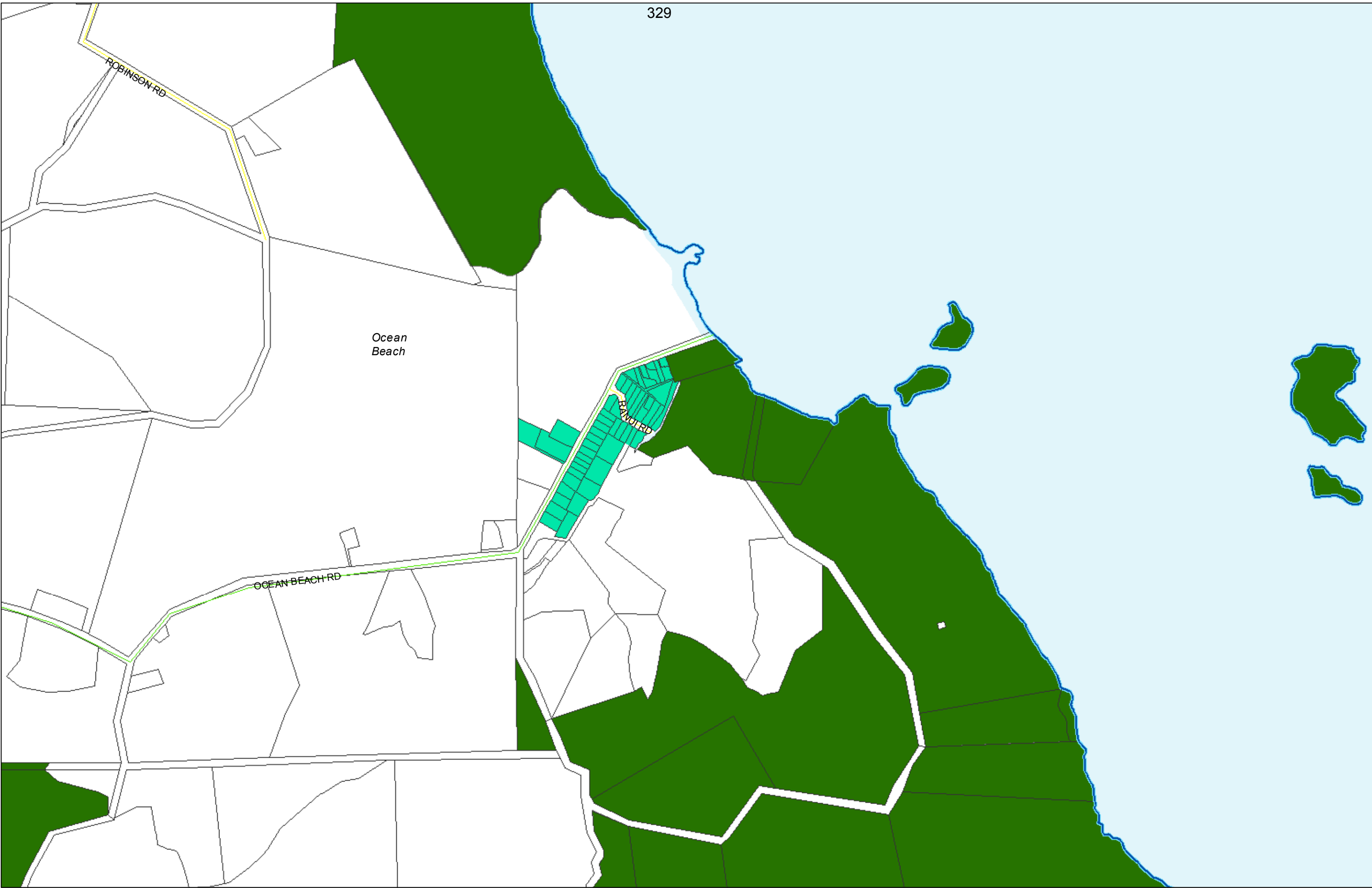
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

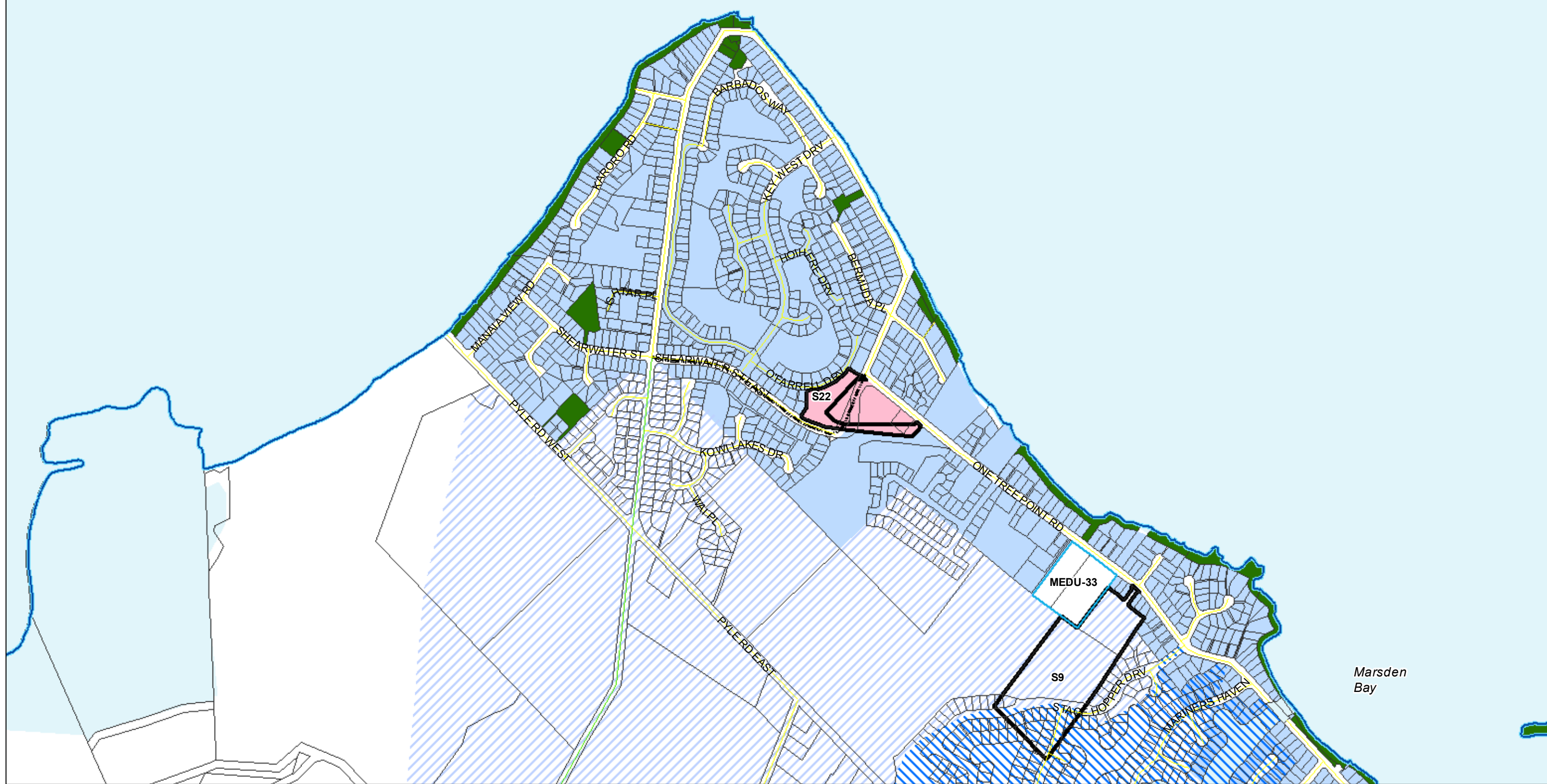
Environment Map 37 McLeod Bay

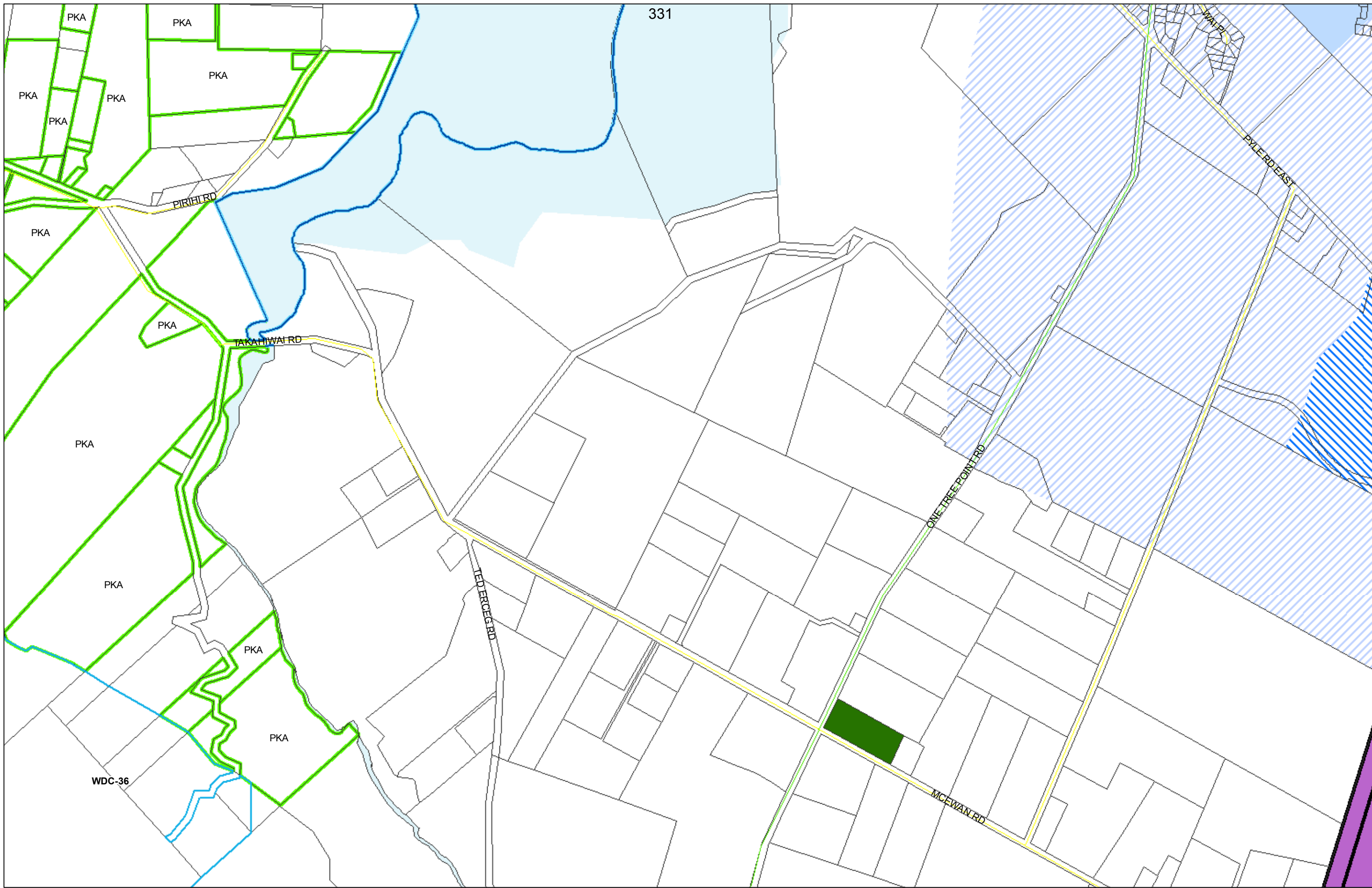


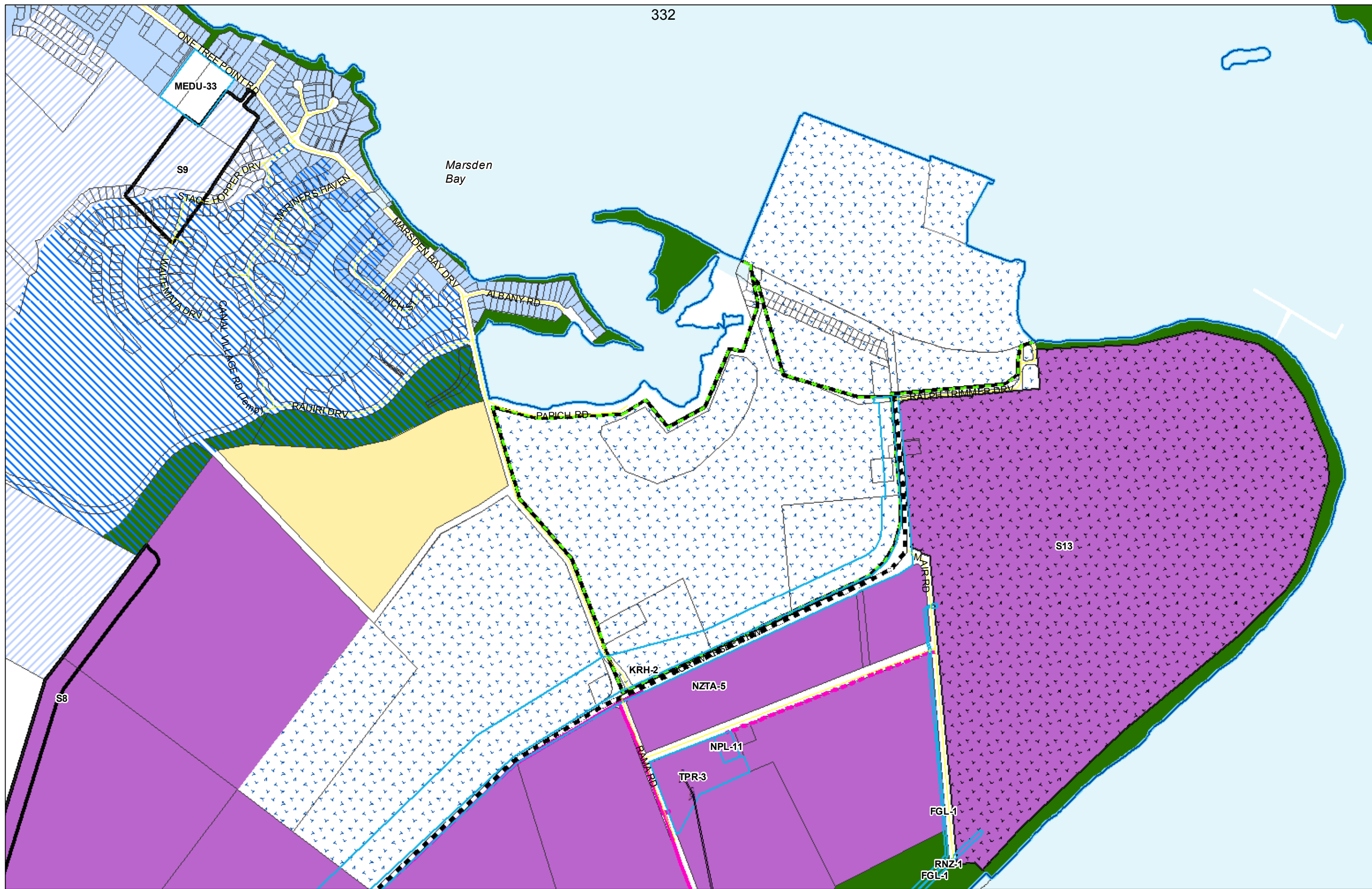


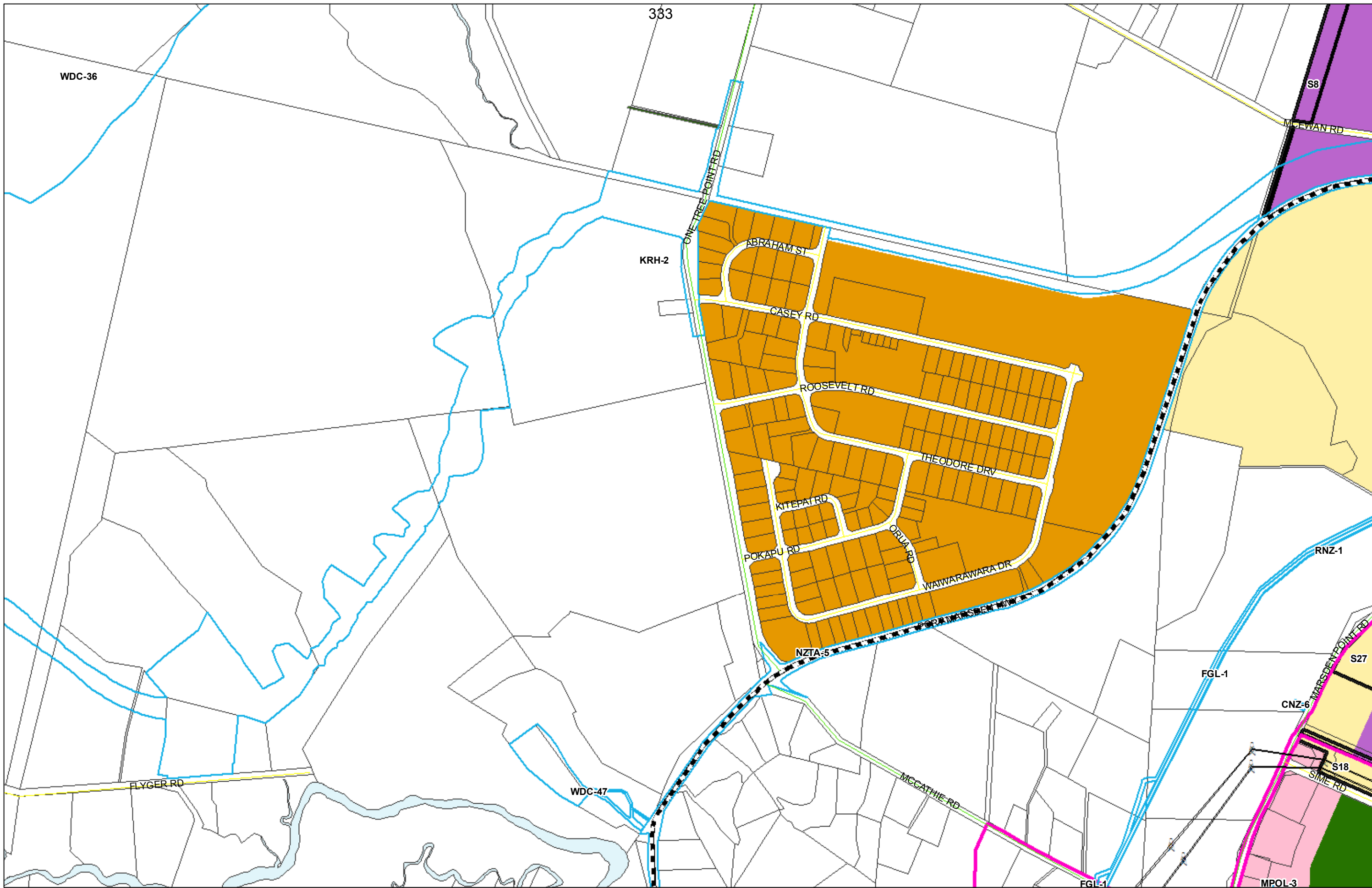




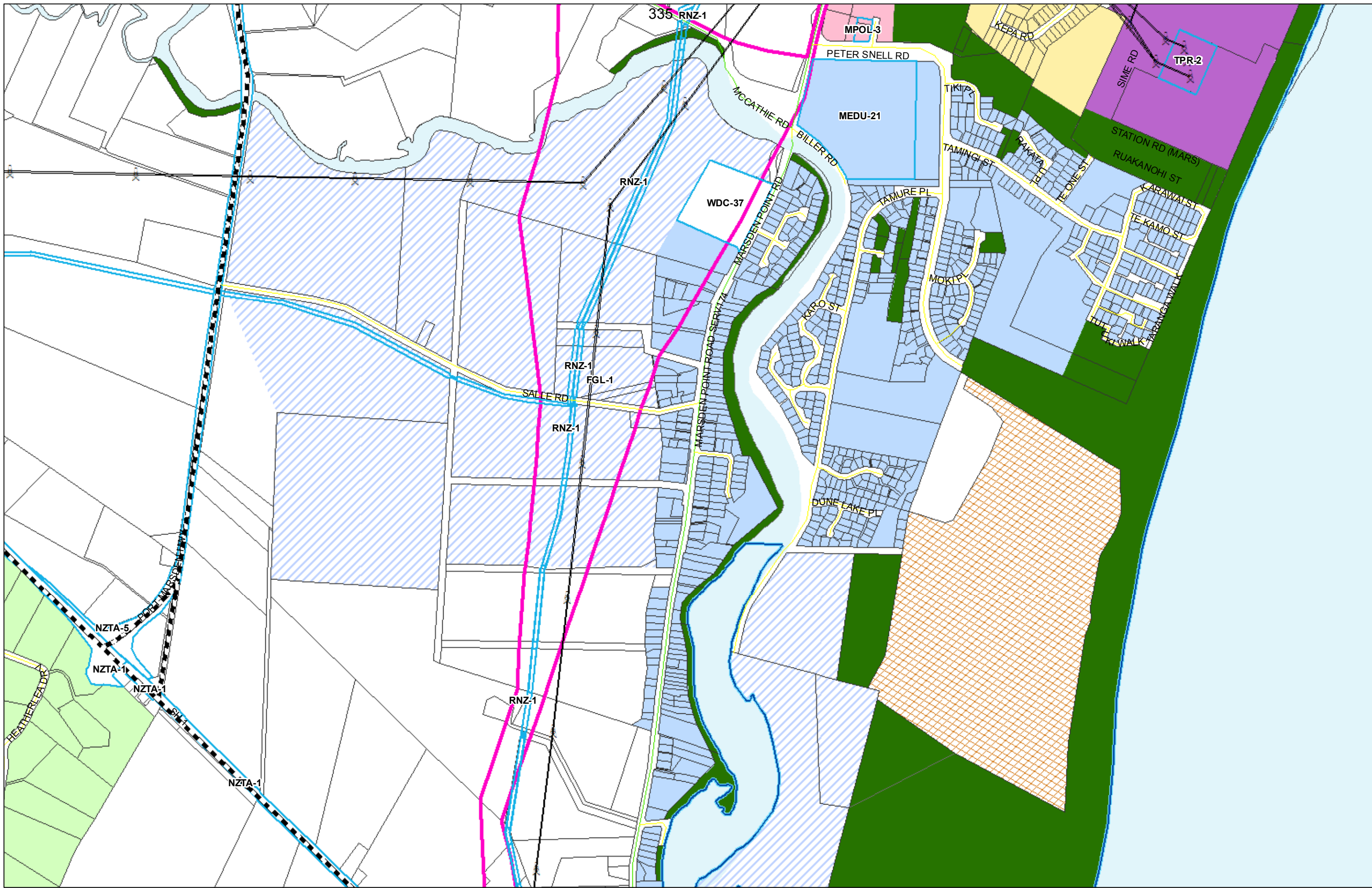


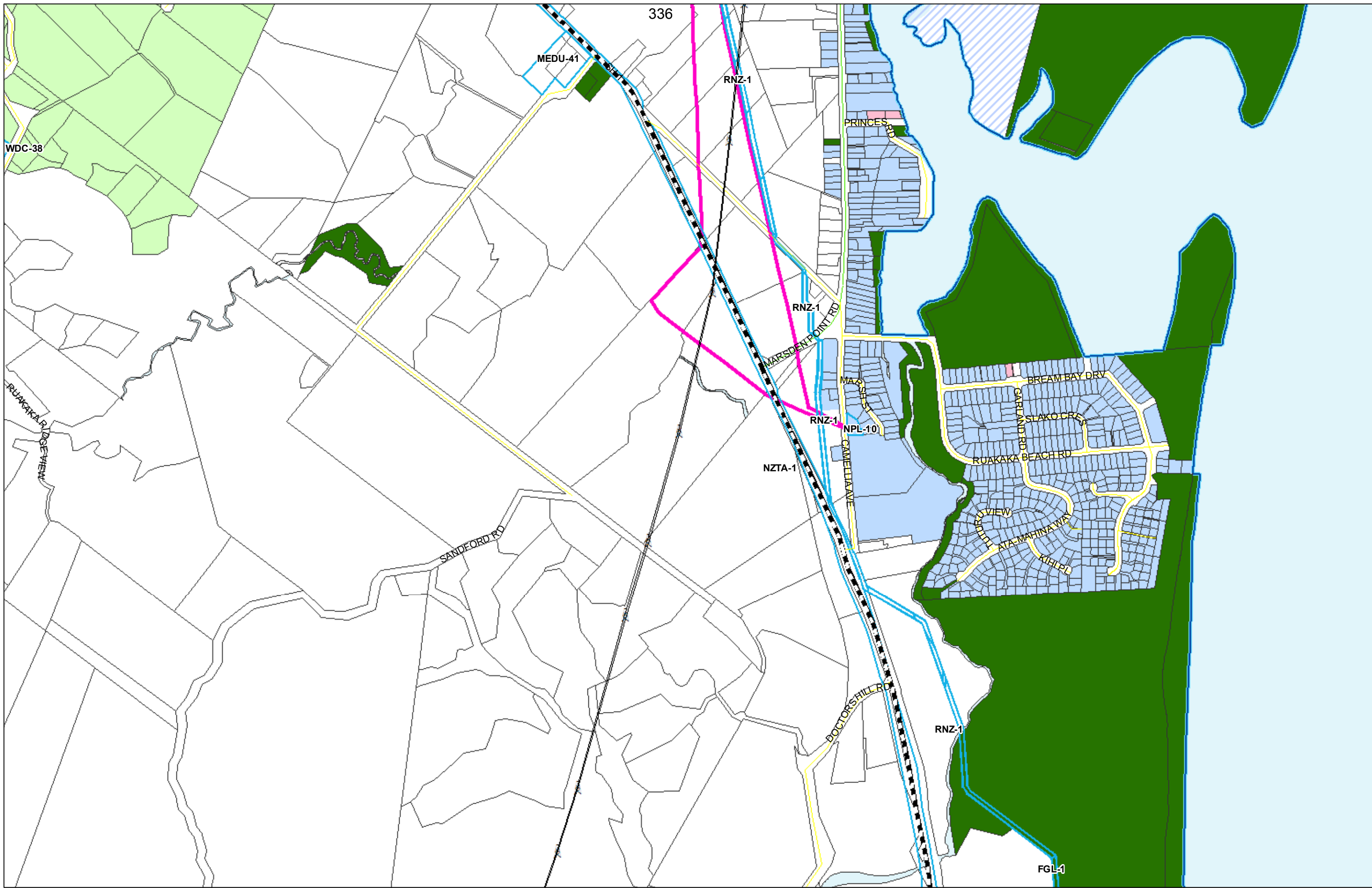


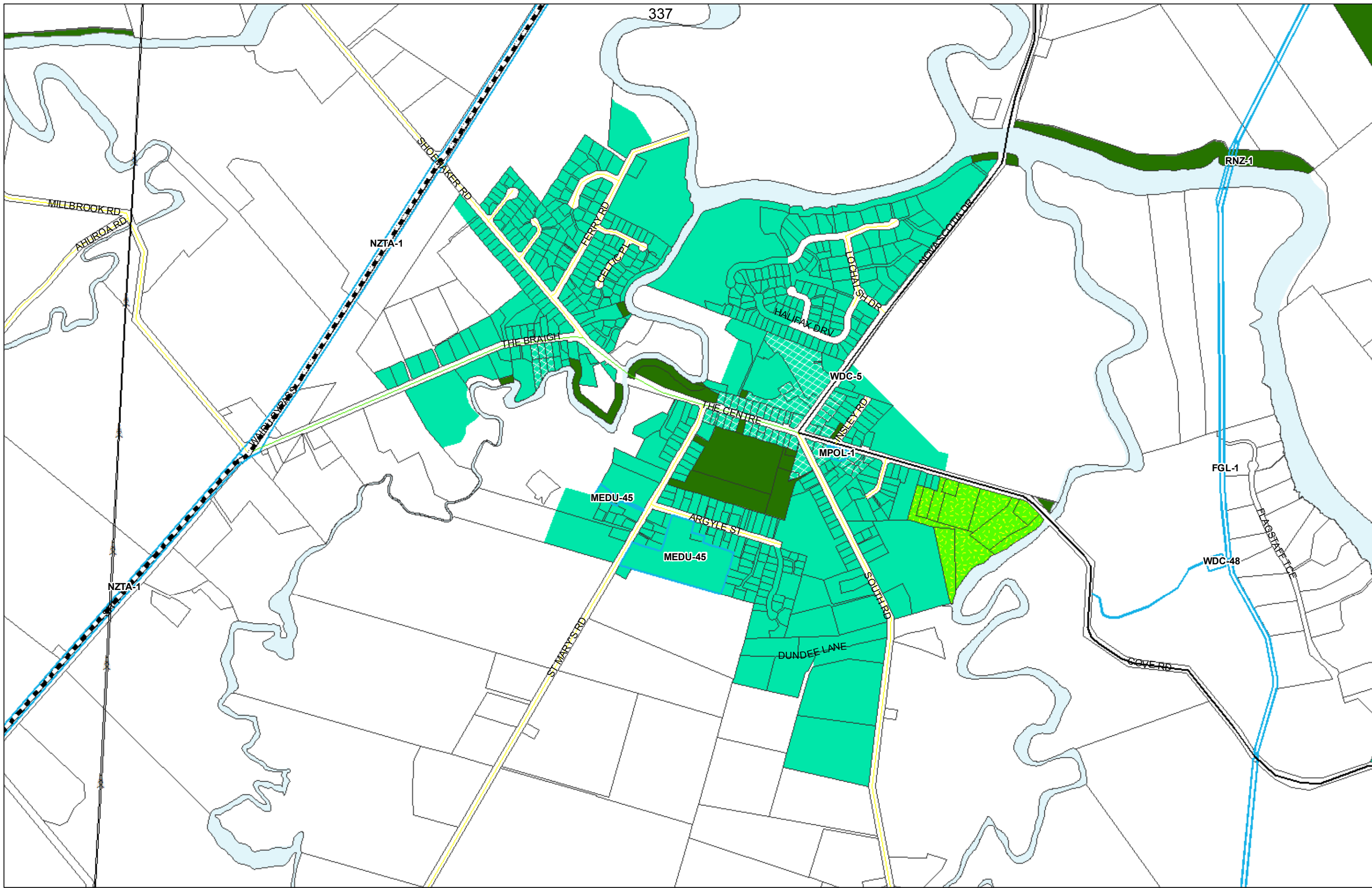


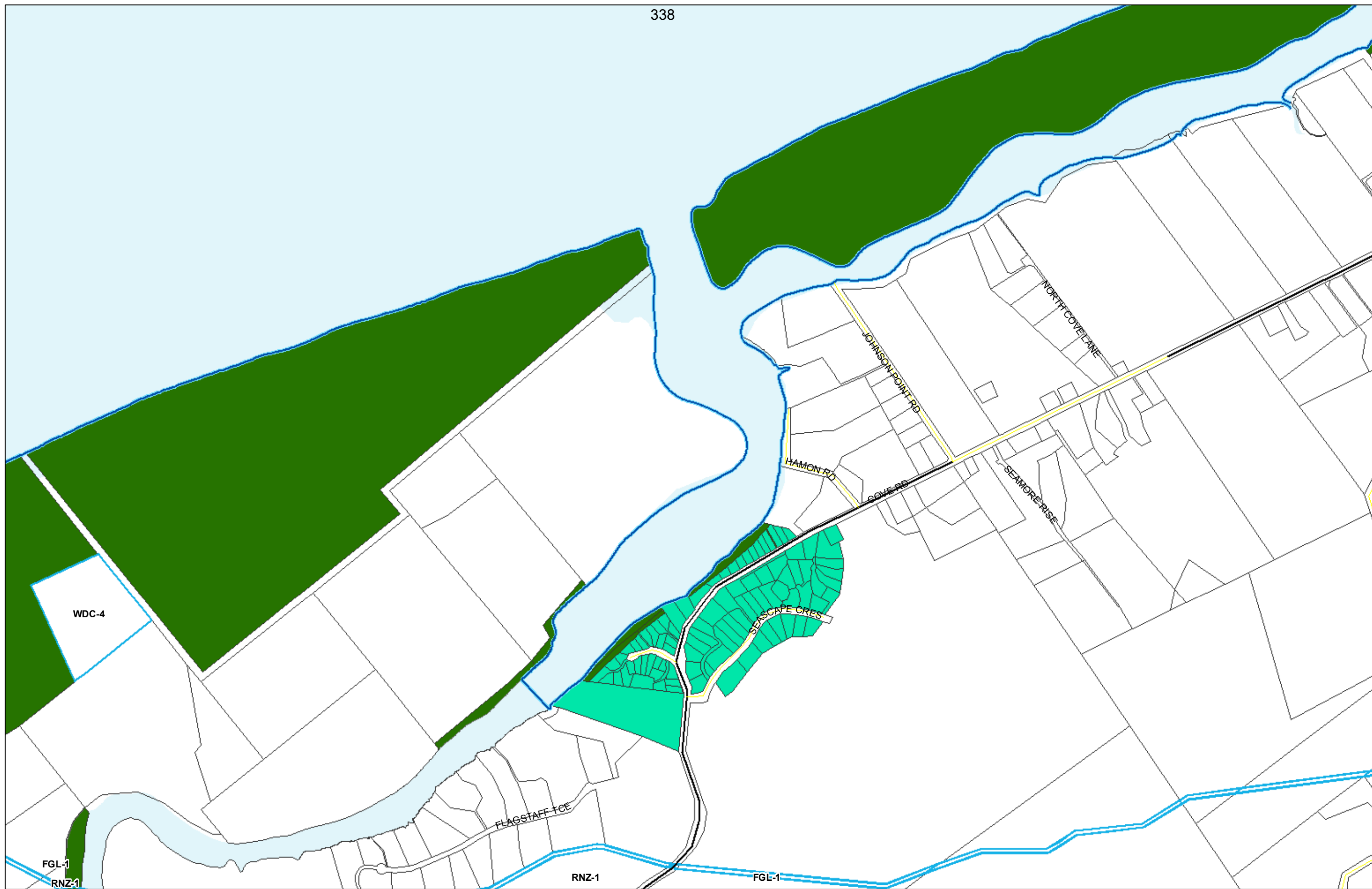


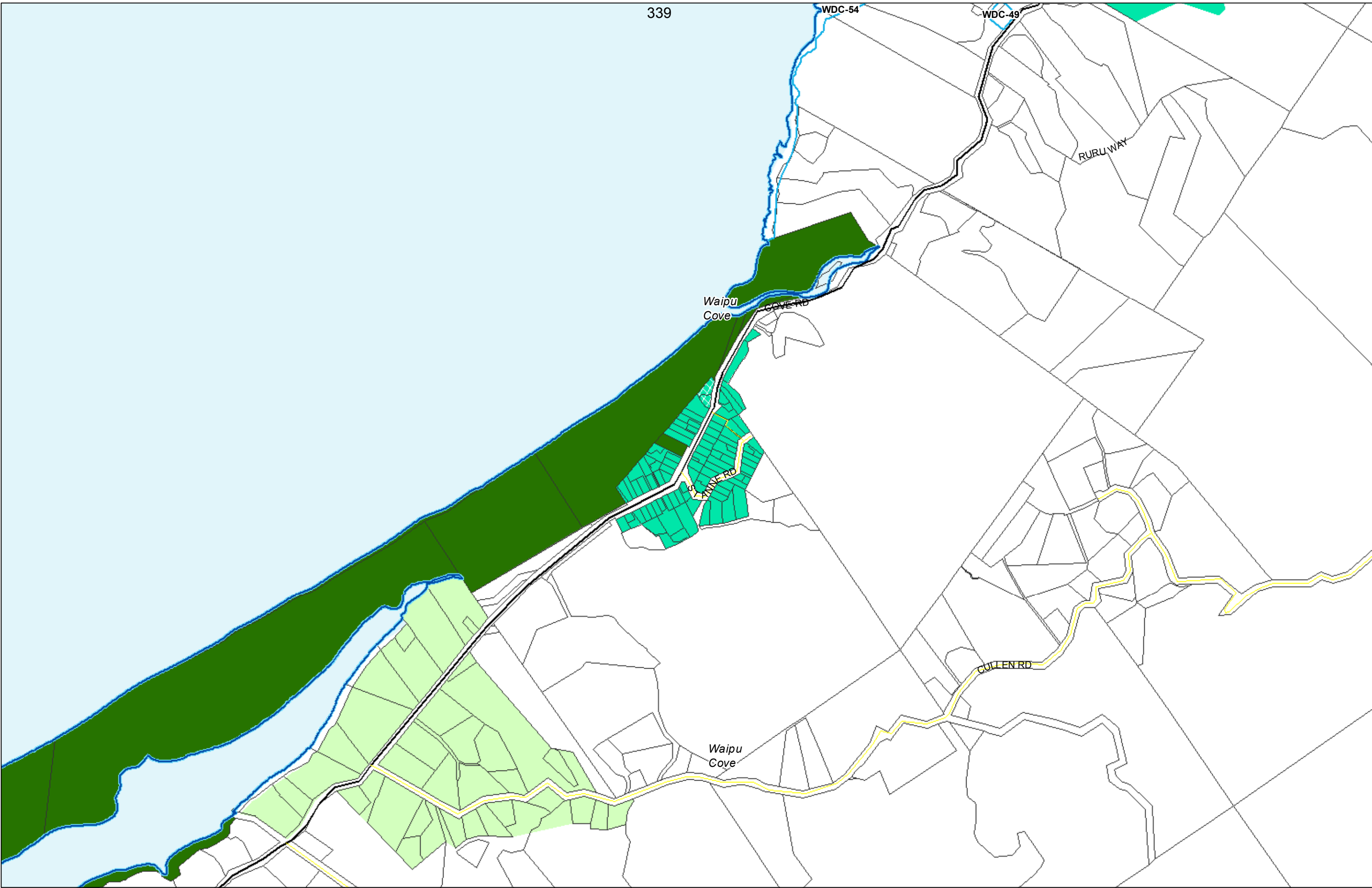










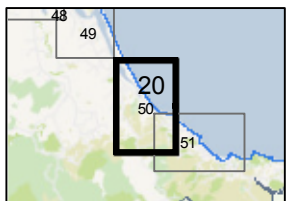
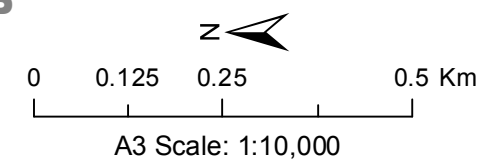


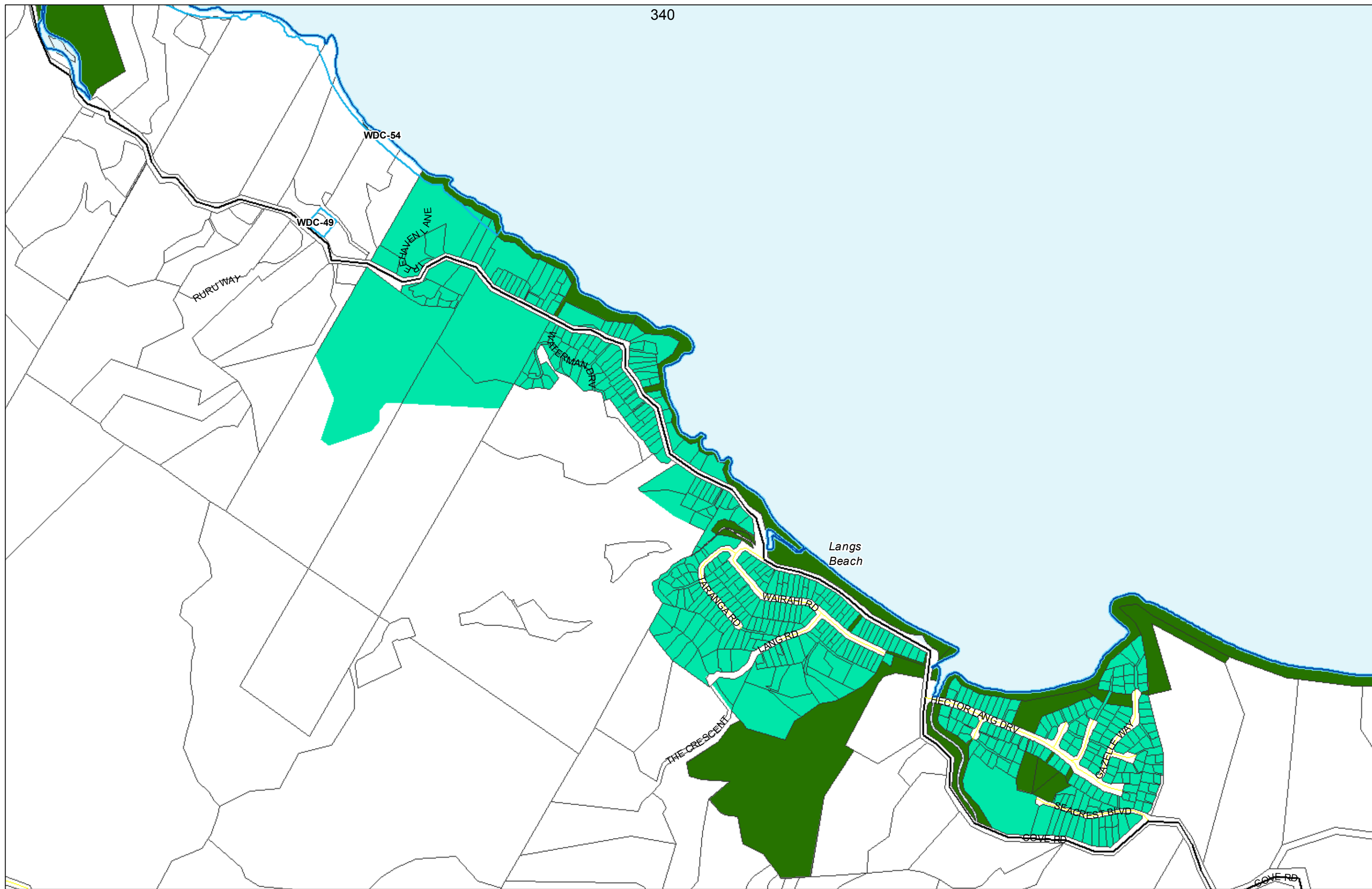
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

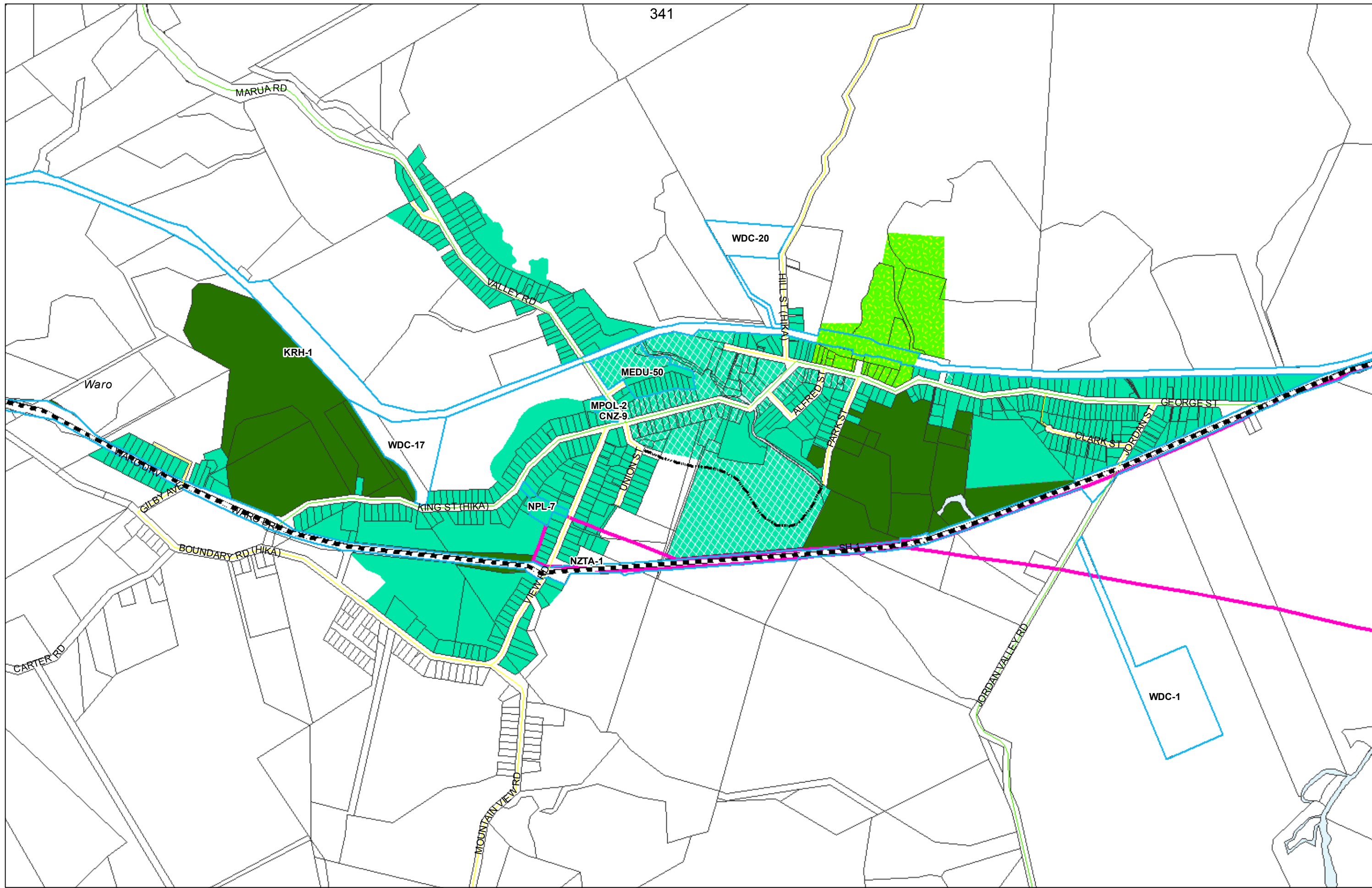
Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

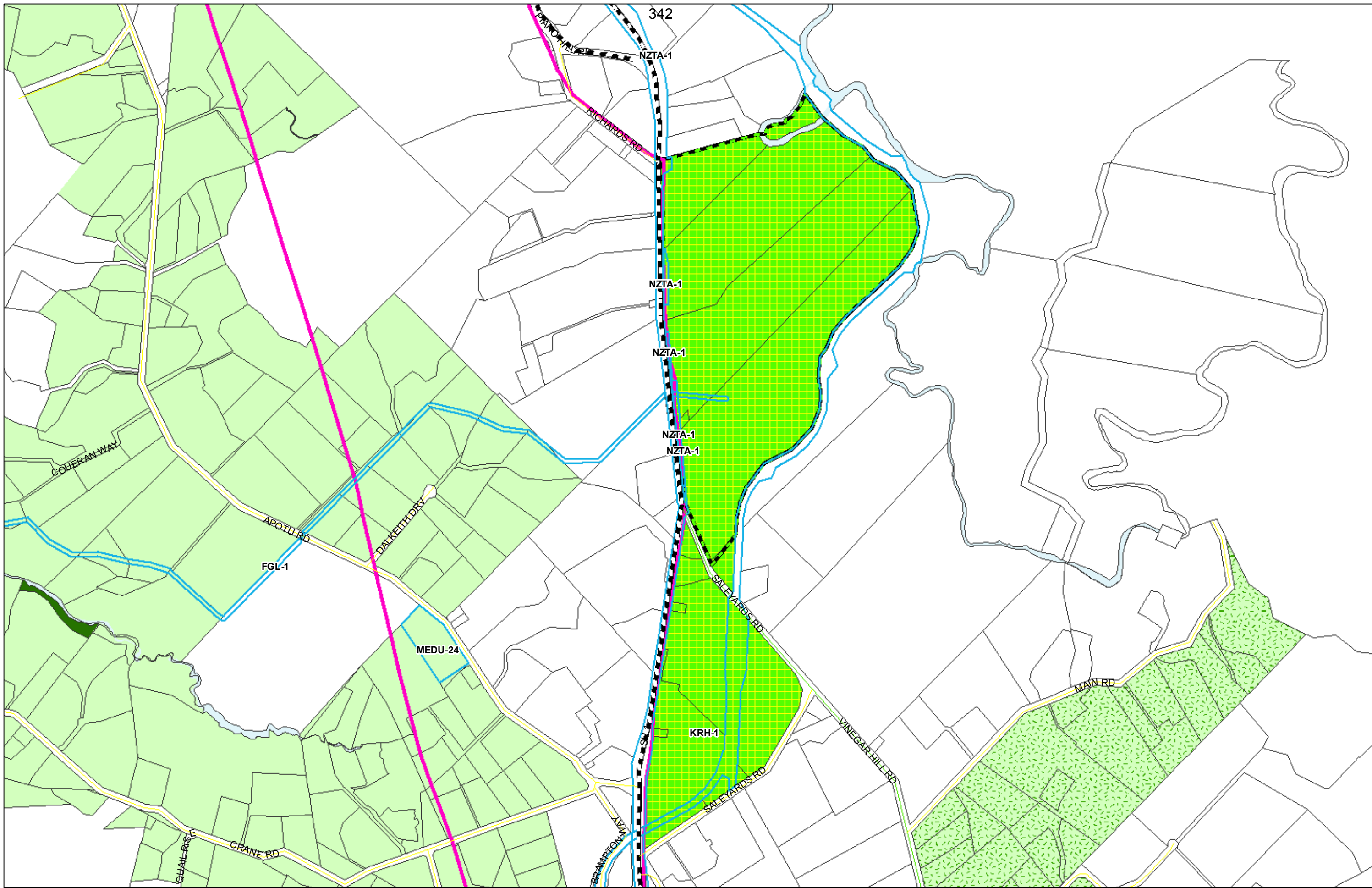
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

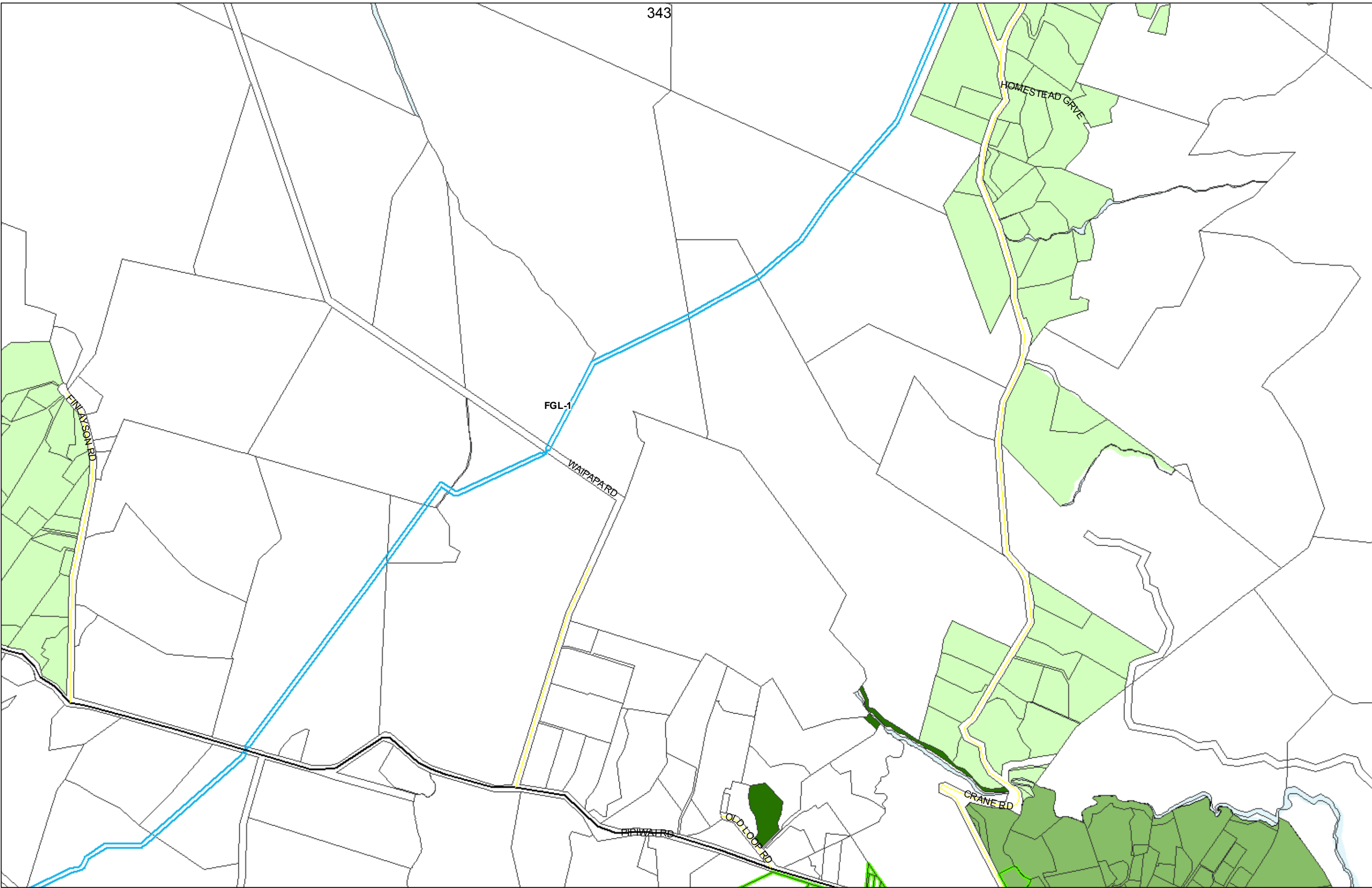
Environment Map 50 Waipu Cove

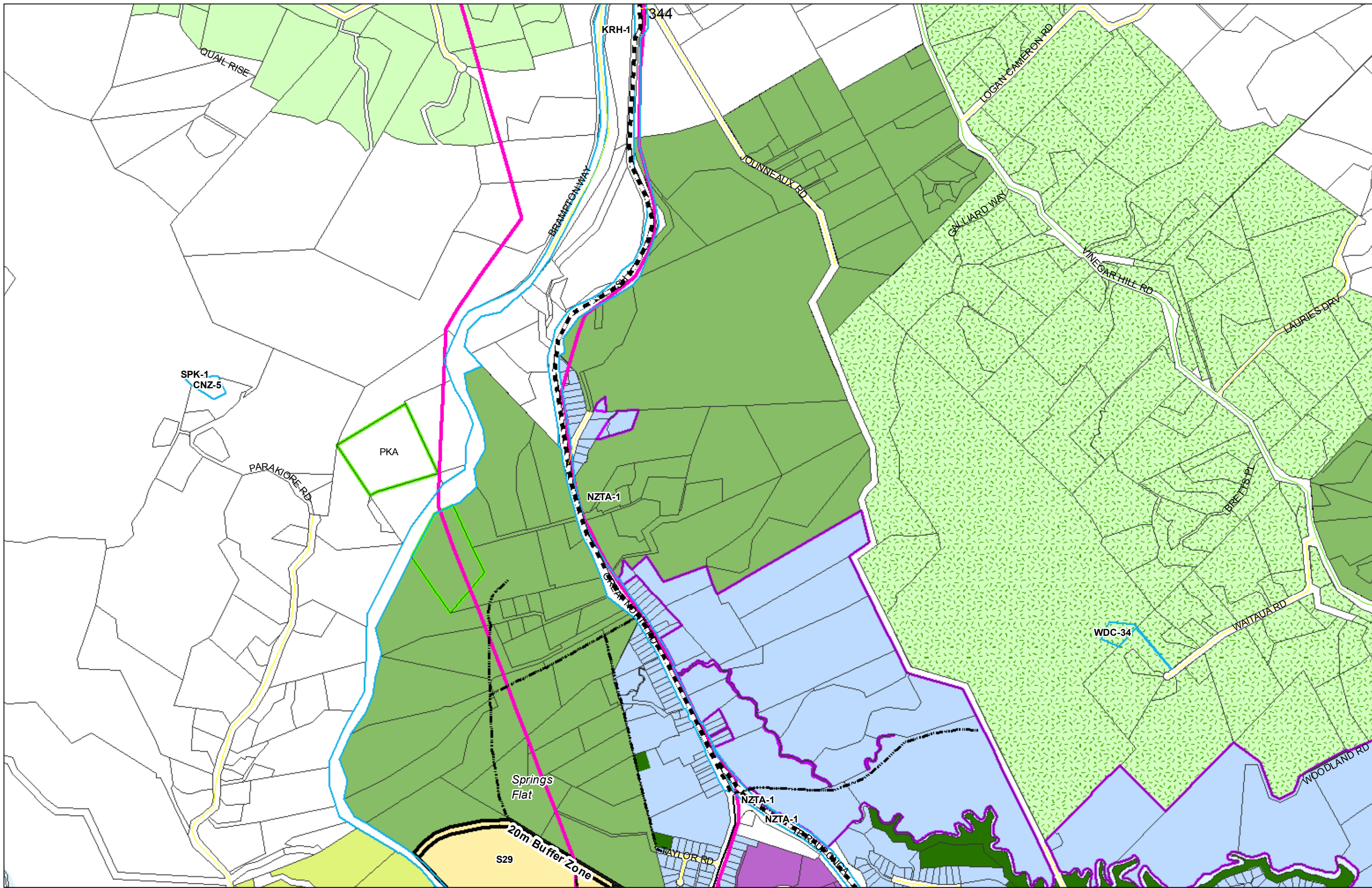


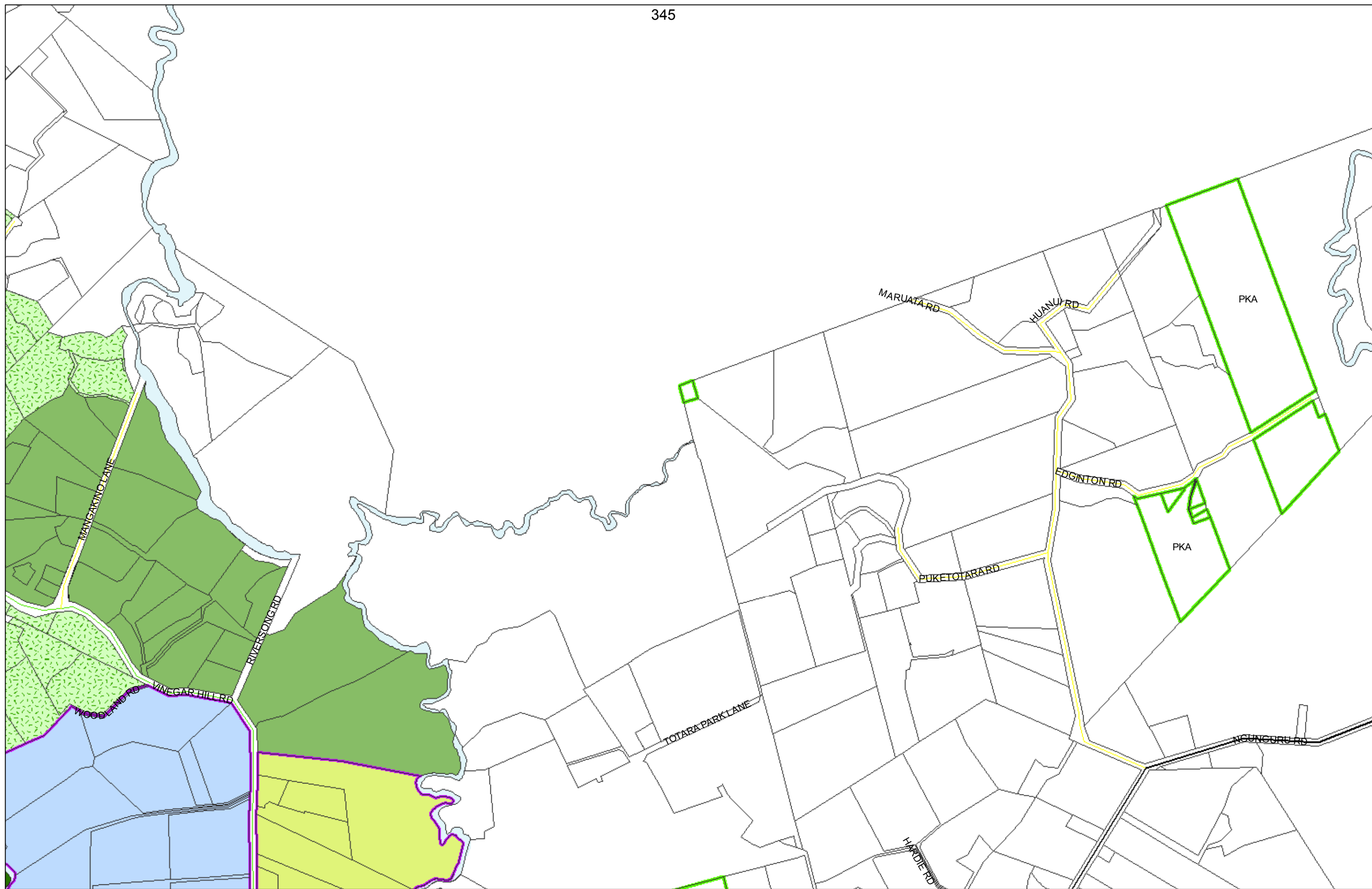


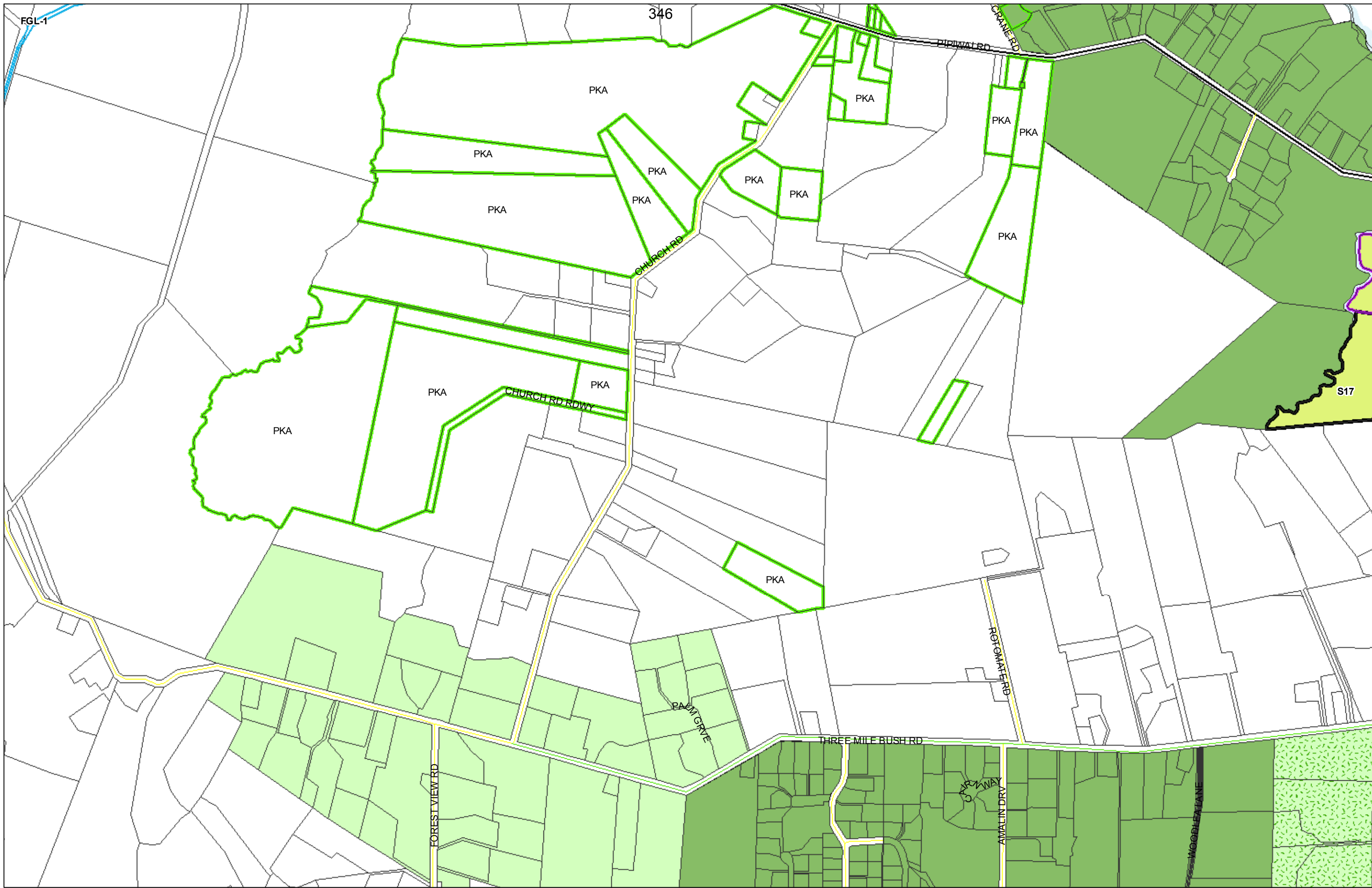


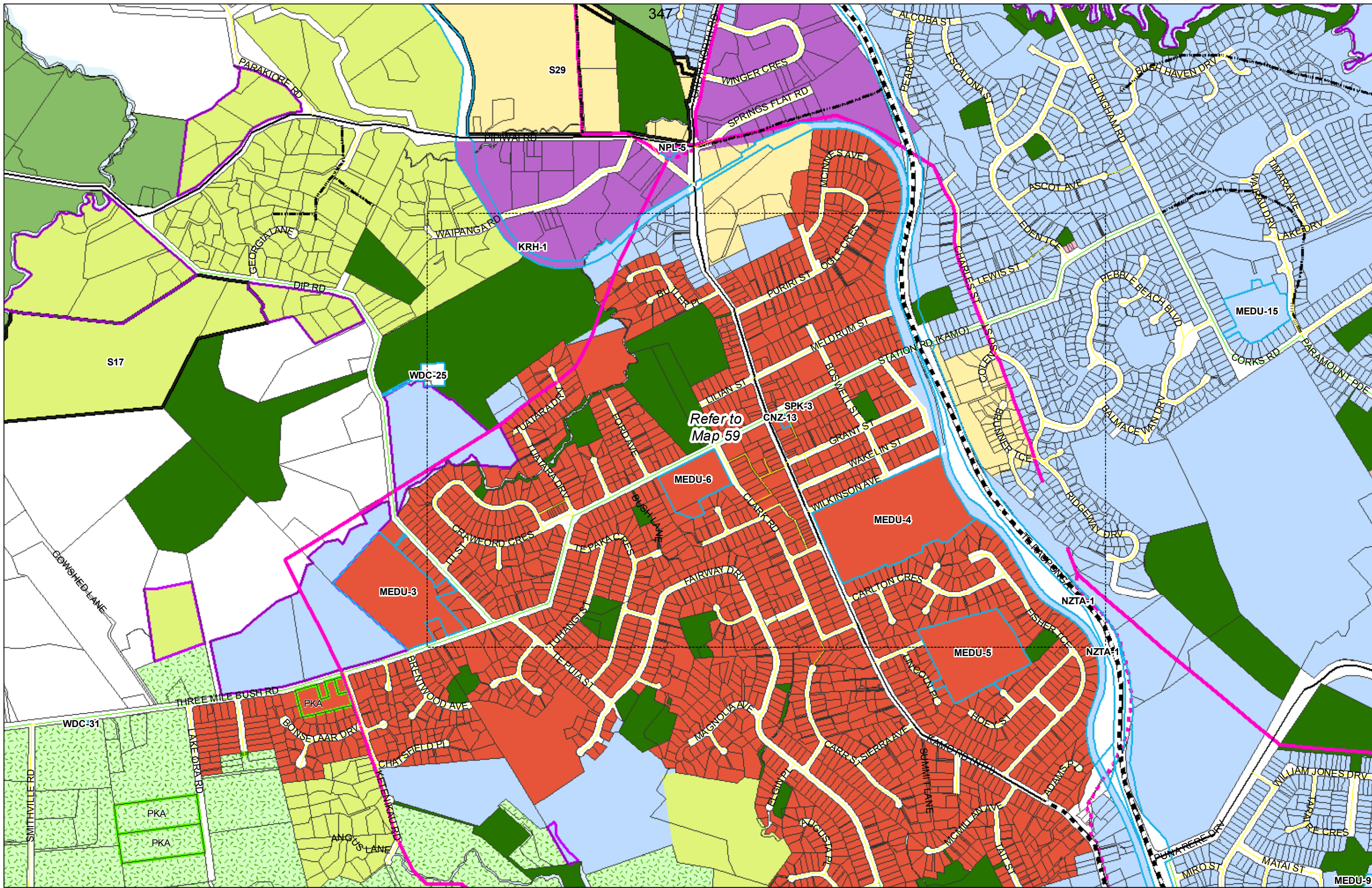


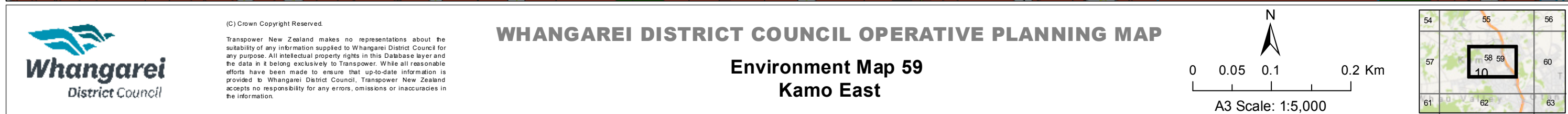


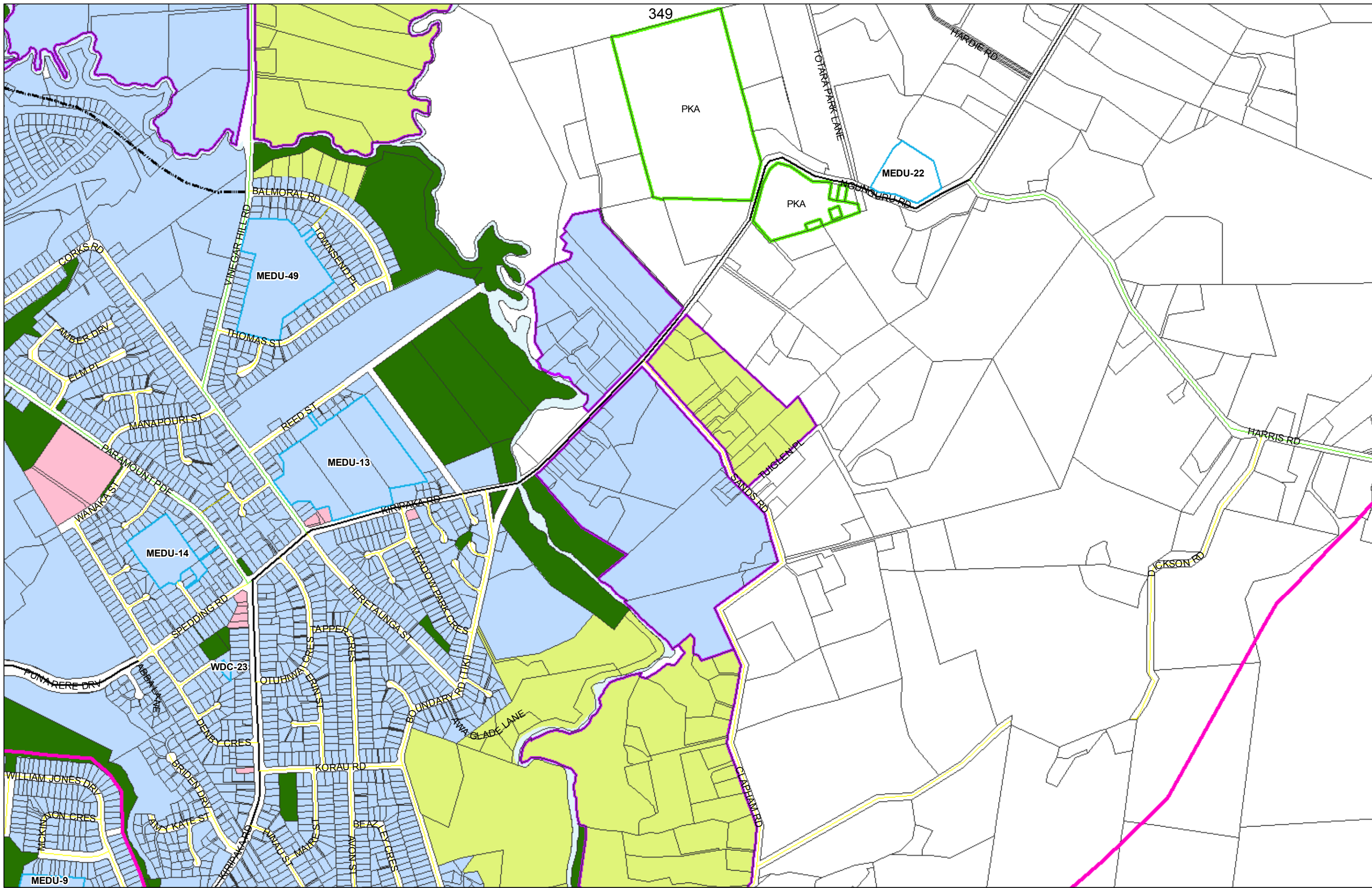


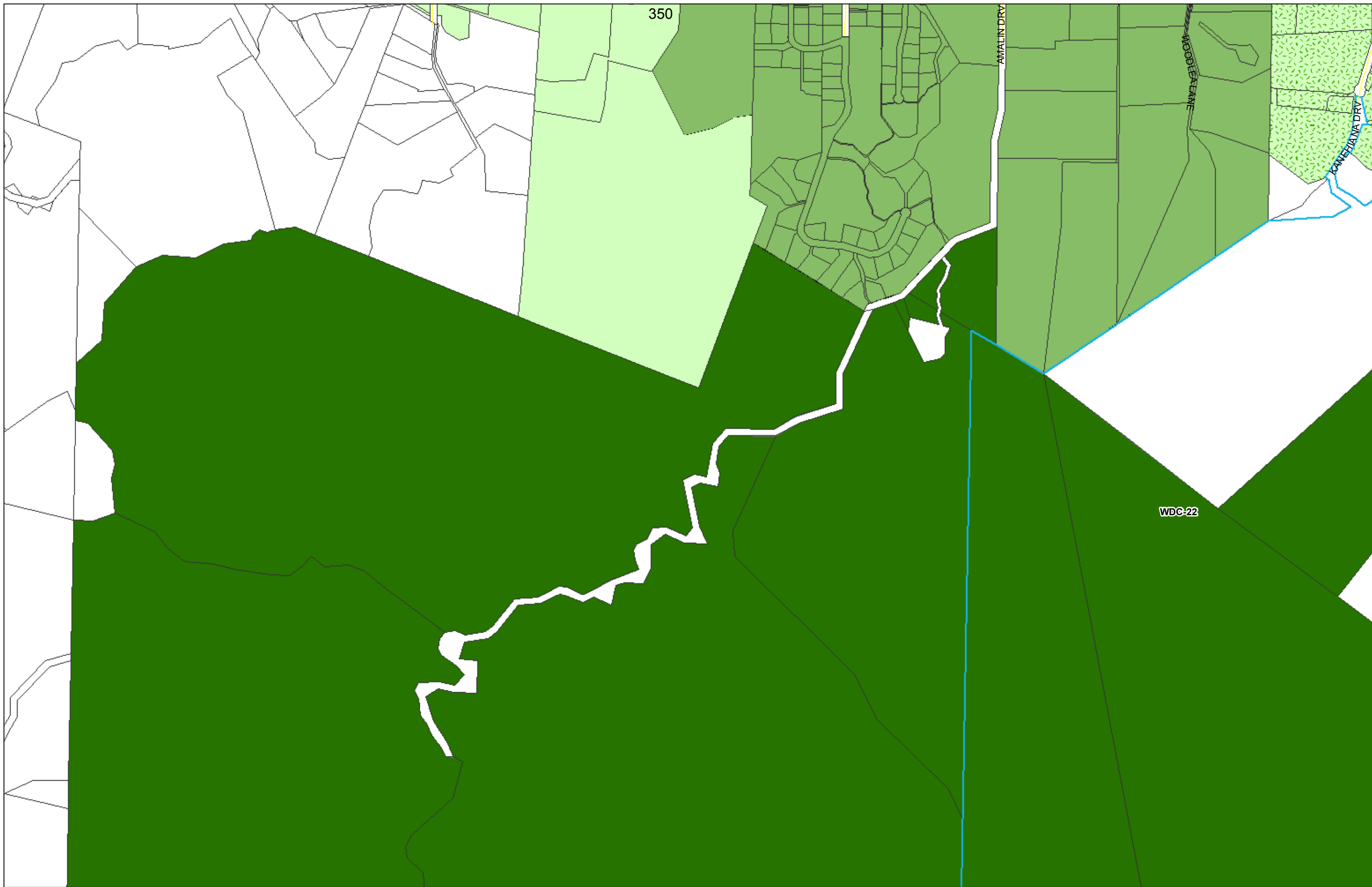










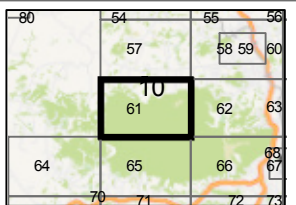
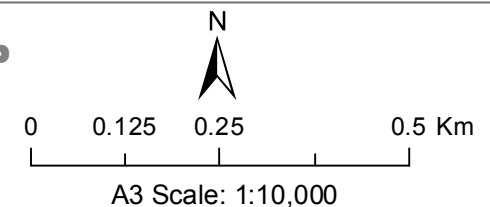


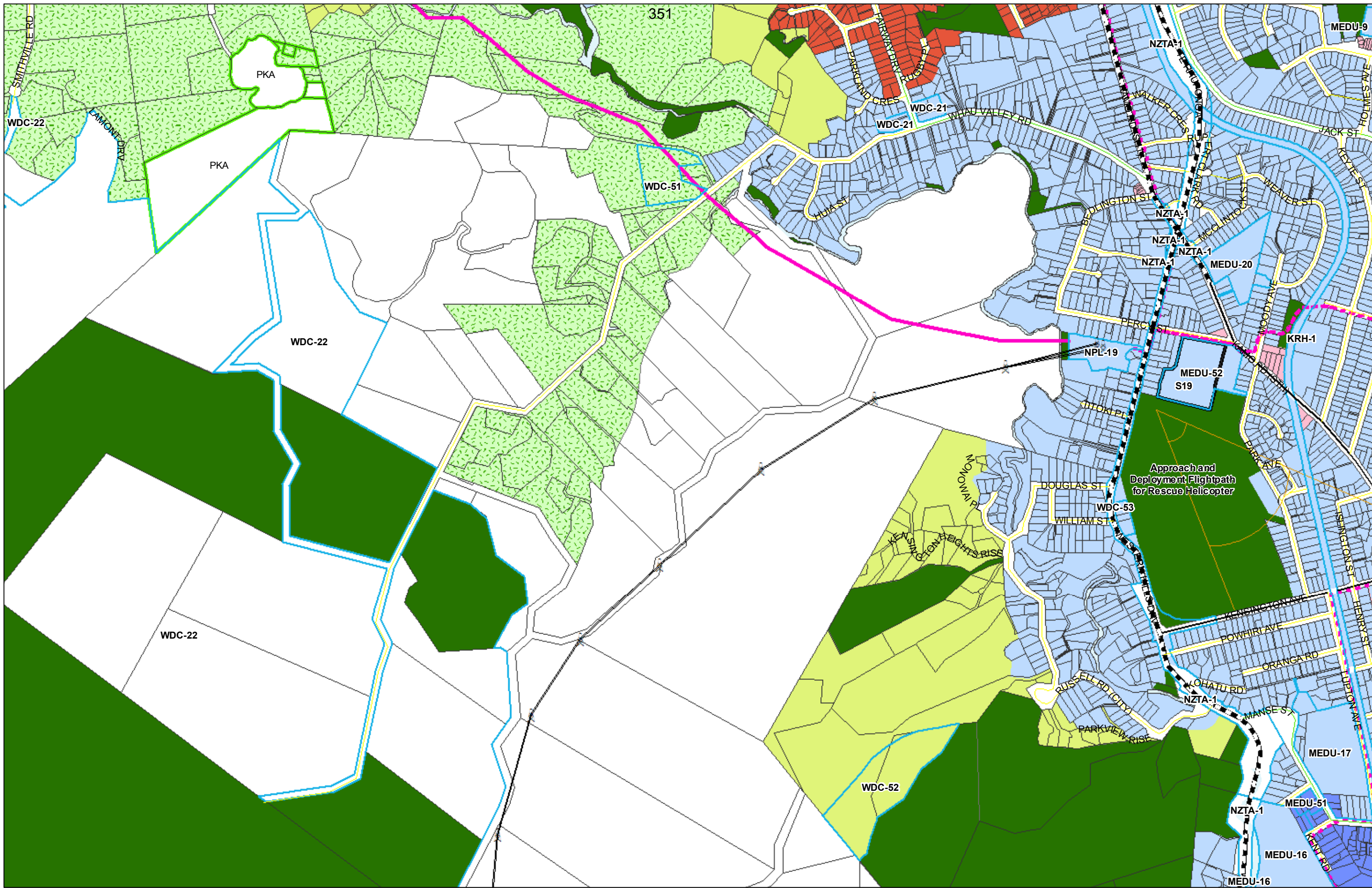
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

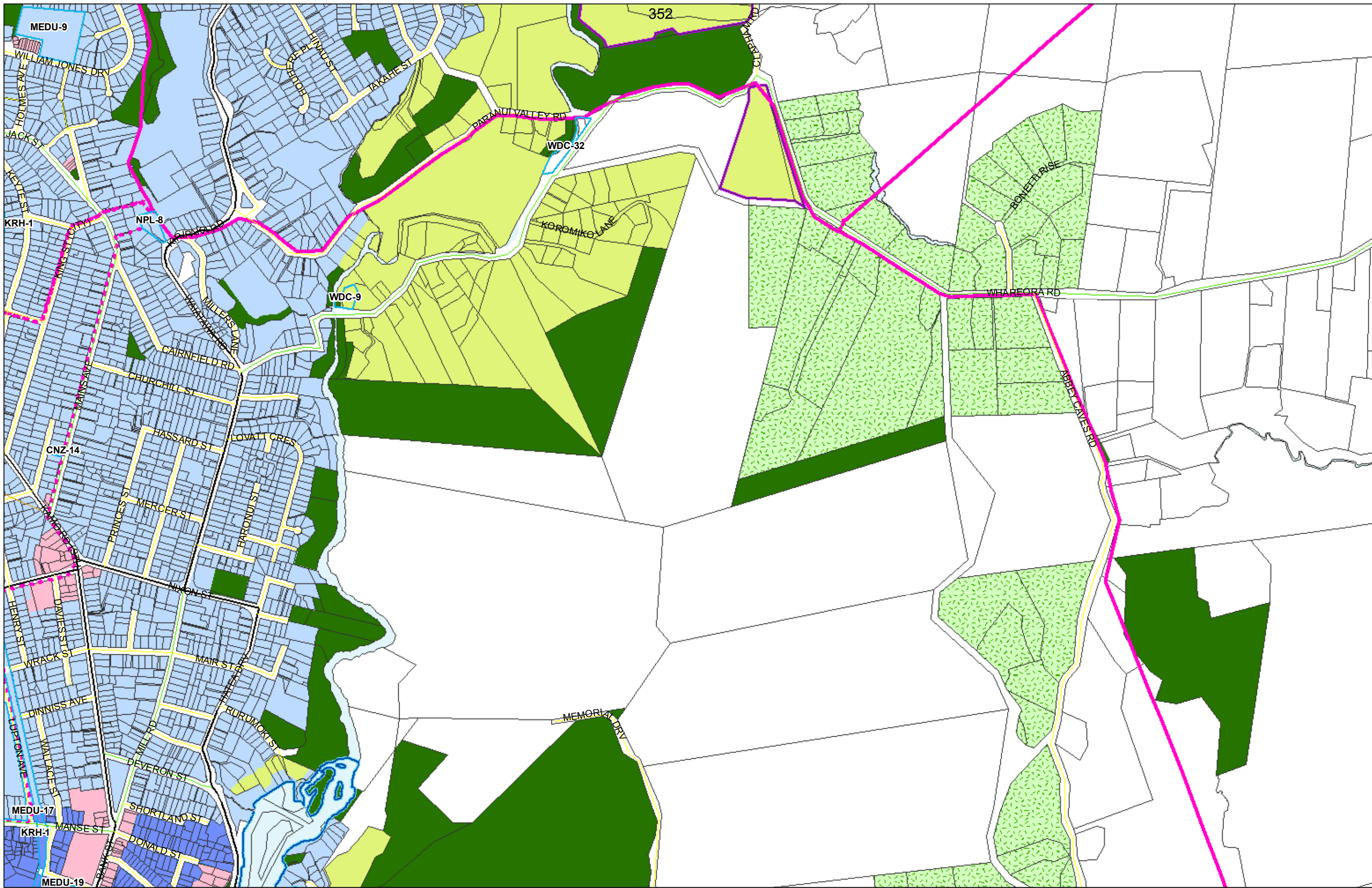
Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

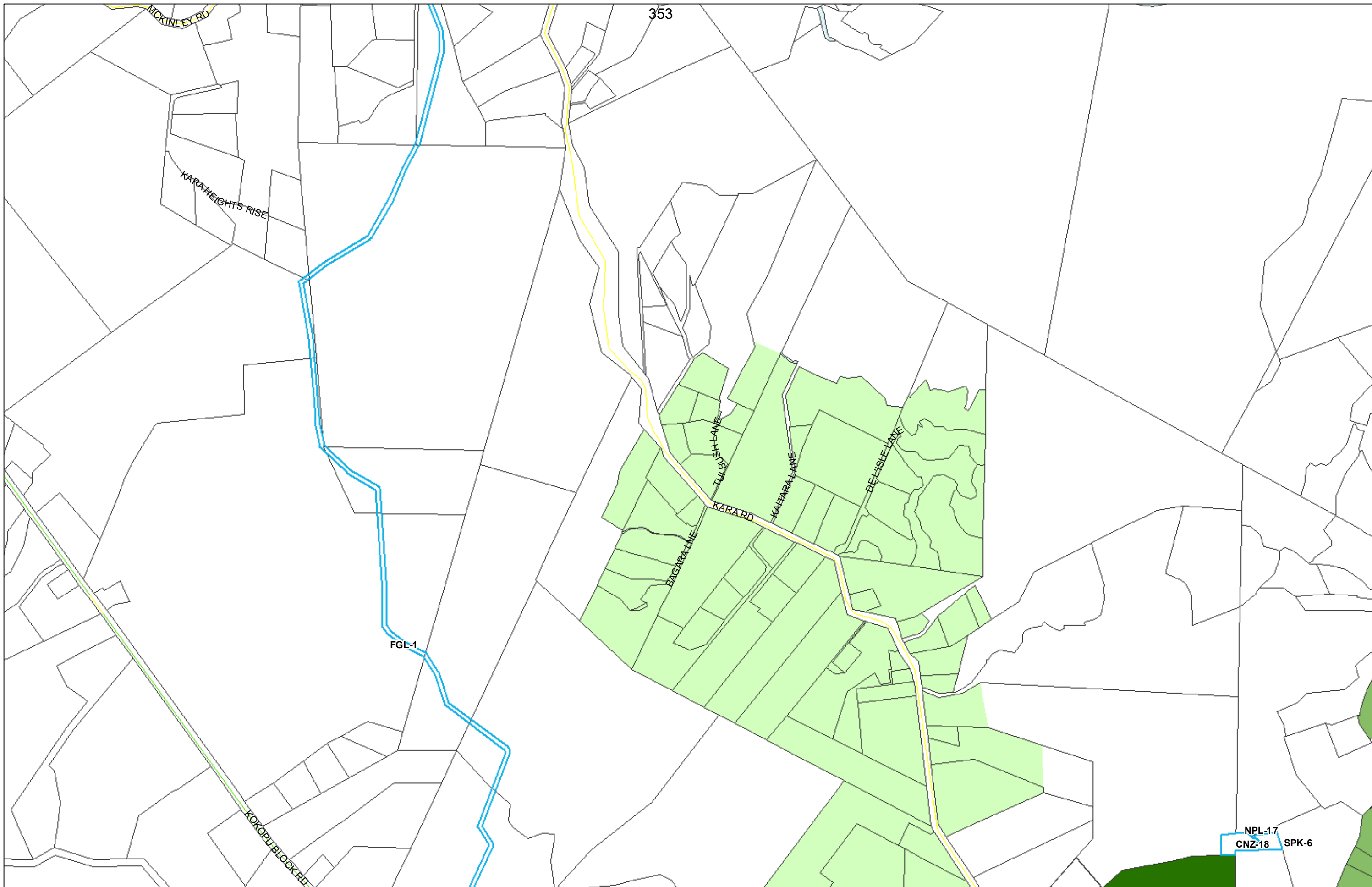
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

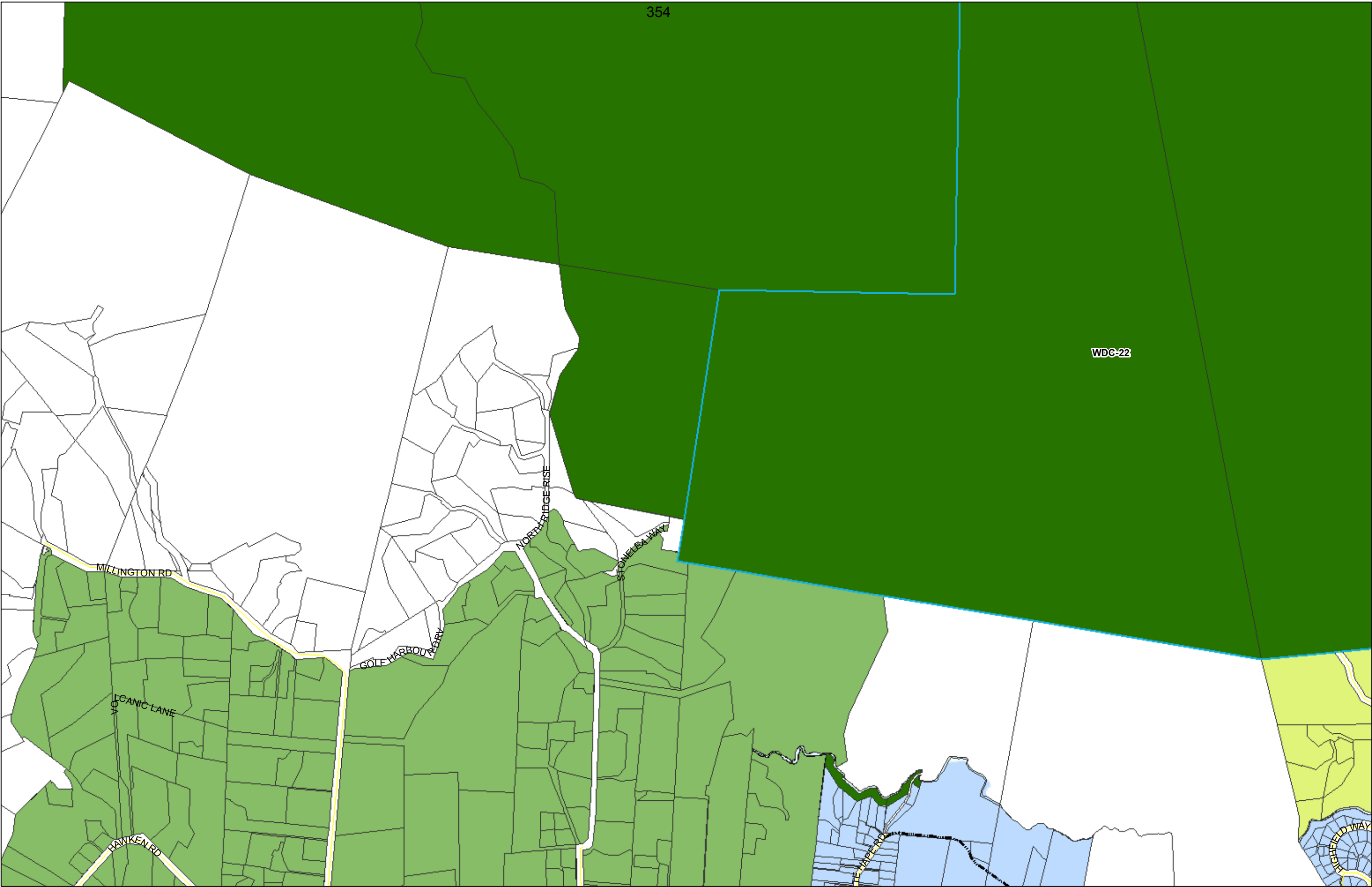
Environment Map 61 Three Mile Bush

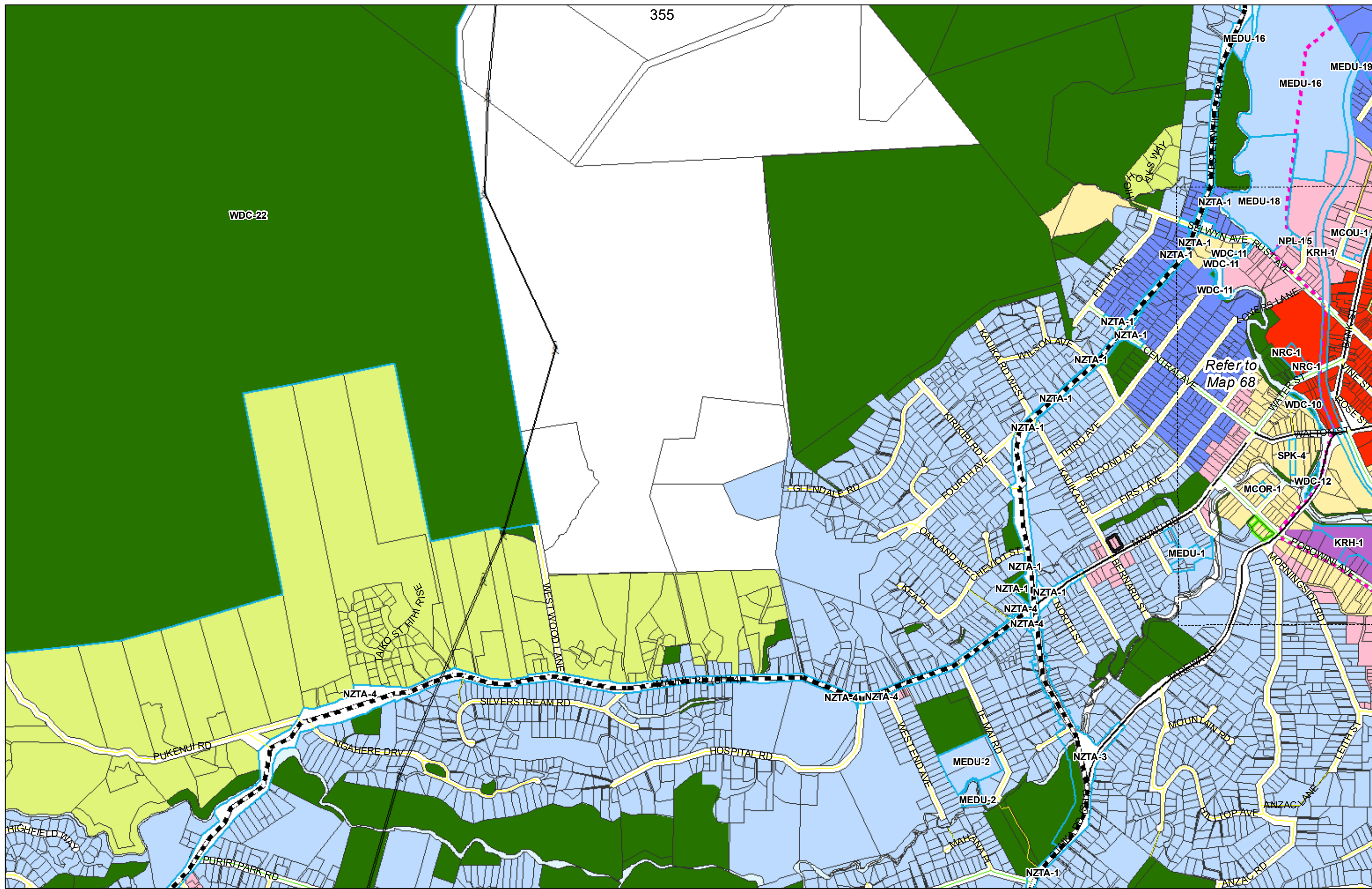


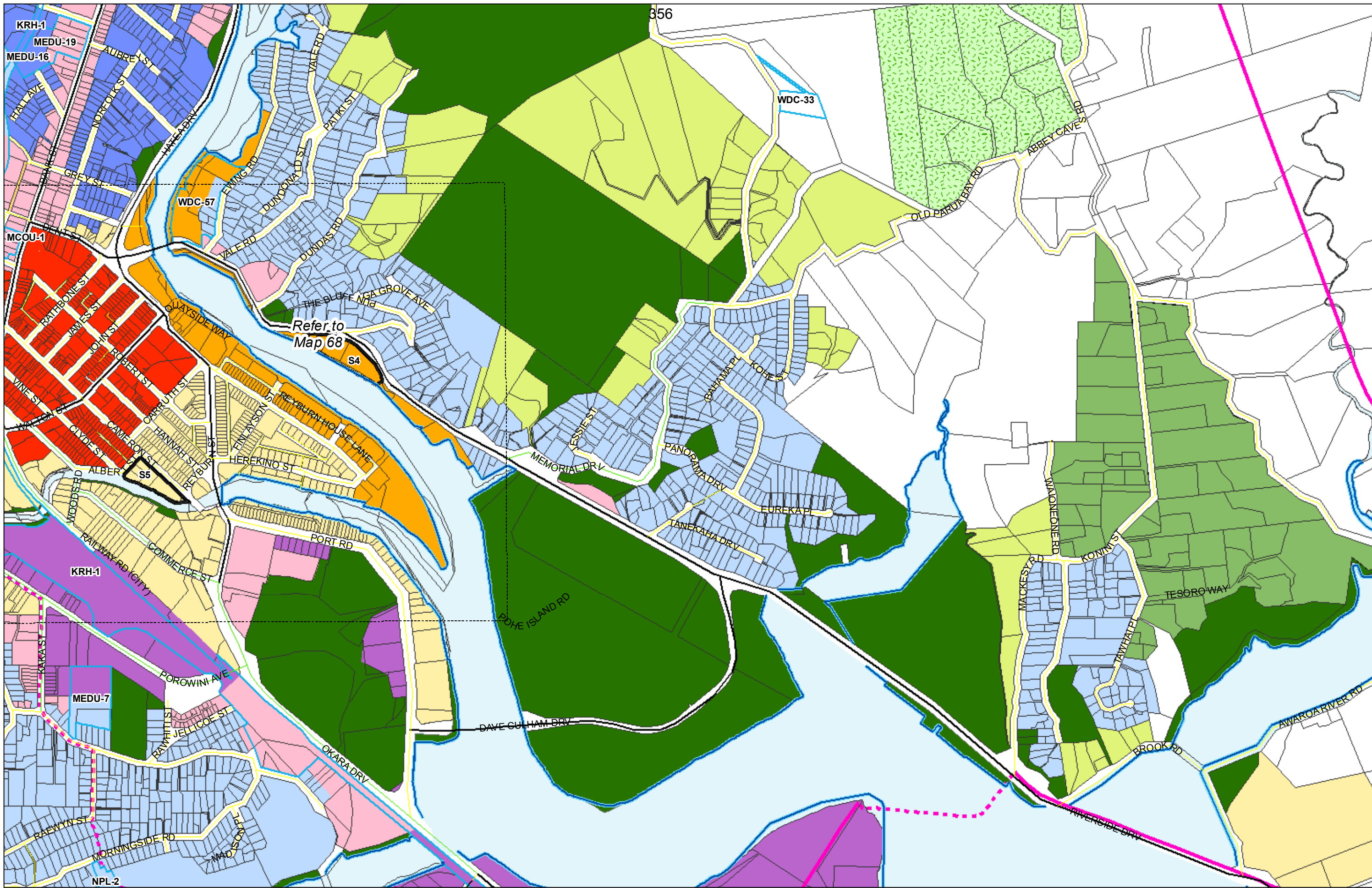


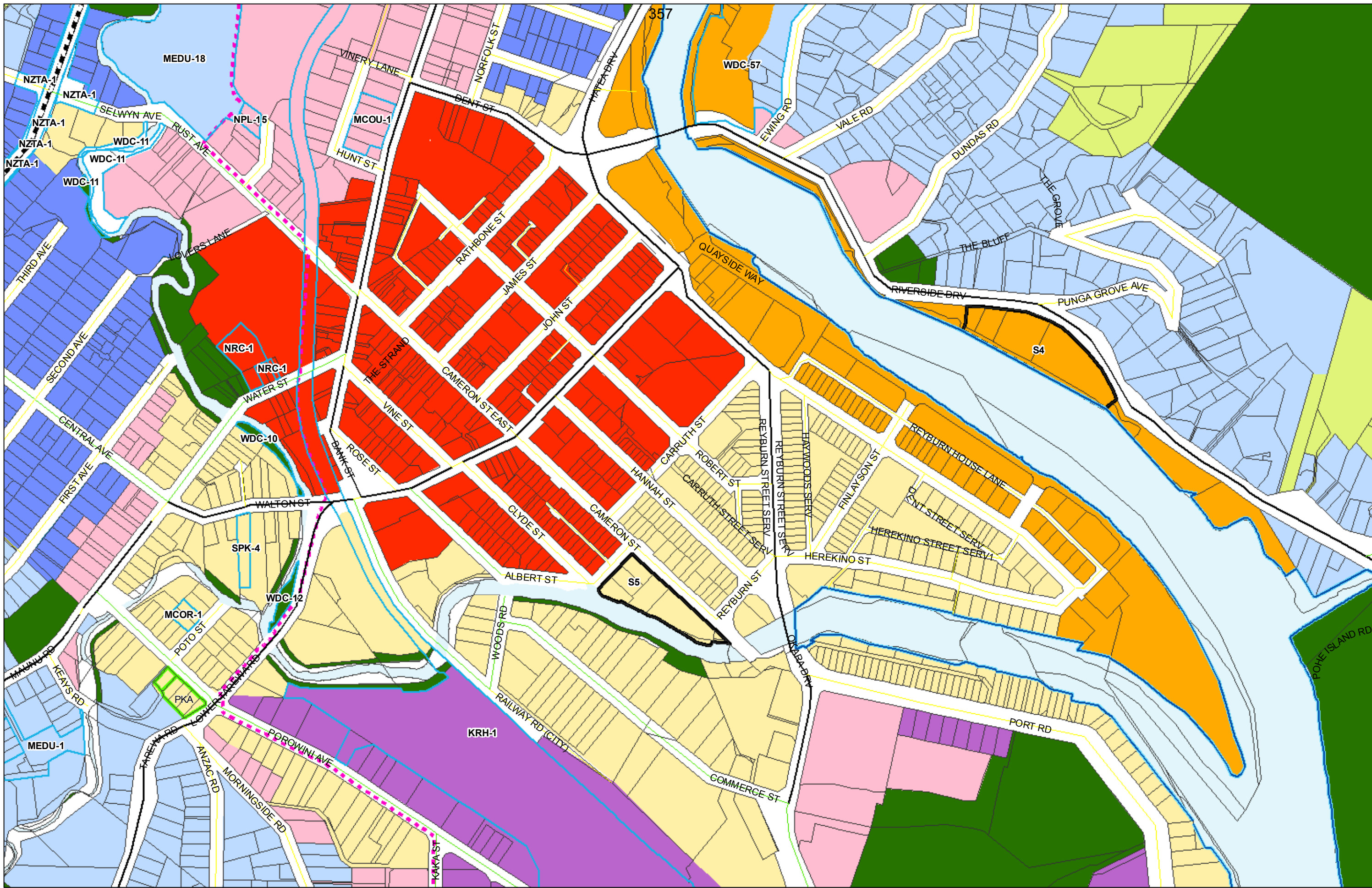


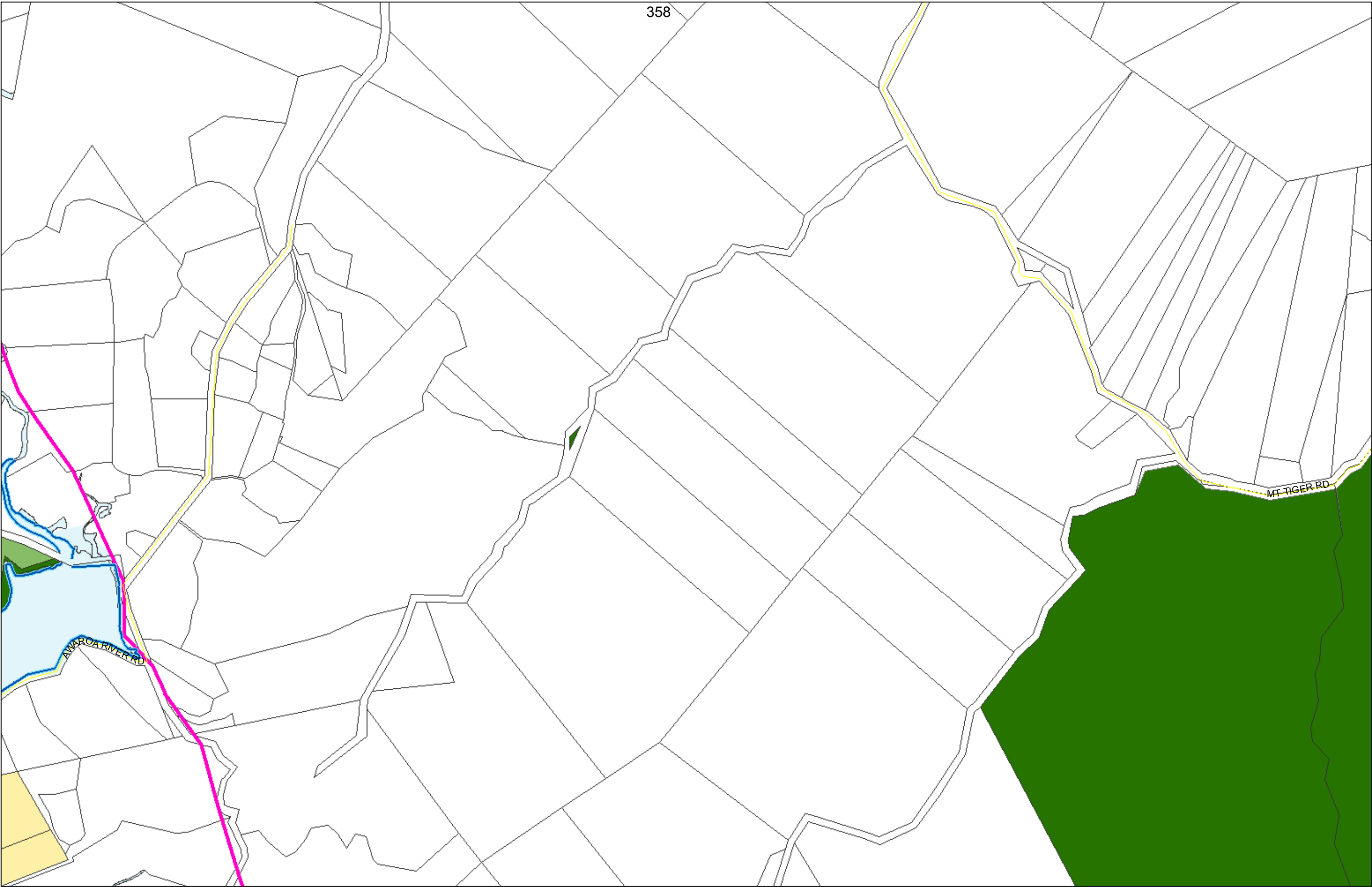


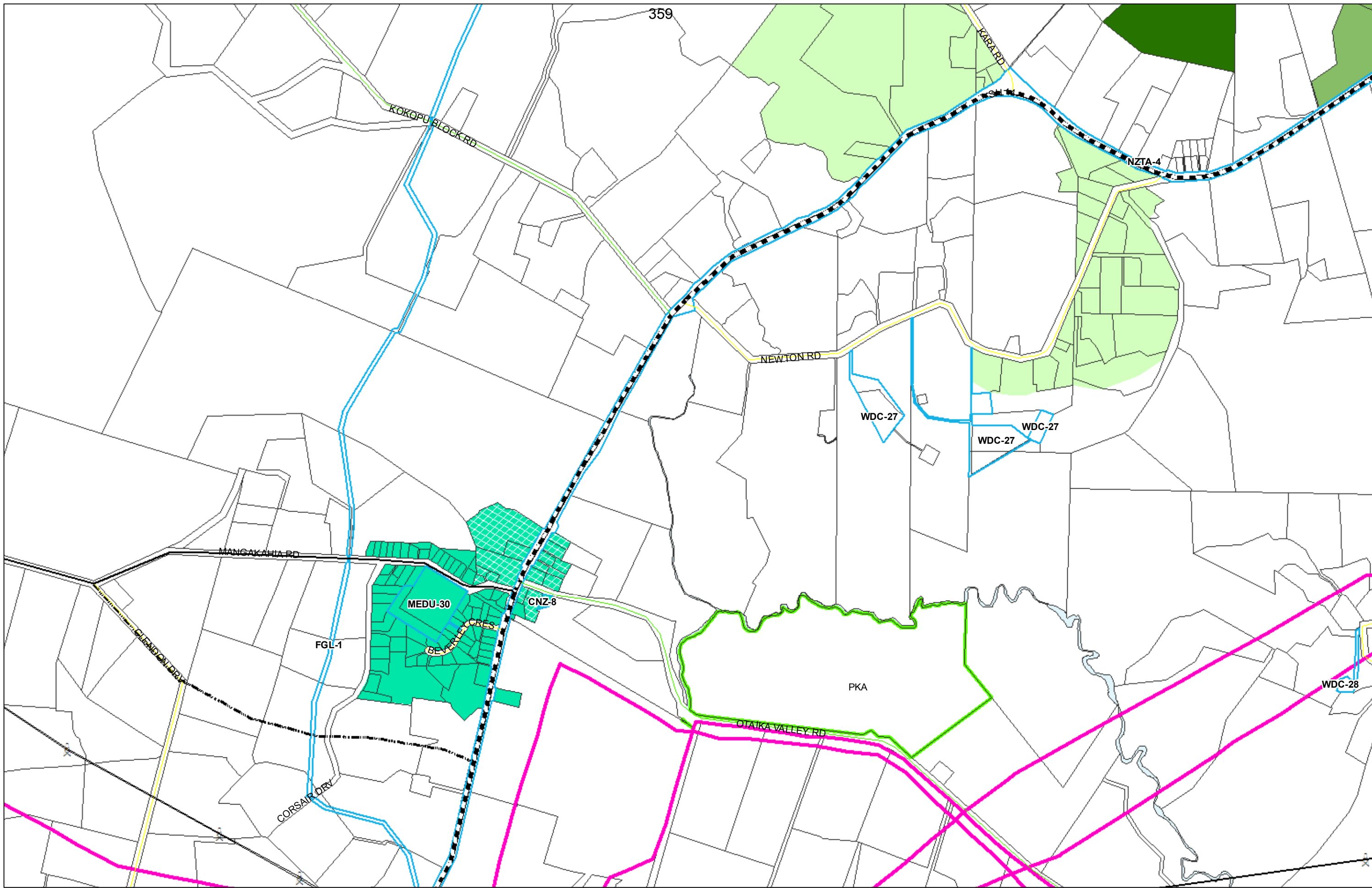


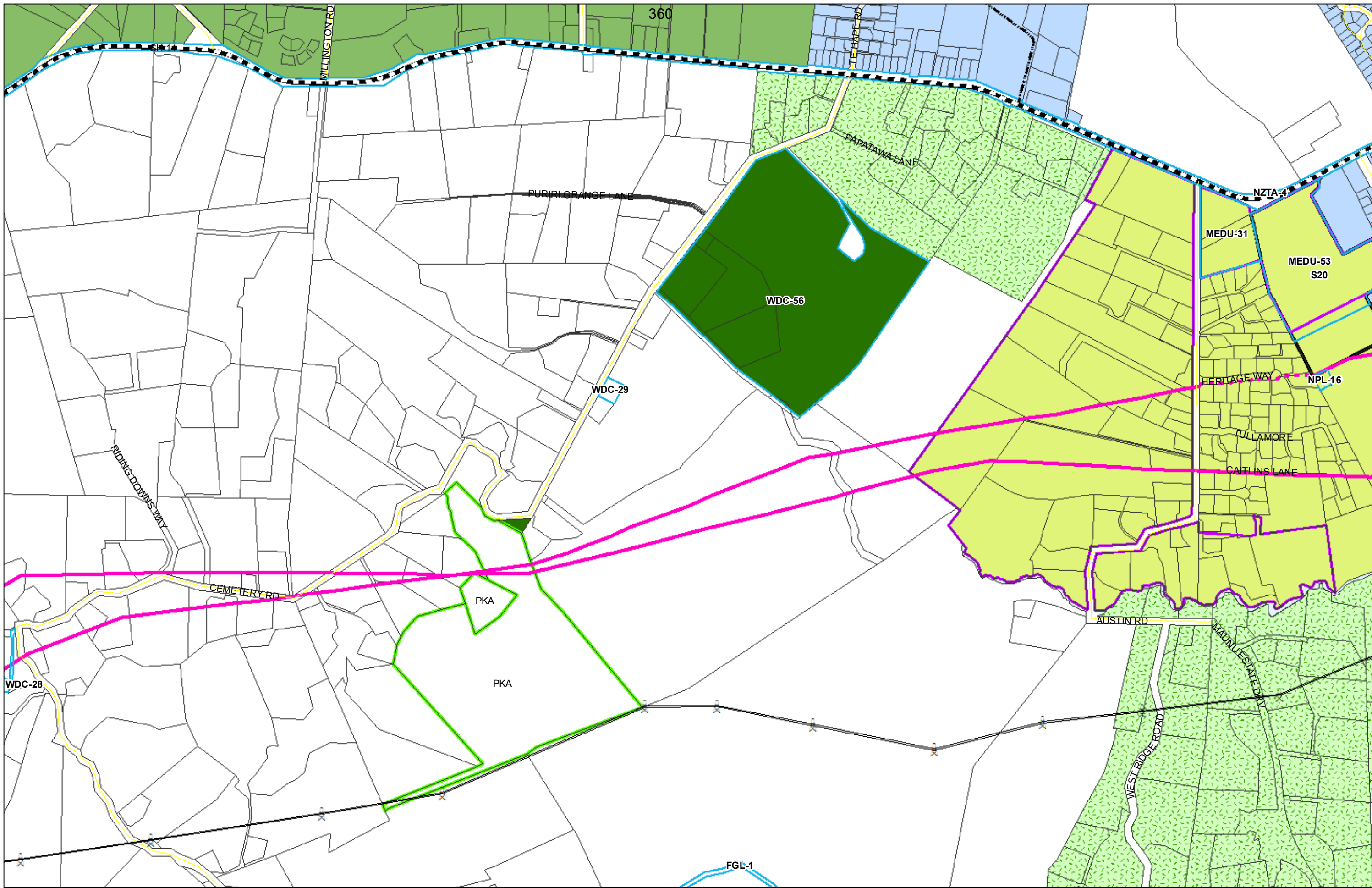


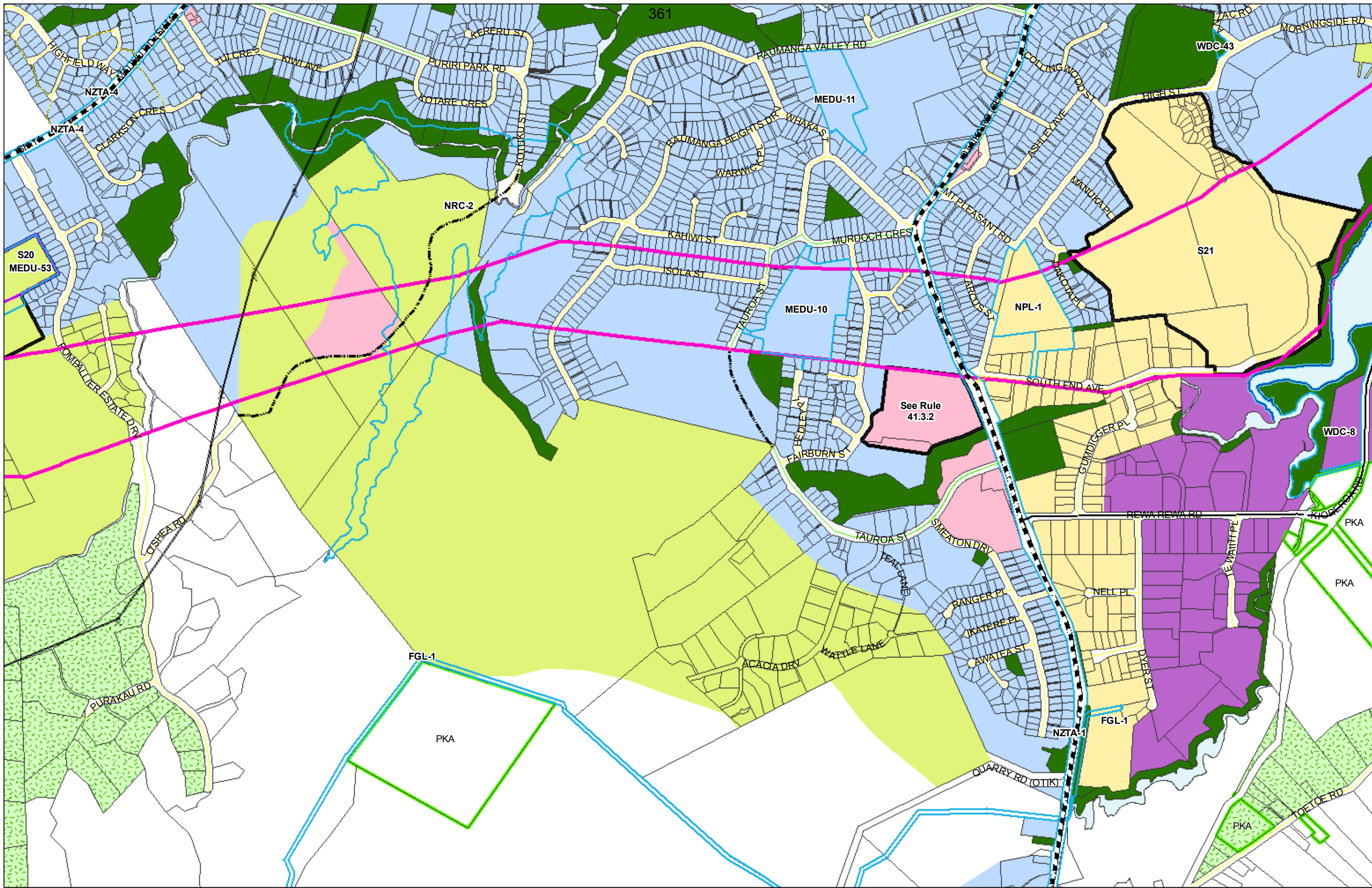


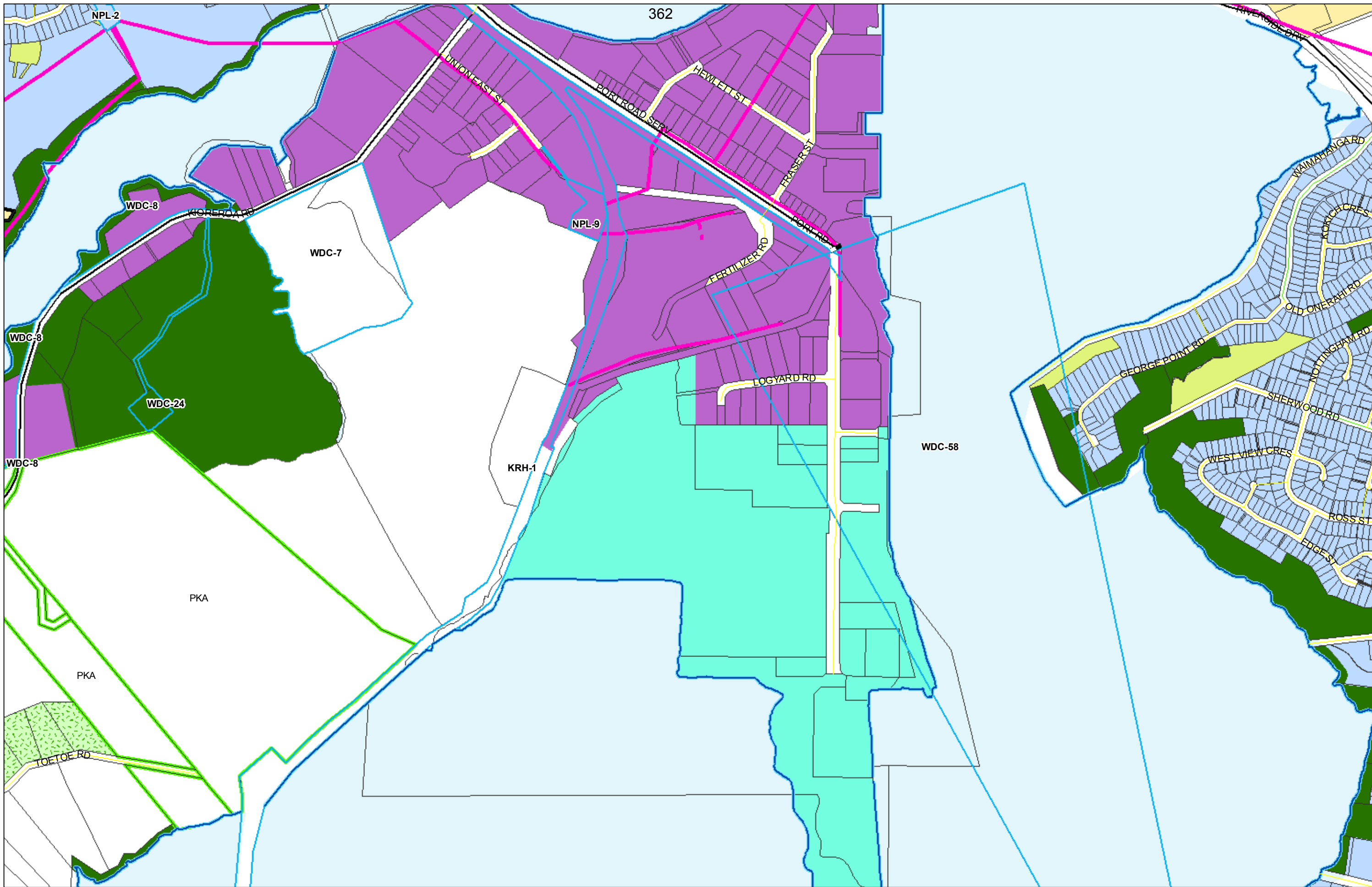


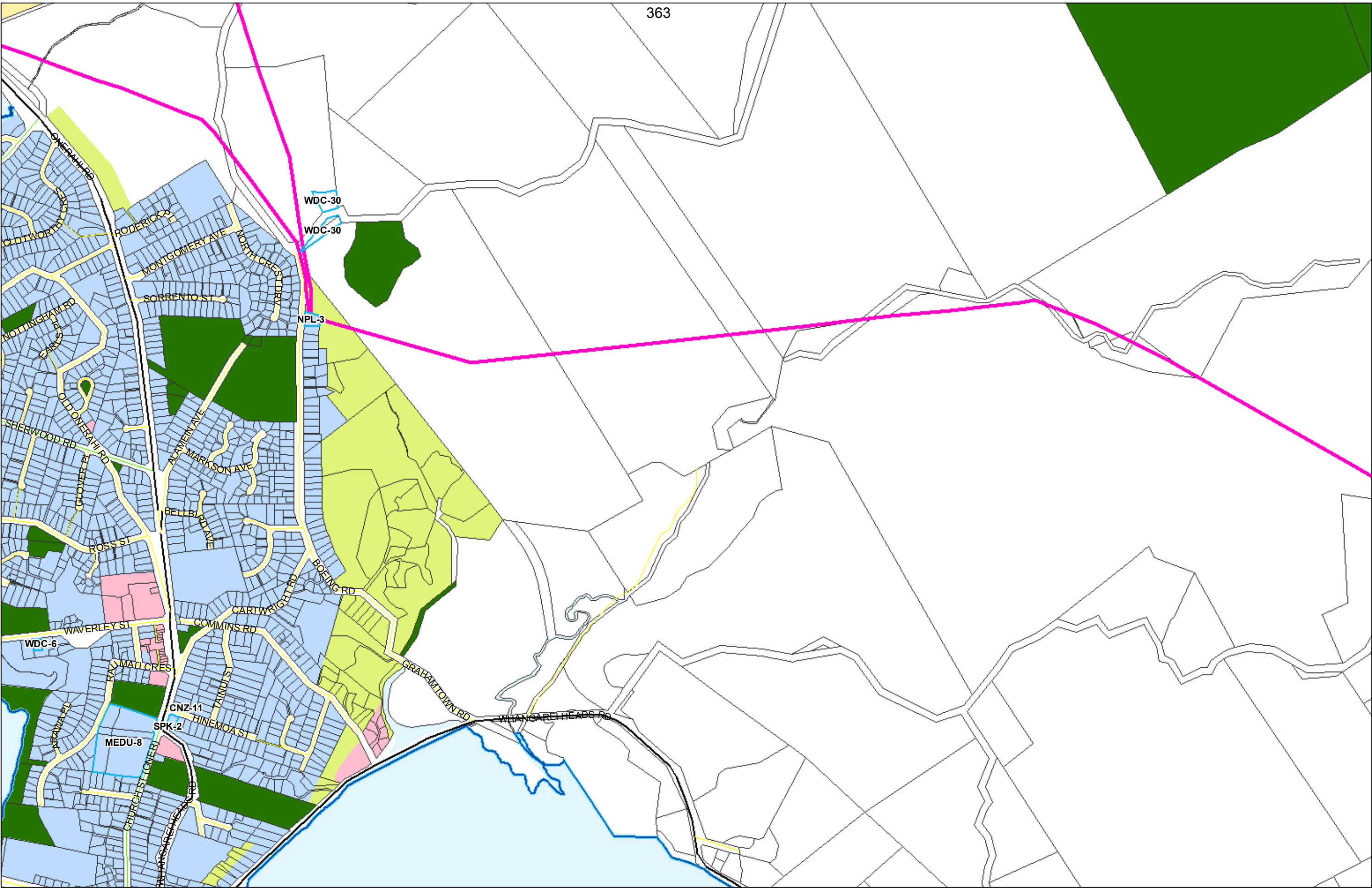


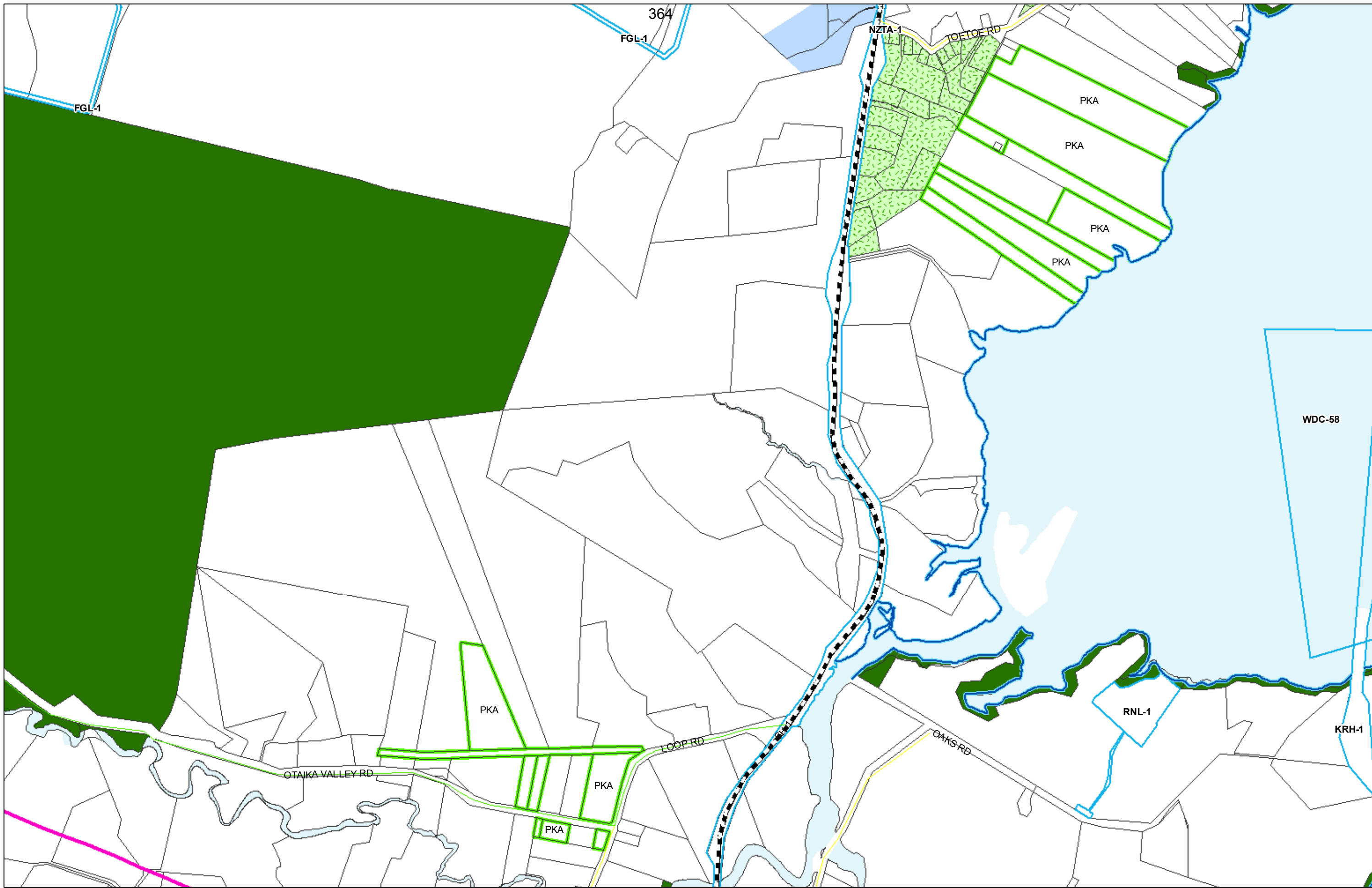




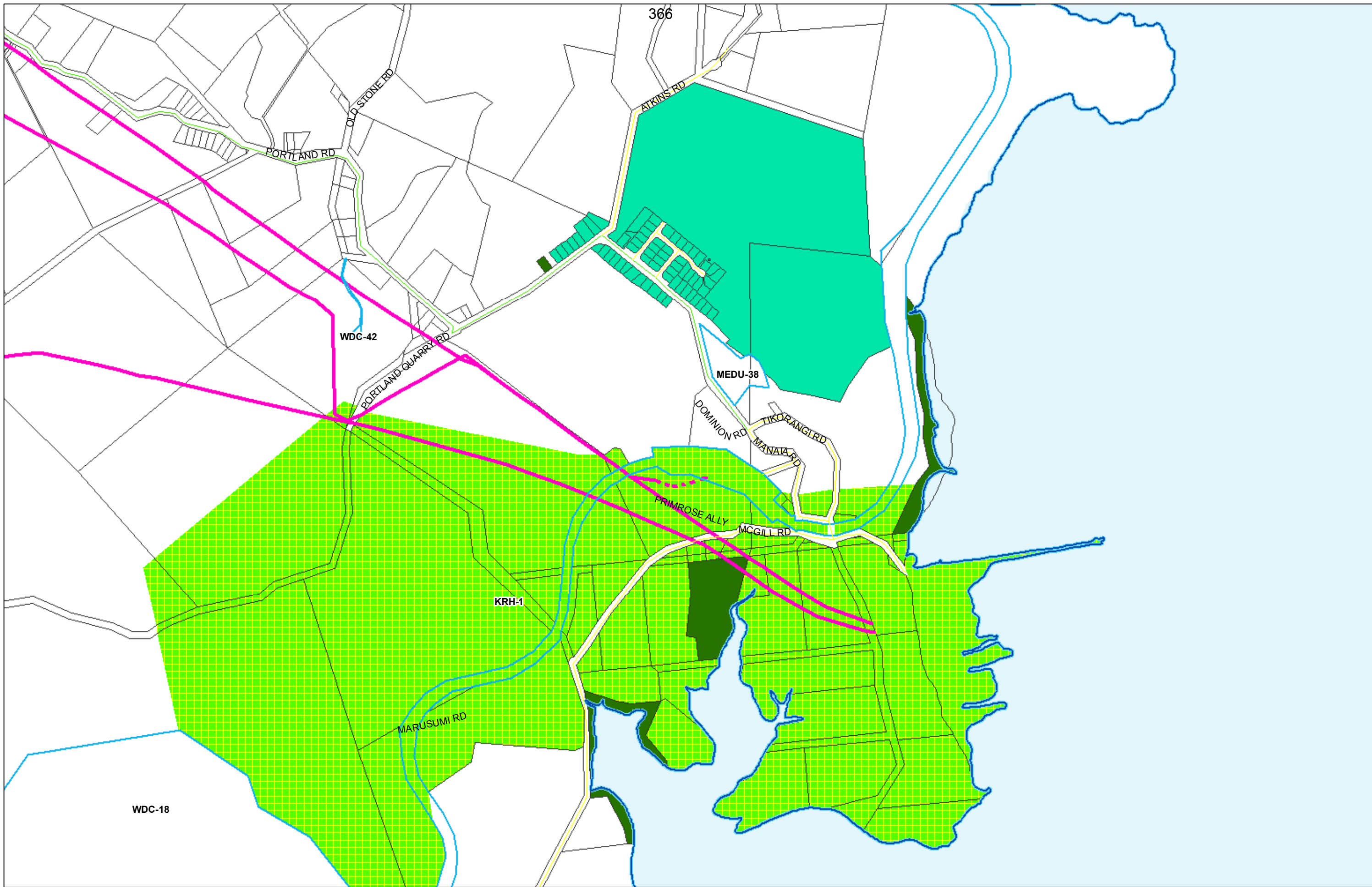










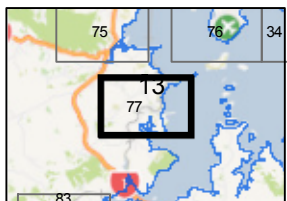
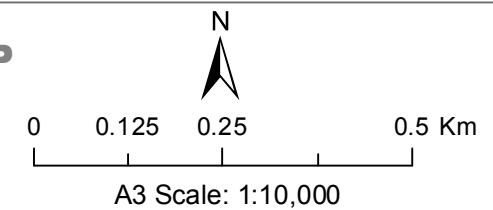


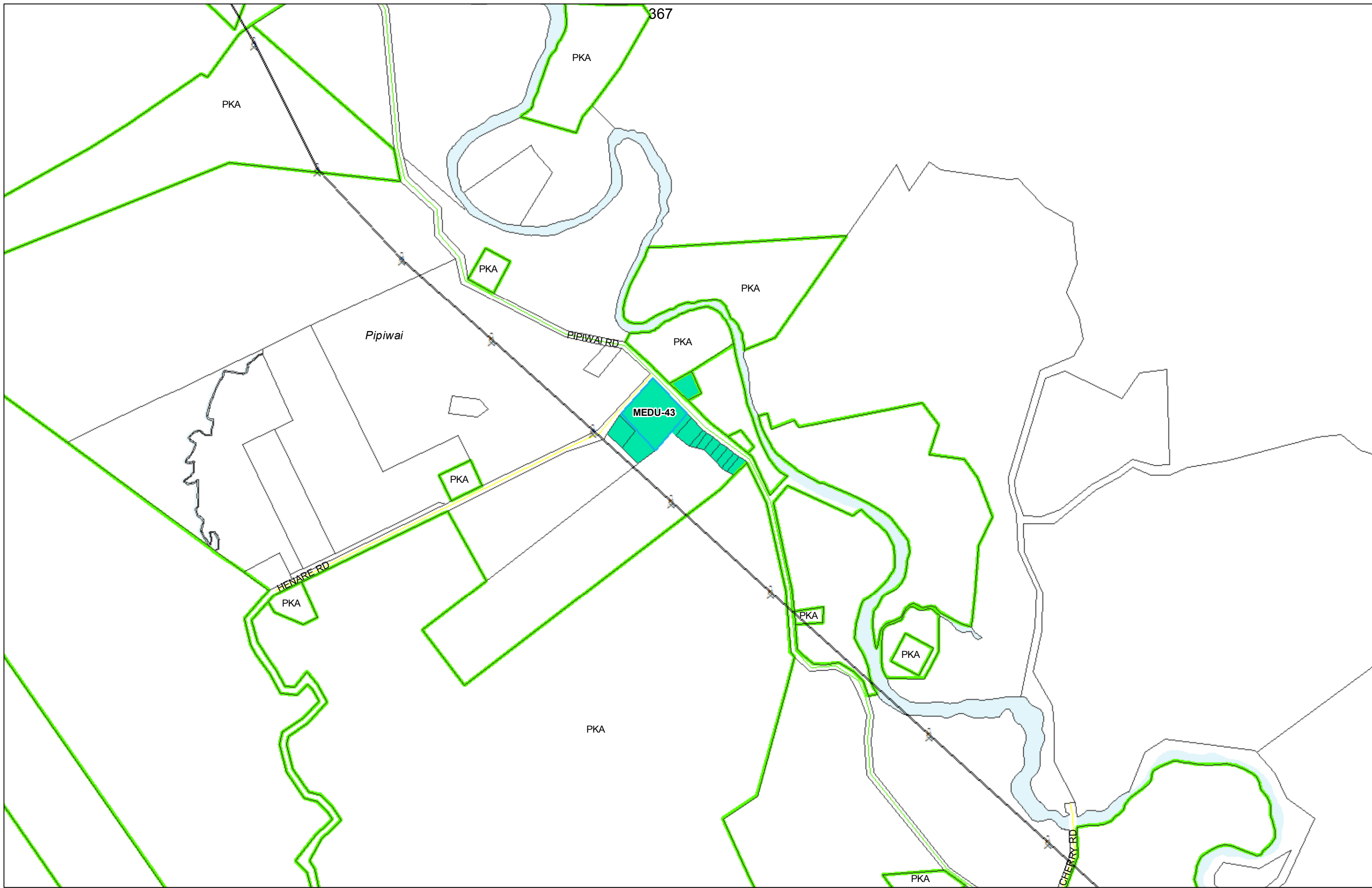
(C) Crown Copyright Reserved.

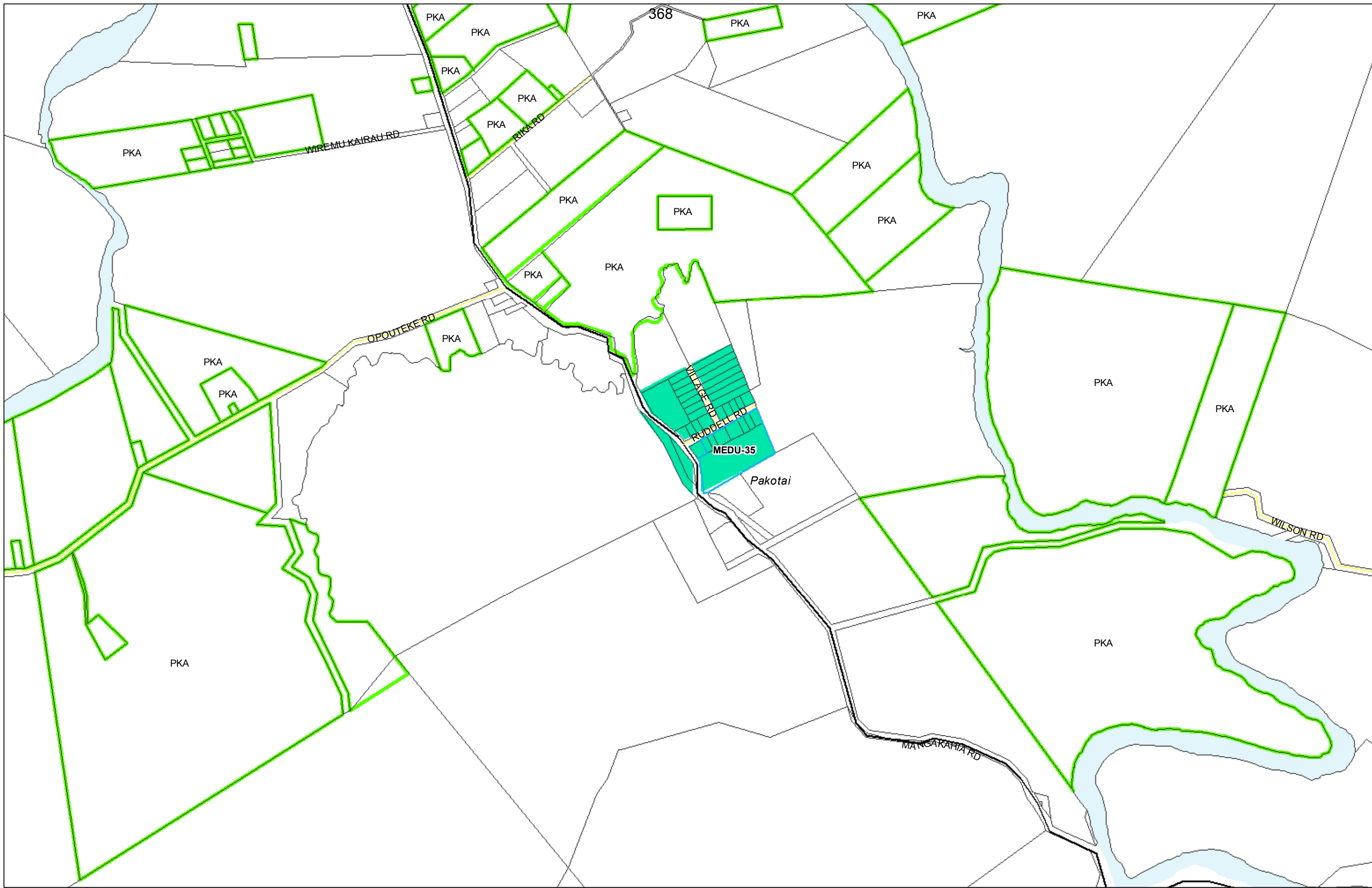
Transpower New Zealand makes no representations about the suitability of any information supplied to Whangarei District Council for any purpose. All intellectual property rights in this Database layer and the data in it belong exclusively to Transpower. While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that up-to-date information is provided to Whangarei District Council, Transpower New Zealand accepts no responsibility for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.

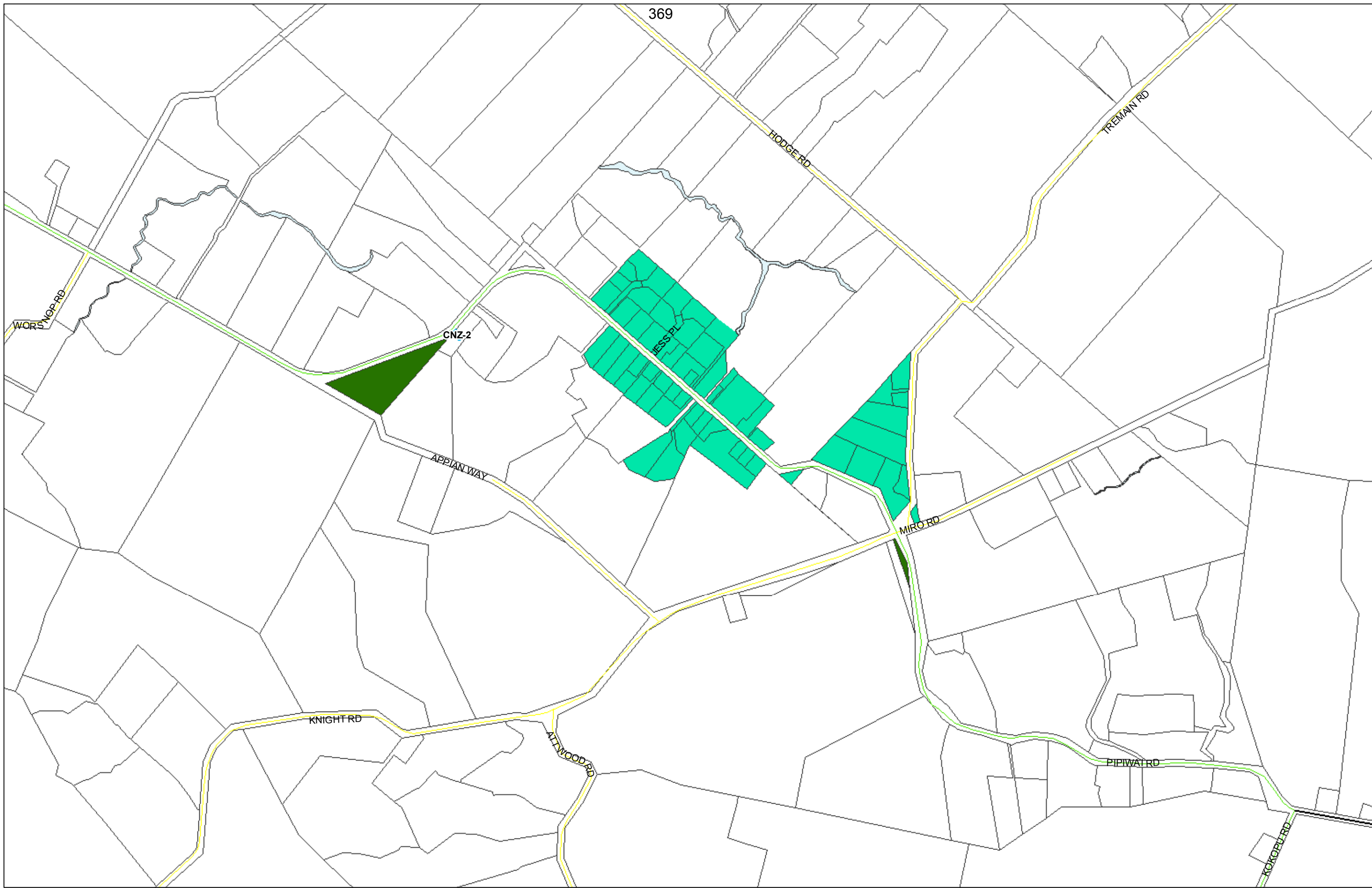
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL OPERATIVE PLANNING MAP

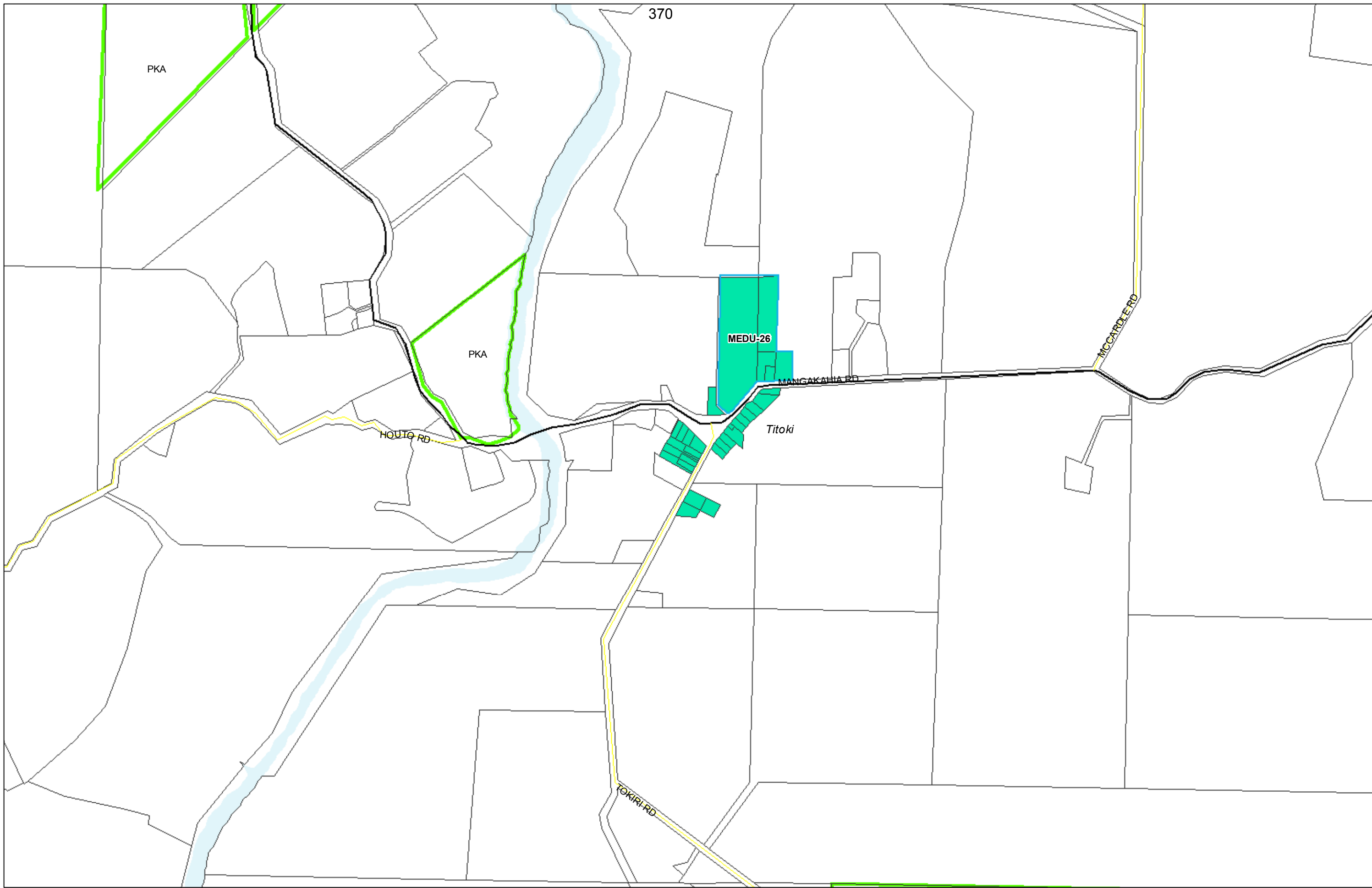
Environment Map 77 Portland

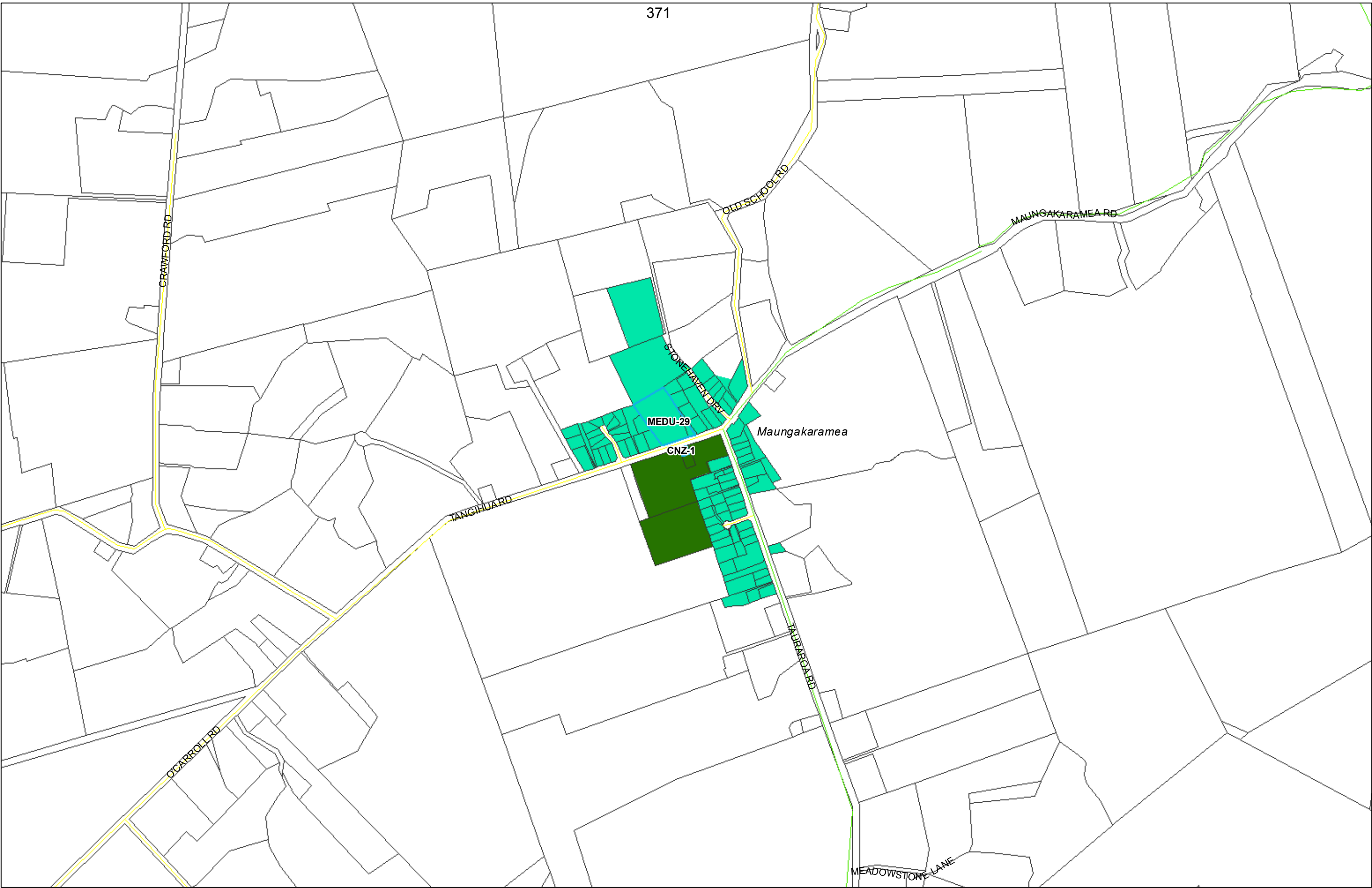


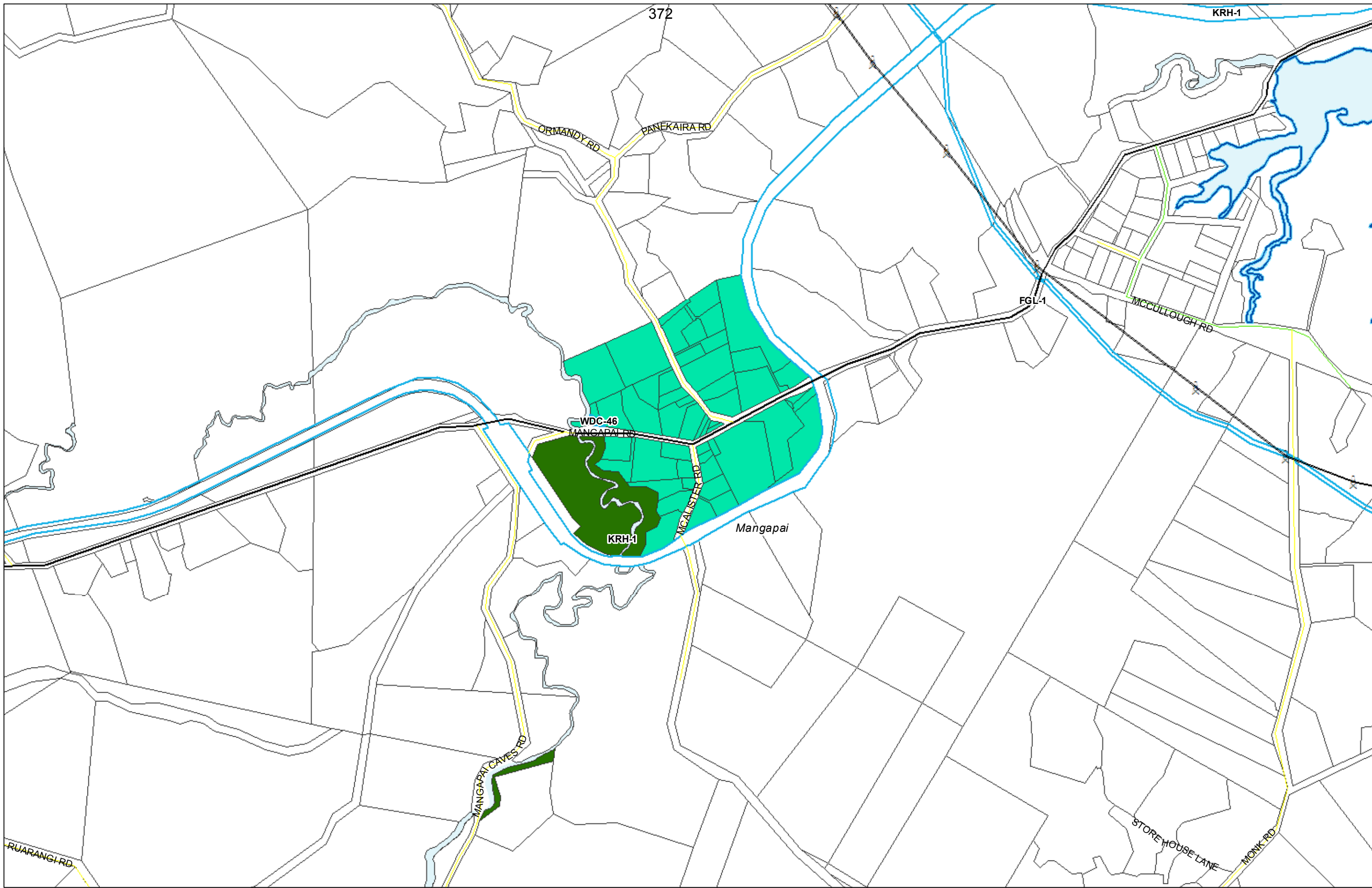


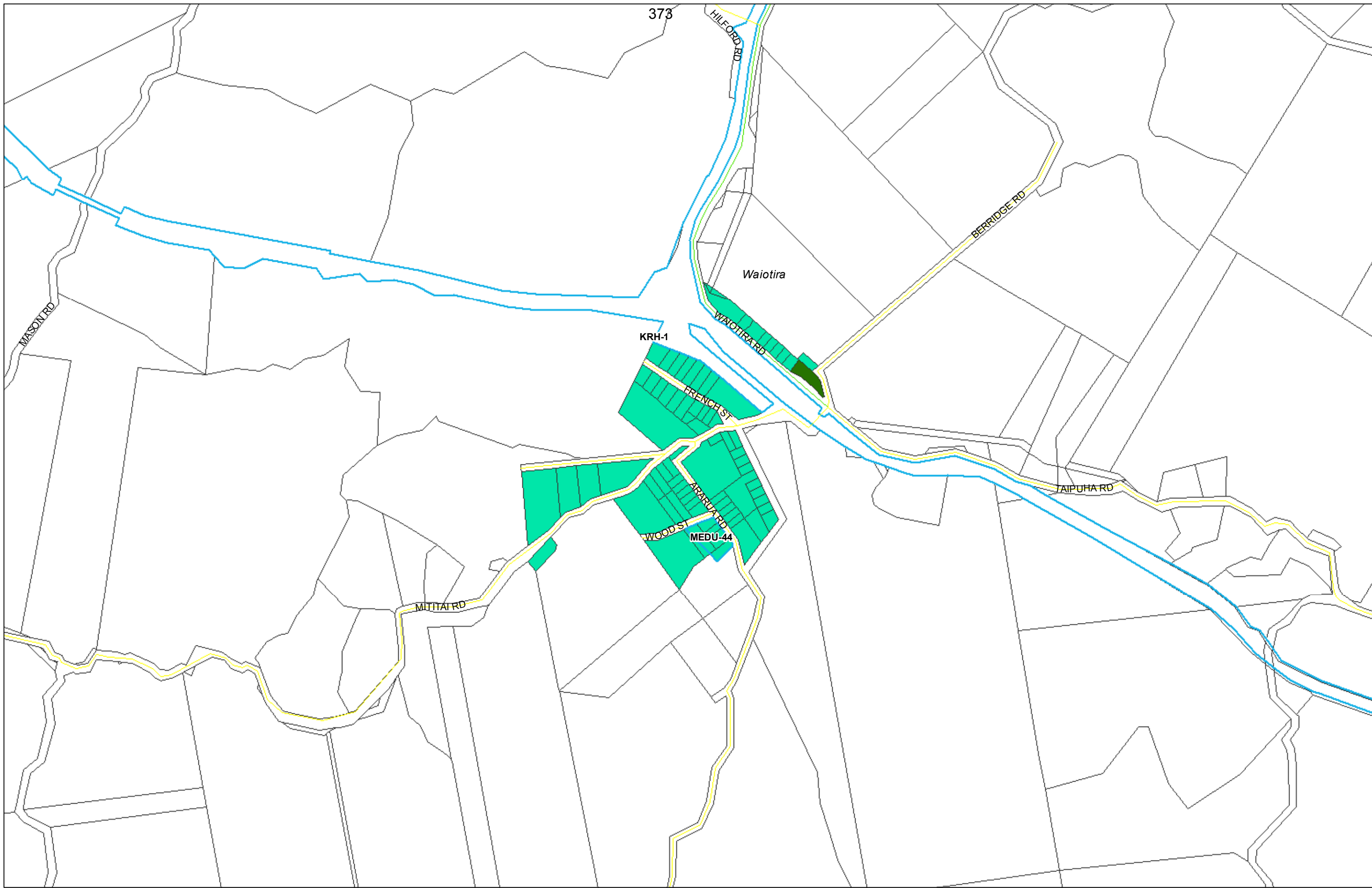
















RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC

That the public be excluded from the following parts of proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

1.	The making available of information would be likely to unreasonably prejudice the commercial position of persons who are the subject of the information. {Section 7(2)(c)}
2.	To enable the council (the committee) to carry on without prejudice or disadvantage commercial negotiations. {(Section 7(2)(i))}.
3.	To protect the privacy of natural persons. {Section 7(2)(a)}.
4.	Publicity prior to successful prosecution of the individuals named would be contrary to the laws of natural justice and may constitute contempt of court. {Section 48(1)(b)}.
5.	To protect information which is the subject to an obligation of confidence, the publication of such information would be likely to prejudice the supply of information from the same source and it is in the public interest that such information should continue to be supplied. {Section 7(2)(c)(i)}.
6.	In order to maintain legal professional privilege. {Section 2(g)}.
7.	To enable the council to carry on without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations {Section 7(2)(i)}.

Resolution to allow members of the public to remain

If the council/committee wishes members of the public to remain during discussion of confidential items the following additional recommendation will need to be passed:

Move/Second

"That _____ be permitted to remain at this meeting, after the public has been excluded, because of his/her/their knowledge of Item _____.

This knowledge, which will be of assistance in relation to the matter to be discussed, is relevant to that matter because _____.

Note:

Every resolution to exclude the public shall be put at a time when the meeting is open to the public.